

HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS

VOLUME 16 ANNUAL INDEX

COMBINED INDEX OF AUTHOR, BIOGRAPHICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL AND SUBJECT ENTRIES

NOTE:

* BIOGRAPHICAL ENTRIES (Names followed by an asterisk) ** AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL ENTRIES (Names followed by two asterisks)

Personal names without asterisks are authors of articles. Names of abstracters are not listed in the Index.

A

Aagaard, K., 1478
 Abad Gimeno, María del Carmen, 3755
 Abad Pérez, Antolín, 1582, 1681, 1682
 Abad y Queipo, Manuel, Bishop*, 3407
 Abadal y Vinyals, Ramón de*, 1021
 Abdul-Hamid II, Sultan of Turkey*, 956
 Abel Montilla, José, 1944
 Abella Rodríguez, Arturo*, 549
 Abir, M., 3029
 Åbo Musical Society, 794
 Abolition Movements See 'Slavery'
 Aborigines Protection Society, 459
 Abrahams, H. J., 641
 Abrams, R., 3993
 Abrash, Merritt, 1134, 3030
 Absolutism See 'Political Theory'
 Abusch, Alexander, 2411
 Abyssinia See 'Ethiopia'
 Academia Colombiana de Historia Eclesiástica, 1886, 1903
 Academic Freedom See 'Education'
 Academic YMCA (Czechoslovakia), 3903
 Academy of Sciences (Havana), 3481
 Acculturation, Forced See 'Cultural Imperialism'
 Achen, Sven T., 2533
 Achury Valenzuela, Darío, 1740
 Ackersdijck, Jean*, 3498
 Aconor, Hugo*, 483
 Acosta, Cecilio, 3474
 Acosta Rodríguez, Luis, 3384, 3441
 Acosta y Lara, Eduardo F., 1936
 Action Française, 3504
 Acton, John Emerich Edward Dalberg-Acton (1st Baron)*, 650
 Acuña Ferrada, Tagore, 3415
 Ad Apostolicam (Papal bull, 1875), 1476

Adam, Wilhelm*, 268
 Adamson, Rolf, 803
 Addison, Joseph*, 2280
 Addresses See 'Educational Addresses', 'Political Speeches and Oratory', 'Sermons', 'Speeches and Orations'
 Adenauer, Konrad*, 734
 Adler, Charles C., Jr., 962, 2830, 2831
 Adler, Viktor*, 2759
 Adler-Brasse, Marcelle, 3499
 Adler-Rudel, S., 221
 Adult Education France, 3518
 Aehrenthal, Count Alois Lexa von*, 2654
 Aenne Rickmers (vessel), 190
 Afgahn War (3d), 3349
 Afghānī, Sayyid Jamāl ad-Dīn-al*, 2799
 Afghanistan
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Bamian Valley, 2803
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Art, 2803
 Bibliography, 952
 Customs, 952
 Foreign Policy
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 952
 USSR (since 1918), 952
 Nationalism, 952
 Trade, 952
 Africa, East See Also Respective Countries Under Present Names
 Immigration, 3269
 Imperialism, 340, 1525
 Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 1524
 Nationalism, 1525
 Population, 340
 Religions and Churches, 340
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 1525
 Africa, General See Also Respective Countries Under Present Names

Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, Including Ethnology), 3318
 Bibliography, 122, 337
 Customs, 1523
 Economic History and Life, 3291
 Economic Theory, 136
 Exploration and Discovery, 1519, 3337
 Foreign Policy
 France, 1139
 Great Britain, 1139
 Geography and Travel, 133, 3318
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 5, 122, 338, 1103, 1105, 3011, 3336
 History, Teaching of, 133
 Imperialism, 1521
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 1523
 Institutes, 122
 Methodology or Research Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 5
 Nationalism, 339, 1395, 1439, 1518, 1521, 1542
 Negroes, 339
 Political Theory, 136, 1395
 Politics, 337, 1439
 Religions and Churches, 338
 Science and Technology, 3318
 Secondary Education, 133
 Social History, 337, 338
 Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 122, 1103, 1105, 3011
 Tariffs and Protectionism, 1439
 Teaching, 133
 Trade, 1439
 Africa, North See Also Respective Countries Under Present Names
 Exploration and Discovery, 3319
 Imperialism, 1532
 Military Ground Forces, 1280

World War I and Antecedents, 1280
 Africa, South See Also Respective Countries Under Present Names
 Customs, 1539
 Geography and Travel, 1503
 Labor and Labor Movements, 1537
 Politics, 1537
 Population, 1539
 Africa, West See Also Respective Countries Under Present Names
 Biography, 352, 1552
 Customs, 1523
 Exploration and Discovery, 352, 353, 1552
 Imperialism, 1553, 1554
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 1523
 Islam, 1555
 Military History, 1555
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 354
 Negroes, 1411
 Recruitment, Military, 354
 Slavery, 1411
 Trade, 1553
 Agadir Crisis (1911), 755
 Agazzi, Emilio, 3236
 Aged See 'Gerontology'
 Aging See 'Gerontology'
 Agnelli, Giovanni*, 2244
 Agnoletto, Attilio, 3667
 Agramonte, Roberto, 1741
 Agrarian League (Germany), 3862
 Agrarian Movements and Uprisings See 'Agricultural Labor'
 Agrarian Party (Bohemia), 2613
 Agrarian Party (Bulgaria), 2598
 Agrarian Popular Union Party (Bulgaria), 2600, 2605
 Agreements, International See 'Treaties'
 Agricultural Labor
 Balkans and Balkan States, 2581
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 2600
 Ceylon, 1578

- Czechoslovakia, 2607, 2613, 2622, 2631
 Europe, 1380
 Finland, Including Periods Under Sweden and Russian Empire, 3872
 France, 3561, 3581, 3588
 Germany, 2455, 2483
 Great Britain, 3624
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2607, 2613, 3953
 Hungary (since 1867), 2674, 3890
 India, 394, 411, 413, 1654, 1667
 Japan, 1628, 3355
 Malagasy Republic (Madagascar), 1578
 Mexico, 1786
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 2581
 Peru, 570
 Poland, 894, 912, 919, 924
 Rumania, 2783, 3890
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 961, 964, 966, 973, 980, 981, 1380, 2833, 2848, 3978, 3981
 Serbia (to 1918), 3959
 South-West Africa, 1540
 Spain, 2351
 USSR (since 1918), 961, 986, 988, 2878, 2886, 4005
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 3953
 Agricultural Organizations See Also By Name, e.g., Grange
 Great Britain, 3624
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 3991
 USSR (since 1918), 2878
 Agricultural Reform and Reformers
 Algeria, 1442
 Balkans and Balkan States, 2581
 China, 373
 Great Britain, 2209
 Hungary (since 1867), 3927
 India, 401, 406
 Iraq, 3971
 Ireland, Republic of, 2213
 Latin America, 1436
 Mexico, 1789, 3406
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 2581, 3971
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 962, 2833, 2834
 Spain, 703, 1442, 3776
 Turkey (from 1918), 2815
 USSR (since 1918), 2882, 2891, 2897
 Venezuela, 1966
 Agricultural Technology and Research
 Czechoslovakia, 846, 3320
 France, 3320
 Great Britain, 846, 3320
 Japan, 1613
 Poland, 919, 2760
 United States and Antecedents, 846
 Agriculture See Also 'Agricultural Labor', 'Agricultural Organizations', 'Agricultural Reform and Reformers', 'Agricultural Technology and Research', 'Crops and Processing', 'Forestry and Lumber Industry', 'Land, Government Policy and Legislation', 'Land and Water Conservation', 'Real Property', 'Rural Settlements', 'Sericulture'
 Australia, 450, 456
 Brazil, 535
 Colombia, 1898
 Czechoslovakia, 2984
 France, 618, 2055
 Germany, 2472, 2744
 Great Britain, 682, 1664, 2196, 2208, 3607
 Hungary (since 1867), 3916, 3925
 India, 1664, 1670
 Ireland, Republic of, 2214
 Italy, 3669, 3694, 3714, 3716, 3747
 Japan, 1623
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 2817
 Peru, 569
 Poland, 915, 2744, 2756, 3068
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 8
 Spain, 2365, 2375
 Tunisia, 345
 USSR (since 1918), 998, 1001
 Aguayo Quezada, Rafael, 2273
 Aguiar, Vicente de (pseud. of Juan Francisco Berbeo)*, 1824, 1889
 Aguinaldo, Emilio*, 432
 Ahmad, Feroz, 956
 Ahmad ibn Ajibah*, 3340
 Aijmer, L. Göran, 376
 Air Forces, 173
 Europe, 1236
 Finland, Including Periods Under Sweden and Russian Empire, 1261
 France, 197, 636, 1270, 2093, 3125
 Germany, 1270, 3130, 3197
 Great Britain, 3130, 3349
 Japan, 1609
 Netherlands, 3134
 Poland, 3197
 Sweden, 809
 USSR (since 1918), 271, 3158
 Air Transportation See Also 'Space Technology and Travel'
 Brazil, 1865
 Great Britain, 2114
 Aircraft Industry
 Great Britain, 2152
 Ajnenkiel, Andrzej, 893, 894
 Akerman, Joachim, General*, 813
 Aksakov, Ivan Sergeevich*, 982
 Alarcón, Ruperto, Reverand*, 431
 Alas, Leopoldo (pseud. Clarín)*, 3780
 Alatri, Paolo, 1102, 2221, 3668
 Alavi, Bozorg*, 3970
 Albania See Also 'Balkans and Balkan States', 'Europe, East and Southeast', 'Ottoman Empire (to 1918)'
 Central Government, 2592
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 2592
 Foreign Relations
 Italy, 156, 1190
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 832
 Imperialism, 1190
 Nationalism, 832
 World War I and Antecedents, 1279
 Albanian League, 832
 Albareda, Gioacchino Anselmo Maria, Cardinal*, 1058, 3807
 Alberdi, Juan Bautista*, 1838, 1841
 Albertini, Rudolf von, 137, 1135, 2919
 Albro, Ward S., III., 1782
 Al-Bustāni, Butrus*, 3972
 Alcalá de Guadaira, Nuño, 1886
 Alcock, Rutherford, Sir*, 382
 Alcoholic Beverages See 'Food Production and Consumption'
 Aldamar, Joaquín de*, 3095
 Aldcroft, Derek H., 2113, 2114
 Aleixandre, Vicente*, 1424
 Aleksandrovic, Popov*, 155
 Aleksanov, P. A., 986
 Alekseev, V. I., 222
 Aleksić-Pejković, Ljiljana, 1136, 3031
 Alemán Sainz, Francisco, 2274
 Aletrino, L., 2034
 Alexander, C. S., 1945
 Alexander, Fred, 3369
 Alexander I, Czar of Russia*, 977, 983, 1150, 2860, 2862, 3980
 Alexander I, King of Yugoslavia*, 193, 934
 Alexander II, Czar of Russia*, 3030
 Alfeld (battle), 171
 Alfonso XIII, King of Spain*, 2289
 Alfred, Prince (in full Alfred Ernest Albert, Duke of Edinburgh and of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha)*, 1134 1706
 Algeria See Also 'Africa, General', 'Africa, North'
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Algiers, 343
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 1442
 Art, 342
 Battles, 343
 Biography, 3338
 Foreign Relations
 United States and Antecedents, 343
 Geography and Travel, 1178
 Imperialism, 1178, 1532, 3595
 Missionaries, 1533
 Population, 1533
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 3338
 Aliberti, Giovanni, 3669
 Aliens Act (Great Britain, 1793), 2132
 Allen, A. R., 390
 Allen, Garland E., 1479
 Allen, J. de v., 422
 Allen, L., 201
 Alliance Party (Belgium), 606
 Alliances See 'Treaties'
 Almirante Cervera (vessel), 3820
 Almirante Torroella, José*, 3766
 Almog, S., 2035
 Almqvist, Carl Jonas Love*, 2557
 Alonso, Dámaso, 1366
 Alonso, Dámaso*, 2387
 Al'perovich, M. S., 3438
 Alpers, Edward A., 1543
 Alsberg, P. A., 76
 Altamira y Crevea, Rafael*, 2319
 Alvarez, Arturo, 3025
 Alvarez Esteban, José, 2275
 Alvarez Junco, José, 2276, 3756
 Alvarez Solar-Quintes, Nicolás, 2278
 Alvarez-Quinones, Eugenio, 2277
 Alvear, Carlos María de*, 148
 Alves, Castro*, 1382
 Alzate (Family)*, 1916
 Alzawa, Shotaro*, 1604
 Amabric, Jean Pierre, 607, 3500
 Amado, Jorge*, 540
 Aman, Jacques, 2973
 Amanieu, Rene, 3501
 Amann, Peter, 2036
 Amaro Cavalcanti (Brazilian Lawyer)*, 1856
 Amburger, Erik, 2404
 Amendments, Constitutional See Specific Amendments, e.g., Constitutional Amendment (14th)
 American Colonization Society, 1561
 American Historical Association, 2570
 American Radiator Co., 1448
 American Relief Administration, 2885
 American Revolution
 France, 1148, 3476
 Great Britain, 1148
 Spain, 1148
 United States and Antecedents, 1148, 3476
 West Indies, 3476
 American Revolution, 2153
 American University of Beirut, 2811
 Americas, North and South See Also Respective Areas and Countries
 Architecture, 1384, 3285
 Bibliography, 3285
 Business Cycles, 1422
 Customs, 1388
 Family and Genealogy, 1752
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1384, 3285
 Immigration, 1461
 Indians, 1388
 Labor and Labor Movements, 1422
 Mennonites, 1461
 Population, 1752
 Roman Catholic Church, 1457
 Social History, 1422
 Amery, Leopold Charles Maurice*, 3654
 Amezaga, Vicente de, 3385, 3757
 Amitrov, A., 1321
 Amort, Čestmír, 2568
 Amort, Čestmír, 3127
 Amusements See 'Radio', 'Recreation', 'Television'

- Anarchism and Anarchists See 'Political Theory'
- Anarcho-Syndicalism See 'Syndicalism'
- Anderle, Othmar F., 15, 61
- Anderson, Arthur J. O., 1803
- Anderson, C. Ingvar, 1072
- Anderson, Olive, 3599
- Anderson, Walt, 3410
- Andersson, N. J., 2559
- Andersson, Otto, 2536
- Andics, Erzsébet*, 872
- Andō, Katsumi, 1532
- Andolenko, 197, 1243, 1244
- Andras, Siklos*, 3928
- Andrássy, Gyula, Count*, 143
- Andreas, Willy*, 52
- Andrew, C., 3486
- Andrews, Herbert D., 2412
- Andrews, James R., 2115
- Andrews, Richard M., 3502
- Andrews, Robert Hardy, 1367
- Andreyer, Mikhail*, 836
- Angas, George Fife*, 1712
- Angel, Pierre, 3839
- Angelini, Sergio, 688, 3032
- Angelov, Dimitar*, 836
- Angelus, Oskar, 2877
- Angermann, Erich, 3840
- Angermann, Erich*, 3863
- Anglada i Vilardebó, Joan, 2279
- Anglican Communion
- Australia, 443, 444, 1727, 3379
- British Guiana, 567
- Great Britain, 664, 3139, 3313, 3625, 3647, 3651
- Ireland, Republic of, 3139
- Italy, 2019
- Jamaica, 592
- Anglo-German Naval Agreement (1935), 2178
- Anglo-Russian Convention (1907), 1162
- Angoulême, Duc d' (Louis Antoine de Bourbon)*, 1235
- Angrand, Pierre, 3503
- Angulo Iniguez, Diego, 1368
- Angulo, José*, 1935
- Angulo y Torres, Juan*, 1934
- Annand, A. McK., 391, 392, 393, 642, 643, 644, 2116
- Anne (vessel), 190
- Annexation See 'Imperialism'
- Anrys, Henri, 278
- Anthony, Albert S., 1113
- Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, Including Ethnology), 39, 1040, 1066, 3277, 3279
- Africa, General, 3318
- Colombia, 1061
- Denmark, 44
- France, 1376, 3274
- Germany, 3318
- Latin America, 1765
- Mexico, 1376
- Oceania, 1735
- Panama and Panama Canal, 1822
- Philippines, 431
- Russian Empire (to 1918), 3984, 3990, 3991, 3992
- Spain, 2331
- USSR (since 1918), 3273
- Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1023
- Anti-Communism See 'Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism'
- Anti-Fascism See 'Fascism and Anti-Fascism'
- Anti-Religious Movements and Atheism
- Belgium, 2031
- France, 624, 3570
- USSR (since 1918), 2898
- Anti-Slavery See 'Slavery'
- Antill, James M., 1703
- Antipenko, N., 254
- Antoine, Mary, 3033
- Antón, Solé, Pablo, 2280
- Antonelli Giacomo, Cardinal*, 3309
- Antonescu, Ion, General*, 203, 229, 2777
- Antonov, Iu. A., 3425
- Antonowicz, Lech, 3237
- Antoš, Zdeněk, 2607
- Anziolotti, Antonio, 695
- Anzio (battle), 3209
- Aoki, Michio, 3355
- Aparicio López, Teófilo, 2281
- Aparicio, Raúl, 1988
- Apet, Elio, 223
- Apolant, Juan Alejandro, 1937
- Apollinaire, Guillaume*, 623
- Apportionment See 'Elections'
- Apraiz, Ricardo de, 3834
- April Uprising (1876), 3107
- Apunen, Osmo, 466
- Arabia
- Arms, 1487
- Military Ground Forces, 1280
- Space Technology and Travel, 1487
- World War I and Antecedents, 1280
- Arabic Studies, 2819
- Aragon, Louis, 2912
- Aragon, Louis*, 2880
- Arakcheev, Alexei Andreevich, Count*, 3980
- Arana, María Dolores, 1369
- Araneda Bravo, Fidel, 3416
- Arbeláez Camacho, Carlos, 1742, 3433
- Arbitration, International See 'International Relations and Law'
- Arbitration, Labor Disputes See 'Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes'
- Arce, Luis A. de, 1989, 1990
- Arce, Manuel José*, 1815
- Archaeology
- Australia, 449
- Latin America, 1507
- Mexico, 486
- Philippines, 1507
- Portugal, 1035
- Spain, 1035, 1089, 1101, 2280, 2332, 2369, 2370, 3007, 3834
- Architecture See Also 'Construction'
- Americas, North and South, 1384, 3285
- Argentina, 1836
- Australia, 1093, 1717, 1722, 1725, 1730
- Chile, 1882
- Colombia, 1742, 3433
- Ecuador, 1742
- Europe, 1371, 1384
- France, 616, 630, 3083, 3838
- Germany, 762
- Great Britain, 2175
- Italy, 2243, 3083
- Latin America, 1769
- Lithuania (1918-40), 3838
- Mexico, 1371, 3285
- Panama and Panama Canal, 1742
- Poland, 1117
- Spain, 2279, 2282, 2310, 3764, 3767, 3770, 3814
- United States and Antecedents, 3770
- Venezuela, 1742, 1971
- Archives and Archival Collections See Also Specific Archives By Name, e.g., National Archives
- 2980, 2990
- Argentina, 93
- Australia, 94, 1084, 1093, 1094, 2987
- Austria, Republic, 87
- Belgium, 2992
- Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 109
- Chile, 93
- Colombia, 93, 1088, 3468
- Costa Rica, 93, 1100
- Cuba, 93
- Czechoslovakia, 841, 1079, 2627, 2975, 2978, 2984
- Denmark, 88, 103, 783, 1080, 2977
- Dominican Republic, 93
- Finland, Including Periods Under Sweden and Russian Empire, 99, 1095
- France, 92, 106, 2087, 2438, 2973, 2976
- Germany, 101, 105, 2421, 2482, 2489, 3005
- Germany, East (since 1945), 78, 84, 85, 86, 91
- Germany, West (since 1945), 97, 2489
- Great Britain, 111, 918, 1076, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1096, 1109, 2981, 3003
- Greece, 102
- Greenland, 2977
- Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 87, 841, 1079
- Hungary (since 1867), 82, 90
- India, 1074, 2988
- Ireland, Republic of, 3664
- Israel, 76, 107
- Italy, 80, 100, 1082, 1087
- Mexico, 501, 2935, 2993
- Netherlands, 1077
- New Guinea, 2982
- New Zealand, 1078, 1084
- Norway, 98
- Oceania, 1094
- Pacific Area, 1076, 1084, 1090
- Panama and Panama Canal, 2999
- Peru, 93
- Poland, 104, 918, 1083, 2706, 2726, 2738, 2985, 2989, 2991, 2995, 2997, 2998, 3000, 3001, 3006
- Portugal, 83
- Rumania, 79
- Spain, 77, 96, 1073, 1075, 2974, 2999, 3008, 3769, 3835
- Sweden, 1072
- Switzerland, 108, 2567
- Tanzania, 1086, 1099
- Turkey (from 1918), 2936
- United States and Antecedents, 2639, 2986, 2993
- USSR (since 1918), 95, 2986
- Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 1090, 1091
- Venezuela, 93, 1973, 3468
- West Indies, 1086, 1092, 3478
- Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 89
- Archives of New Records (Warsaw), 1083
- Archivo de Indias (Seville), 2999
- Archivo Historico Nacional, Madrid, 77
- Archivo Histórico Provincial (Girona), 3008
- Arciniegas, Germán, 1743
- Arctic and Antarctic
- Exploration and Discovery, 1515
- Are, Giuseppe*, 2242
- Areán, Carlos A., 2282
- Arendt, Hans-Jürgen, 3841
- Arfé, Gaetano, 279, 2222, 3670
- Argentina See Also 'Latin America'
- By Place (See Also Topics)
- Buenos Aires, 179, 532, 1825, 1836
- Cordoba, 1825
- By Topic (See Also Places)
- Architecture, 1836
- Archives and Archival Collections, 93
- Battles, 179, 3420
- Biography, 527, 529, 531, 1834, 1840, 1847, 1851
- Central Government, 1838, 1844
- Constitutional Law, 3424
- Cultural Life, 526
- Diaries, 1843
- Economic Development and Growth, 532
- Economic History and Life, 520, 1745
- Economic Theory, 3421
- Family and Genealogy, 1844
- Federal Government, 525
- Geography and Travel, 520
- Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1020, 3015
- Immigration, 3423
- Imperialism, 520
- Indians, 1848
- Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1847
- Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 1020
- Investments, 530
- Language, Written or Spoken, 526, 1839, 1840
- Literature, 527, 529, 531, 1847, 1851
- Medical Profession, 1837
- Memoirs, 1512
- Military Construction, Camps and Forts, 1836

- Military History, 1848, 1849
 Nationalism, 528, 529, 1825,
 1841, 1843, 1845, 1846, 1848
 Poetry, 1835
 Political Reform and Reformers,
 525
 Politics, 531, 1849, 3422
 Population, 520, 1850
 Provincial and Colonial
 Government, 525, 1843
 Railroads, 530
 Religions and Churches, 93
 Rural Settlements, 1842
 Societies and Meetings (in the
 Social Sciences and
 Humanities), 3015
 Teaching, 3015
 Theater, 1836
 Urbanization, Founding and
 Development of Cities, Urban
 Renewal, and Housing, 532,
 1838
 Women, 1837
 Arguedas, Alcides*, 554
 Arizumi, Sadao, 1604
 Aristocracy See Also 'Social
 History'
 Australia, 1706
 Brazil, 542, 1870
 Canada, 1419
 Czechoslovakia, 1079, 2607
 Ethiopia, 1526
 Europe, 1419
 France, 625, 637, 2034, 2091,
 2096, 3312, 3574, 3575
 Germany, 2418, 2425, 2443,
 2520
 Ghana, Gold Coast, 1559
 Great Britain, 1706, 3599
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918),
 1079, 2607, 2638, 3915
 Hungary (since 1867), 886, 3920
 Italy, 2247, 3680, 3695
 Japan, 381
 Philippines, 1683
 Poland, 919
 Spain, 702, 714, 2277, 2294,
 2295, 2296, 2297, 2314, 2340,
 3755, 3791
 Sweden, 716
 Switzerland, 716
 United States and Antecedents,
 2520
 West Indies, 2096
 Ariza, Alberto E., 1887
 Armament and Disarmament See
 'National Security, Armament
 and Disarmament'
 Armaments Industry
 France, 2073
 Spain, 3773
 USSR (since 1918),
 3163
 Armaroli, Mino, 3174
 Armas, A. Rumeu de*, 706
 Armas y Cárdenas, José de
 (pseud. Justo de Lara)*,
 1992
 Armored Forces See Also
 'Military Ground Forces'
 Czechoslovakia, 3152
 France, 3200
 Germany, 1324, 3152
 USSR (since 1918), 256,
 1324, 3219
 Arms See Also 'Arms (Nuclear)'
 Arabia, 1487
 Austria, Republic, 1487
 China, 1487
 Finland, Including Periods
 Under Sweden and Russian
 Empire, 2536
 France, 1487, 2073, 3536
 Germany, 1487, 3867
 Great Britain, 415, 1487, 2205
 Hungary (since 1867), 891
 India, 415, 416, 1487
 Poland, 1487
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1487
 Spain, 3084, 3773, 3806
 Sweden, 1487
 United States and Antecedents,
 1487
 Arms (Nuclear)
 Japan, 276
 Armstrong, John*, 1153
 Army See 'Military Ground
 Forces'
 Arnold, Matthew*, 1386
 Arnold-Forster, Hugh Oakeley*,
 2204
 Árokay, Lajos, 1322
 Arosemena, Justo, 1744
 Arosemena, Mariano*, 1744
 Arouet, François Marie (pseud.
 Voltaire)*, 1032
 Arrarás, Joaquín*, 707
 Arredondo, Antonio, Colonel*,
 550
 Arribas, Antonio, 3834
 Arribas Palau, Mariano, 77, 1425
 Arrieta, Rafael Alberto, 1834
 Arrow War, 1239
 Arsh, G. D., 3034
 Art
 Afghanistan, 2803
 Algeria, 342
 Belgium, 1776
 Colombia, 1905
 Czechoslovakia, 2614
 France, 342, 596, 2042, 2048,
 3245, 3419, 3524, 3539
 Germany, 736, 1776, 2419,
 2517, 2518, 2810
 Great Britain, 1367, 2183, 3245,
 3666
 Ireland, Republic of, 3666
 Israel, 2810
 Italy, 596, 694, 2231
 Latin America, 1753
 Mexico, 1776, 1787, 3402
 Morocco, 1535
 North America, 1367
 Peru, 1401, 1929
 Poland, 1368
 Russian Empire (to 1918),
 2842
 South Africa, 1549, 1776
 Spain, 1368, 1401, 1406, 2280,
 2282, 2292, 2339, 2376, 3084,
 3814, 3815
 United States and Antecedents,
 2048, 3245
 USSR (since 1918), 2912,
 3245
 Artigas, Manuel (known as El
 Cacique)*, 1936
 Artillery See Also 'Military
 Ground Forces'
 Sweden, 809
 Artillery College (Segovia),
 3816
 Artillery Factory of Seville, 3773
 Artom, Eugenio, 3172
 Ascoli, Graziadio*, 310, 3743
 Ashinov, Nikolai Ivanovich*, 340
 Ashley, William James*, 1432
 Ashta, Mahesh, 1645
 Ashworth, A. E., 181
 Asia, General See Also Respective
 Countries, 'Asia, Southeast'
 Business Cycles, 1422
 Communism, Communist
 Parties, and Anti-Communism,
 369
 Economic History and Life,
 3291
 Economic Theory, 136, 1574
 Foreign Relations
 Russian Empire (to 1918),
 3058
 Historiography, Humanities and
 Social Sciences, 2924, 2925
 Imperialism, 162, 1147, 1194,
 2924, 3058
 Labor and Labor Movements,
 1422
 Literature, 1373
 Maritime History, 367
 Monopolies, 367
 Nationalism, 1577, 2924
 Political Theory, 136
 Politics, 3348
 Provincial and Colonial
 Government, 1194
 Revolutions, Revolutionary
 Movements, and Rebellions,
 369
 Social History, 1422, 3348
 Social Reform and Reformers,
 1574
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and
 Marxism, 303
 Societies and Meetings (in the
 Social Sciences and
 Humanities), 367
 Trade, 367
 Asia, Southeast See Also
 Respective Countries
 Immigration, 1642
 Askenazi, Léon*, 1465
 Asmundsson, Doris R., 2555
 Asociacion Feminista Filipina,
 427
 Assassinations and Attempts,
 Political
 Australia, 1706
 Czechoslovakia, 995
 France, 638, 3103, 3502
 Germany, 2780, 3129, 3133
 Great Britain, 1706
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918),
 3951
 Italy, 3735
 Latin America, 3387
 Mexico, 3400
 Panama and Panama Canal,
 1820
 Rumania, 2780
 Spain, 2358
 USSR (since 1918), 995
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents
 (from 1918), 3951, 3956
 Assimilation See 'Social
 History'
 Asso del Río, Ignacio Jordán*,
 2361
 Association for Cultural
 Acquaintance with the USSR
 (Czechoslovakia), 1177
 Association of the Holy
 Sacrament, 3791
 Associations (in the Social
 Sciences) See 'Societies and
 Meetings (in the Social Sciences
 and Humanities)'
 Astaf'ev, I. I., 138, 3035
 Astorga (Siege), 1215
 Astrolabe (vessel), 1490
 Åström, Sven-Erik, 312
 Astronomy
 France, 3317
 Philippines, 1693
 Asukai, Masamichi, 1606
 Asylum, Right of See
 'International Relations and
 Law'
 Atheism See 'Anti-Religious
 Movements and Atheism'
 Atienza y Navajas, Julio de, 702
 Atkinson, Harry Albert, Sir*, 458
 Atrocities See 'Concentration,
 Labor and Extermination Camps,
 and Political Imprisonment,
 Deportation and Resistance'
 Attorneys See 'Legal Profession'
 Aubry, Emile*, 3509
 Aue, Dorit, 78
 Auer, Johann, 856
 Aug, Max, 2283
 Augustijn, C., 3302
 Augustinians, 1685, 1909
 Augusto de Macedo Soares, José,
 1056
 Aula, Giacomo, 1426
 Aulard, François Alphonse*,
 2051
 Aupan, 215
 Aureliu, Nicolae, 2777
 Ausgleich (1867), 2640
 Austerlitz (battle), 166
 Australia
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Australia Felix, 448
 Melbourne, 453
 New South Wales, 450, 1707,
 1710, 1711, 1714, 1719, 1722,
 3374
 Northern Territory, 1731
 Ovens River, 454
 Port Phillip District, 448
 Queensland, 456
 South Australia, 451, 1712,
 1716, 1718, 1728, 2987
 Tasmania
 (Hobart), 1726
 Victoria, 3379
 Western Australia, 442
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agriculture, 450, 456
 Anglican Communion, 443, 444,
 1727, 3379
 Archaeology, 449
 Architecture, 1093, 1717, 1722,
 1725, 1730
 Archives and Archival
 Collections, 94, 1084, 1093,
 1094, 2987
 Aristocracy, 1706
 Assassinations and Attempts,
 Political, 1706
 Battles, 3375
 Bibliography, 448, 1081
 Biography, 445, 446, 1051,

- 1057, 1060, 1703, 1705, 1710, 1717, 1723, 1724, 2945, 2953, 3369, 3375
- Business Cycles, 1719
- Business History, 3378
- Cartography, 1707
- Construction, 1726
- Diaries, 443, 3381
- Economic Development and Growth, 1449, 3372, 3377
- Economic History and Life, 3379, 3380
- Economic Theory, 450
- Education, 457
- Elections, 455, 1713, 1728, 3373
- Engineering, 1703
- Exploration and Discovery, 448, 1707, 1714, 3039
- Federal Government, 1708, 1729, 1731
- Foreign Policy
- Great Britain, 137
- Foreign Relations
- New Zealand, 3368
- Geography and Travel, 3368
- Gold Mines and Mining, 452, 454
- Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 446, 449, 1051, 1057, 1060, 1712, 2945, 2953, 3369, 3372
- Human Relations, 442
- Immigration, 452, 1716, 3377
- Imperialism, 450, 451, 3380
- Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 1718, 3378
- Labor and Labor Movements, 447, 1698
- Letters, 451
- Literature, 1715
- Local Government, 2987
- Manuscripts, 1081
- Medicine, 1513, 3376
- Methodology or Research Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 446
- Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 1724, 3375
- National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 3371
- Nationalism, 1715
- Navy and Marines, 1734, 3371
- Negroes, 452
- Paris Peace Settlements, 198
- Photography, 1513
- Political Parties, 440, 456, 1709, 1711, 1723, 1729, 3373
- Political Reform and Reformers, 1728
- Political Theory, 3372
- Politics, 94, 1705, 1720
- Press and Journalism, 441, 2945
- Prices, 1704
- Provincial and Colonial Government, 1712, 1723
- Public Administration, 441, 1710, 1716, 1724
- Religions and Churches, 453, 457, 1721
- Religious Buildings, 444
- Roman Catholic Church, 1477, 1713
- Science and Technology, 1449
- Secondary Education, 445
- Sheep Raising, 454
- Stock Raising, 3381
- Sugar, 3374
- Tariffs and Protectionism, 3370
- Trade, 3368, 3370
- Transportation, Transportation Industry, Vehicles, and Technology, 1720
- Treaties, 1734
- University and College, 446, 1721
- Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 457, 1726
- Vocational Education, 447
- Women, 455
- World War I and Antecedents, 198, 1057, 1713, 3375
- World War II, 1057, 1060, 2953
- Australian National Federation, 1729
- Austria, Republic See Also 'Habsburg Empire (to 1918)'
- By Place (See Also Topics)
- Vienna, 856
- By Topic (See Also Places)
- Archives and Archival Collections, 87
- Arms, 1487
- Battles, 178
- Biography, 859, 875, 2649
- Central Government, 864
- Cultural Life, 2646
- Economic History and Life, 856, 876
- Family and Genealogy, 2654
- Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 2637
- Foreign Relations
- France, 1187
- Germany, 1145
- Italy, 1145
- Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 867
- Immigration, 2609
- Intellectual Life and Ideas, 859, 2641
- Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 867
- Language, Written or Spoken, 2641
- Literature, 2646
- Military History, 2649
- Napoleonic Era and Wars, 1187
- National Socialism and Anti-Nazism, 856
- Nationalism, 856, 2795
- Navy and Marines, 1265
- Parliament, 875
- Periodicals, 859
- Political Parties, 2795
- Political Theory, 3246
- Politics, 876
- Population, 856, 2654
- Religions and Churches, 87
- Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 2609
- Roman Catholic Church, 3306
- Social History, 867
- Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 115, 2609, 2637
- Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 115
- Space Technology and Travel, 1487
- Theater, 2655
- Treaties, 1176
- World War I and Antecedents, 1265
- Battles, 194
- World War II, 220, 1325, 3195
- Austro-Egyptian Bank (Czechoslovakia), 1186
- Austro-Italian War, 1223
- Austro-Prussian War, 868
- Austro-Sardinian War, 175
- Austroslavism, 880
- Ausubel, N.*, 3645
- Autobiography of Joseph Arch, 3645
- Automotive Industry
- Italy, 2244
- Auty, Robert, 821
- Auxiliary Historical Disciplines
- See Also
- 1018
- Spain, 1383
- Avalaskar, S. V., 1646
- Averbukh, R. A., 2635
- Avramov, Asparukh G., 2593
- Avramov, Ruben, 1339
- Ayache, Germain*, 3116
- Ayacucho (battle), 1924
- Azara, José Nicolás de*, 1193
- Azcárate, Pablo de, 2284, 2285
- Azcunaga, Pascual, 3758
- Azeglio, Marchere de (Marsimo Taparelli)*, 694
- Aznar, Manuel, 2286
- Azores See 'Portugal'
- Azorín (pseud. of José Martínez Ruiz)*, 2274, 2281, 2293, 2299, 2346, 2348, 3289, 3780, 3787

B

- Babbage, Charles*, 3646
- Babiker Badri, Sheikh*, 1530
- Babin, A., 169
- Babinszki, Mihály, 2656
- Babintsev, A. A., 1370
- Babudieri, Fulvio, 689
- Bacci, M. Livi, 3759
- Bach, Johann Christian*, 655
- Bachelard, Suzanne, 1516
- Bachicao, Hernando de*, 1820
- Bachins'kyi, P. P., 3994
- Bachmakova, Isabelle, 3335
- Bacon, Reginald*, 2497
- Bácska (vessel), 2665
- Badia, Gilbert, 2413, 3128, 3129
- Badia, Gilbert*, 2468
- Badia, Juan Ferrando, 3760
- Badurowicz, B. B.*, 3042
- Baeck, Leo*, 1068
- Baer, Gabriel, 955
- Baeza Flores, Alberto, 3431
- Bagdolio, Pietro, General*, 3080
- Bagehot, Walter*, 2926
- Bagge, Povl, 51
- Bahne, S., 2414
- Bahne, Siegfried, 3238
- Bahrain See Also 'Ottoman Empire (to 1918)'
- Hunting, 953
- Oil and Petroleum Products, 953
- Trade, 953
- Bailey, Thomas A., 1029
- Bailly, Jean Sylvain*, 2084
- Baird, Karl Nikolaevich*, 3330
- Baird, Robert D., 1017
- Bairoch, Paul, 1427
- Bajcsi-Zsilinszki (Hungarian resistance leader, 1944)*, 234
- Bajcsi-Zsilinszki Group (Hungarian Resistance, 1944-45), 1310
- Bakacs, István, 3916
- Bakken, Grete T., 2549
- Baklanoff, Eric N., 1745
- Bakunin, Mikhail
- Aleksandrovich*, 965, 972, 3258
- Balabanoff, Angelica*, 3271
- Balance of Power See 'International Relations and Law'
- Balázs, József, 170, 882, 887, 2608
- Balboa, Vasco Núñez de*, 1820
- Balcescu, Nicolae*, 930
- Bald, Robert*, 3609
- Balfour, Arthur James (1st Earl of Balfour)*, 2204
- Balfour Declaration (1917), 1192
- Balkan Alliance of 1912, 822
- Balkan Communist Federation, 823
- Balkan Pact (1934), 1184
- Balkan Studies, 2578
- Balkan War (1812), 3886
- Balkans and Balkan States See Also Individual Countries, 'Europe, East and Southeast', 'Ottoman Empire (to 1918)', 2585
- Agricultural Labor, 2581
- Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 2581
- Bibliography, 45
- Biography, 55
- Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 823
- Cultural Life, 2584
- Foreign Policy
- France, 3169
- Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2650
- USSR (since 1918), 3045
- Foreign Relations
- Czechoslovakia, 1140
- Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1140
- Russian Empire (to 1918), 1140
- USSR (since 1918), 1166, 3033
- Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 45, 55, 2578
- Military Ground Forces, 1280
- Military History, 3886
- Military Logistics, 3162
- Military Strategy, 3143
- Nationalism, 1166, 3888
- Political Parties, 823
- Politics, 2584

- Real Property, 2581
 Religions and Churches, 2570
 Revolutions, Revolutionary
 Movements, and Rebellions,
 823, 2573
 Social History, 2584
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and
 Marxism, 823
 Transportation, Transportation
 Industry, Vehicles, and
 Technology, 3162
 Treaties, 822, 3045
 World War I and Antecedents,
 1280
 World War II, 3143, 3162, 3169
 Ballhatchet, K., 1647
 Ballot Act (Ireland, 1872), 2216
 Balmaceda, José Manuel*, 545
 Balmuth, Daniel, 2832, 2833
 Balog, Rosa, 2834
 Balsamo, Paolo*, 3705
 Balsas, Héctor, 1746
 Baltic Area and States (1918-40)
 See Also 'Russian Empire (to
 1918)', USSR (since 1918),
 1197
 Bibliography, 719
 Cultural Imperialism, 970
 Imperialism, 718, 959
 Military Government, 188
 Nationalism, 2403
 Naval Vessels, 182
 Politics, 718, 959
 Population, 970
 World War I and Antecedents,
 182, 188
 Baltic Sea, 3231
 Baltuszajtyś, Grażyna, 2705
 Bamba, Amadou*, 1566
 Bambrick, Susan, 1704
 Ban, Mateja*, 3892, 3958
 Banca Nazionale (Italy), 3669
 Banco di Napoli, 3669, 3715
 Bandinel, Bulkeley*, 673
 Banfi, Rodolfo, 3239
 Bank of San Carlos, 3394
 Banking, Credit, etc.
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents),
 825, 2574
 Czechoslovakia, 2574
 Egypt, 1186
 France, 1430, 2050
 Germany, 717, 2420, 3858
 Great Britain, 3632
 Greece, 825
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918),
 1186
 Italy, 2226, 3669, 3694,
 3715
 Japan, 1619, 1626, 1631
 Macedonia, 825
 Mexico, 495, 1786, 3394
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1430,
 3979
 Serbia (to 1918), 825
 Sweden, 717
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents
 (from 1918), 947
 Bankowski, Piotr, 2706
 Bankruptcy See 'Banking, Credit,
 etc.'
 Banks, J. A., 645
 Bantea, Eugen, 3170
 Banús y Comas, Carlos*,
 3766
 Baptists, 4, 2943
 Great Britain, 409
 India, 409
 USSR (since 1918), 989
 Bărađi (founder of modern Tamil
 literature)*, 3365
 Barado y Font, Francisco*, 3766
 Barák, Josef*, 2591
 Baraut, Dom Cebrià, 2287
 Barbadoro, Idomeo, 2223
 Bărbat, Alexandru, 2769
 Barbeito Herrera, M., 2288
 Barbet, Vincent-René*, 3099
 Barbosa, Félix*, 583
 Barboza de la Torre, Pedro A.,
 1946
 Barbu, Gabriel, 2037
 Barcelona, Universidad de, 709,
 3765
 Barcelona, Universidad de
 (Seminario de Química,
 Biblioteca), 2996
 Bardach, Juliusz*, 836
 Barié, Ottavio, 2117
 Bariéty, Jaques, 1137
 Barițiu, Gheorghe*, 2769
 Barke, Gunnar, 3173
 Barker, Bernard, 2920
 Barker, Frederic, Bishop of
 Sydney*, 443
 Barker, Jane Sophia*, 443
 Barker, Thomas*, 3378
 Barkin, Kenneth, 3842
 Barlach, Ernst*, 758, 2518
 Barmola, Pedro Pablo, 3472
 Barnadas Andinach, José María,
 565
 Barnes, Harry E., 2932
 Barnet, James*, 1717
 Barnola, Pedro P., 1947, 3442
 Baroja, Pío*, 2400
 Barral, Pierre, 2038, 3504, 3549
 Barratt, Margaret, 3600
 Barrera, Issac J., 3443
 Barrera Romero, Manuel J., 543
 Barrera y Navarro, Diego de la*,
 586
 Barrès, Auguste Maurice*, 623
 Barrier, N. G., 394
 Barrios Pintos, Anibal, 1938
 Barsy, Gyula, 2657, 2658
 Bartel, Horst, 723, 724,
 2415
 Bartel, W., 725
 Bartel, Wojciech M., 2707
 Barth, Karl*, 1470, 3304
 Barthel, Günther, 3973
 Barthel, R., 3505
 Barthou, Louis*, 3042
 Bartlett, Anne H., 2159
 Bartlett, C. J., 3601
 Bartolotti, M., 2224
 Bartoš, Josef, 3894
 Bartošek, K., 3196
 Bartosová, Šárka, 2609,
 3897
 Bartsch, Johann*, 976
 Bas, Antonio*, 1202
 Basa, Beniamin, 2770
 Basabe, Enrique, 1073
 Basak, Adam, 1281
 Basave Fernández del Valle,
 Agustín, 3761
 Basile, Antonino, 3671
 Basile, Mathieu (Jules Guesde)*,
 3572
 Basilian Fathers, 2290
 Basilio de Rubi, Captain, 3762
 Baskin, Judith, 1084
 Basoco, Richard M., 1219
 Basov, A. V., 3214, 3215
 Bassett, Judith, 458
 Basso, L., 3195
 Bassols, Narciso*, 3406
 Bastide, Jules*, 2009
 Bate, Weston, 440
 Bathurst, Allen, 1st Earl
 Bathurst*, 2642
 Batiushkov, K. N., 2837
 Batlle y Ordóñez, José*,
 3391
 Batllori, Miguel, S. J., 3070
 Batowski, Henryk, 822, 2569
 Battaglia, R., 1297, 1298
 Batthyány, Lajos*, 2696
 Battles See Also Specific Battle By
 Name, e.g., Dunkirk (battle)
 Algeria, 343
 Argentina, 179, 3420
 Australia, 3375
 Austria, Republic, 178
 Brazil, 3420
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents),
 176, 3105
 Chile, 1226
 China, 1599, 3113
 Colombia, 553, 1762
 Czechoslovakia, 170, 171, 172,
 177
 Ecuador, 1922
 France, 365, 1220, 1235, 1277,
 3101, 3113, 3122, 3678
 Germany, 3209, 3229, 3233,
 3909
 Great Britain, 179, 403, 2180,
 3113, 3116, 3209
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918),
 3909
 Hungary (since 1867), 170, 171,
 172, 177, 883, 887, 3223,
 3233
 India, 403
 Italy, 175, 178, 1220, 3101,
 3209, 3678
 Japan, 1225, 3113
 Malagasy Republic
 (Madagascar), 365
 Mexico, 504, 3404
 Morocco, 3116
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 176,
 3117
 Paraguay, 3420
 Peru, 1826, 1924
 Portugal, 1942
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 176,
 3105, 3113, 3117
 South Africa, 1826
 Spain, 553, 1235, 3116, 3450,
 3451, 3775, 3797, 3805
 United States and Antecedents,
 343, 504, 1277, 1599, 2180,
 3111, 3122, 3209, 3404
 Uruguay, 1942, 3420
 USSR (since 1918), 1225,
 2908, 3223, 3229, 3233
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal
 States, 1220, 3678
 Venezuela, 3450, 3451
 Batty Shaw, A., 646
 Baturov, K., 182
 Baudet, H., 3290
 Baudis, Dieter, 2416
 Bauer, Eddy, 3198
 Bauer, P. T., 1138
 Bauer, R., 1340
 Baum, Herbert*, 751
 Baviera, Pilar de, Infanta, 2289
 Bawa, V. K., 395
 Bawden, C. R., 1637, 1638
 Baylen, Joseph O., 3315
 Baynes, Margaret*, 594
 Bayo, Ciro*, 2327
 Bazley, A. W., 2945
 Beachey, R. W., 341
 Beaconsfield, 1st Earl of
 (Benjamin Disraeli)*, 1181, 2130
 Beaglehole, T. H., 1674
 Beales, Derek*, 595
 Bean, Charles Edwin Woodrow*,
 1057, 2945
 Bearss, Edwin C., 3118
 Beasley, W. G., 1607
 Beasley, W. G., 1575
 Beaucour, F., 1200
 Beaud, Michel, 608
 Beauharnais, Joséphine de*, 2096
 Beaujón, Oscar, 1948, 3444
 Beaumarchais, Pierre Augustin
 Caron*, 2132
 Bebel, August*, 738, 2415
 Beccaria, Cesare Bonesana*, 3567
 Becerra Ferrer, Guillermo, 525
 Becher, Hans, 533
 Becher, Johannes R., 2444
 Bechet, Paul, Brigadier*, 1280
 Becker, Carl*, 2930
 Becker, James F., 1428
 Becker, Josef, 726
 Beckett, J. C., 3665
 Bedeschi, Lorenzo, 3672
 Bednareck, Horst, 280
 Bednarz, Bronisław, 112, 895
 Beer, D., 441
 Beethoven, Ludwig Van*, 2095
 Begic, Dana, 2788
 Beiguelman, Paula, 1853
 Bein, Alex, 727
 Belair, Charles*, 2003
 Belaúnde y Díez Canseco, Víctor
 Andrés*, 1927
 Belda, Francisco, 1949
 Belec, Borut, 933
 Belgium
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Aalst, 605
 Mechelen, 1210
 Turnhout, 603
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Anti-Religious Movements and
 Atheism, 2031
 Archives and Archival
 Collections, 2992
 Art, 1776
 Biography, 53, 602
 Book Publishing, 2012
 Business History, 2027
 Concentration, Labor and
 Extermination Camps, and
 Political Imprisonment,
 Deportation and Resistance,
 1214
 Cultural Life, 604, 2032
 Economic History and Life,
 604
 Economic Theory, 3498
 Education, 2029, 2031
 Elections, 606
 Family and Genealogy,
 605

- Geography and Travel, 1210
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 53, 2028
 Immigration, 2030
 Imperialism, 2028
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 2030, 3301
 Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 602
 Language, Written or Spoken 2032
 Law, 2012, 3491
 Law Reform and Reformers, 857
 Letters, 2027
 Libraries, 3004
 Local Government, 605, 1210
 Local History, 2992
 Military History, 2033, 3489
 Military Training, 1203
 Napoleonic Era and Wars, 1210, 1214
 Battles, 1203
 Nationalism, 2027, 2032
 Neutrality, 3497
 Parliament, 2031
 Personal Property, 3494
 Political Parties, 606
 Politics, 604, 3497, 3498
 Population, 236
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 2029, 2033, 3494, 3496
 Roman Catholic Church, 603, 2031, 3496
 Social History, 604, 605, 2030
 Textiles and Garment Making, 602
 University and College, 3498
 World War II, 236, 3164, 3180
- Belgrano, Manuel, General*, 1935
 Belgrave, Charles, Sir, 953
 Beliaev, V. I., 2819
 Belinski, Vissarion Grigorievich*, 965
 Bello, Andrés*, 575, 1834, 1847, 1947, 1963, 1986, 3388, 3416
 Bello Family*, 3416
 Bellomo, Bino, 3130
 Belmas, Bishop of Cambrai*, 3569
 Belmont, August*, 2473
 Belmont, Simon*, 2473
 Beloff, M., 2921
 Bem, Józef*, 2700
 Benavente y Martínez, Jacinto*, 2347
 Bencomo Barrios, Héctor, 1950
 Bender, Ryszard, 2708, 2709
 Benedictine Order, 1464
 Benes, Eduard*, 1294, 1296, 2571, 2662, 3063, 3067, 3176, 3230
 Beneyto, Juan, 281
 Bengal Tenancy Act (1885), 401
 Benício da Silva, V., 1854
 Benito y Durán, Angel, 2290
 Bennett, Scott, 2118
 Benot, Yves, 1103
 Benser, Günter, 128, 728
 Bensidoun, Sylvain, 3978
 Benson, Nettie Lee, 1835
- Bente, Friedrich*, 3121
 Bentham, Jeremy*, 1748, 2206, 3280
 Bentick, William Lord*, 3732
 Bentinck, H. V., 1562
 Bentivenga, Carmela, 1823
 Bentley, Richard*, 2147
 Benvenuto, Sergio, 1991
 Berbeo, Juan Francisco (pseud. Vincente de Aguilar)*, 1824, 1889
 Berchtold, Count Leopold von*, 2650
 Berengo, Marino, 2225, 3673, 3674
 Perengo, Marino*, 3716
 Berenguer Carisomo, Arturo, 526
 Berenstein, Tatiana, 224
 Bereznoi, A. F., 2835
 Berezouchuk, M. D., 2878
 Berge, F., 1139
 Bergen-Belsen (concentration camp), 1302
 Bergère, Marie-Claire, 1586
 Bergeron, Louis, 2039, 3506, 3507
 Bergier, Jean-François, 1429
 Bergius, Carl Heinrich*, 1545
 Bergman, Hjalmar*, 805
 Berko, Istvan, 2659
 Berlin, Isaiah, 1423, 2922
 Berman, A., 225
 Bern Conference (Paris, 1939), 2475
 Bernal, J. D., 1517
 Bernatsek, T. V., 2710
 Bernau, John Henry*, 567
 Bernays, Jacob*, 777
 Bernieri, Antonio, 3174
 Bernstein, Eduard*, 1349, 2467, 3839
 Berselli, Aldo, 2226
 Berson, Theodore M., 1855
 Berthold, Lothar, 16, 128, 729, 2417
 Berthold, Werner, 3843
 Berthold, Werner*, 113
 Berti, Giuseppe, 2227, 2228, 3675, 3676
 Bertin, Jacques, 2914
 Bertolini (Italian Anti-Fascist)*, 3751
 Bertram, Cardinal, of Breslau (Wrocław)*, 330
 Bertrand-Bocandé, Emmanuel*, 1552
 Bertrand-Bocandé, J., G. Debien, 1552
 Berza, M., 17
 Berzelius, Jons Jakob*, 1492, 1504
 Besançon, Alain, 18, 2923
 Bessières, Jean Baptiste, Duc d'Istrie*, 3097
 Best, G., 647
 Best, Geoffrey*, 2185
 Betancourt y Jordán, Alfonso de*, 2876
 Bethmann-Hollweg, Theobald von*, 1273, 3860
 Betout-Mosse, Elaine, 3291
 Beugnot, Jacques-Claude*, 3506
 Beust, Friedrich Ferdinand von, Count*, 143, 3912
 Bexelius, Alfred, 2556
 Beya Alonso, Ernesto, 1480, 3763
 Beyhaut, Gustavo, 467, 468
 Beyle, Marie Henri (pseud. Stendhal)*, 598, 621
- Bezerra de Medeiros, José Augusto, 1856, 1857
 Bhargava, K. D., 1074
 Bhatia, B. M., 1648
 Bhattacharya, Sabyasachi, 396
 Bianco, Lucien, 1586
 Biancourt, Chantal*, 3045
 Bibanco, Antonio de*, 481
 Bible, 2814
 Bible (vulgate version), 1452
 Bible Christians, 3311
 Bibliography, 1008, 1297
 Afghanistan, 952
 Africa, General, 122, 337
 Americas, North and South, 3285
 Australia, 448, 1081
 Balkans and Balkan States, 45
 Baltic Area and States (1918-40), 719
 Bolivia, 3418
 Brazil, 1, 537, 539
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 839
 Central America, 505
 Colombia, 1768, 1832, 1909
 Cuba, 584
 Czechoslovakia, 1, 2624
 Denmark, 2535
 Ecuador, 1768
 Europe, 1254
 Europe, East and Southeast, 45, 1009
 France, 2087, 3725
 Germany, 749, 756, 758, 766, 2463, 2744, 2913
 Germany, East (since 1945), 16, 135
 Great Britain, 1, 682, 1647, 2159, 2168, 2184, 3310, 3311, 3603, 3620, 3645
 Greece, 2633
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 693
 Hungary (since 1867), 828
 India, 1647
 Ireland, Republic of, 2211
 Italy, 693, 2257, 3725
 Latin America, 1, 466, 480, 1750, 1779
 Mexico, 25, 1750, 1800, 3285
 Nicaragua, 517
 Pacific Area, 1081
 Panama and Panama Canal, 1768, 3413
 Paraguay, 1024, 3418
 Peru, 1779
 Poland, 2735, 2744, 2913
 Portugal, 1
 Rumania, 828, 3946
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1, 1009, 2832
 Scandinavia, 1
 Silesia, 2913
 Spain, 1, 709, 1007, 2306, 2360, 2381, 2387, 2389, 2390, 3807
 USSR (since 1918), 1, 2, 47, 1004, 1009, 3179
 Venezuela, 1768, 1832, 1952, 1956
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1, 828
- Biblioteca Nacional (Mexico), 1098
 Bibó, Istvan*, 2660
 Bieberle, Josef, 2609, 3895, 3897
 Bieler, Ludwig, 2211
 Bien, Horst, 796
- Bienkowski, Wieslaw*, 2763
 Bierschenk, Theodor, 3930
 Bihl, Wolfdieter, 1245
 Bilen, Franciscus*, 602
 Binfield, Clyde, 648
 Binion, R.*, 3528
 Binion, Rudolph, 3497
 Biography See Also Specific Individual By Name, 1206
 Africa, West, 352, 1552
 Algeria, 3338
 Argentina, 527, 529, 531, 1834, 1840, 1847, 1851
 Australia, 445, 446, 1051, 1057, 1060, 1703, 1705, 1710, 1717, 1723, 1724, 2945, 2953, 3369, 3375
 Austria, Republic, 859, 875, 2649
 Balkans and Balkan States, 55
 Belgium, 53, 602
 Brazil, 533, 541, 1050, 1052, 1056, 1059, 1854, 1856, 1868, 1871, 1874, 1876
 Chile, 1755, 1947
 China, 1583
 Colombia, 518, 519, 521, 524, 550, 551, 556, 557, 558, 1061, 1062, 1829, 1906, 1907, 1914, 1915, 3435
 Congo Republic, Brazzaville, 355
 Cuba, 583, 584, 1992, 1994, 1997, 3479, 3482
 Czechoslovakia, 850
 Denmark, 51, 787, 2535
 Ecuador, 524, 566, 3436, 3437
 El Salvador, 514, 516
 Europe, 3111, 3304
 Europe, East and Southeast, 17, 58, 2946, 3892
 Finland, Including Periods Under Sweden and Russian Empire, 2539, 2947
 France, 53, 355, 439, 577, 620, 629, 636, 1019, 1209, 1224, 1517, 2074, 2096, 2099, 2112, 3087, 3097, 3104, 3106, 3278, 3287, 3329, 3338, 3479, 3506, 3516, 3520, 3538, 3545, 3566, 3575
 Germany, 52, 54, 56, 60, 733, 734, 736, 745, 765, 770, 772, 775, 1019, 1053, 1054, 1063, 2411, 2415, 2429, 2440, 2447, 2449, 2465, 2478, 2485, 2489, 2506, 2951, 2952, 3251, 3275, 3844, 3859
 Germany, East (since 1945), 78, 2411, 2440
 Germany, West (since 1945), 2489
 Great Britain, 53, 59, 392, 649, 657, 660, 666, 679, 951, 1367, 1511, 1947, 2116, 2138, 2139, 2149, 2157, 2180, 2189, 2922, 3146, 3281, 3388, 3461, 3604, 3605, 3614, 3617, 3630
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 866, 870, 877, 2240, 2638
 Hong Kong, 377
 Hungary (since 1867), 1049, 2667, 2669, 2670, 2686, 2700
 India, 20, 392, 420, 1650, 1658, 1677, 1678, 3365
 Ireland, Republic of, 2212, 2649

- Italy, 690, 695, 697, 866, 2225, 2228, 2229, 2237, 2246, 2247, 2256, 3439, 3674, 3677, 3686, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3705, 3724, 3731, 3734, 3737, 3744, 3745, 3750
- Japan, 1621, 1625
- Latin America, 577, 1749, 1755, 1771, 1957, 1964, 3388
- Latvia (1918-40), 2407
- Macao, 1582
- Malawi, 348
- Mexico, 25, 491, 1810, 3395, 3405, 3406
- Morocco, 2099
- Near and Middle East, 951
- Netherlands, 2265, 2268
- Nicaragua, 1851
- North America, 1367
- Norway, 3876
- Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 3287
- Pacific Area, 620
- Palestine, 2806
- Peru, 1027, 1030, 1927, 3439
- Philippines, 1686, 1694
- Poland, 263, 2700, 2716, 2748, 2761, 2763, 2764, 3329, 3932
- Portugal, 2271
- Rumania, 17, 930, 2769, 2773, 3939, 3949
- Russian Empire (to 1918), 28, 48, 972, 974, 2669, 2836, 2843, 2851, 2852, 2854, 2857, 2860, 2862, 2876, 2896, 3106, 3836, 3980, 3982, 4009
- South Africa, 1658
- Spain, 24, 519, 707, 1021, 1035, 1058, 1062, 1202, 2274, 2293, 2327, 2346, 2373, 2381, 2385, 2391, 2876, 2948, 2949, 2950, 3756, 3757, 3785, 3833
- Sweden, 716, 805, 2557, 2563, 3882
- Switzerland, 57, 716, 1498
- Turkey (from 1918), 3974
- United States and Antecedents, 505, 1055, 1500, 1583, 1808, 1810, 2449, 2563, 2947, 3111
- Uruguay, 572, 1936
- USSR (since 1918), 28, 48, 266, 275, 992, 1003, 1048, 1232, 2761, 2851, 2896, 3998, 4009
- Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 328
- Venezuela, 518, 519, 521, 524, 573, 575, 578, 1755, 1829, 1834, 1944, 1946, 1947, 1957, 1958, 1964, 1965, 1969, 1972, 1979, 1982, 1984, 3281, 3441, 3444, 3449, 3453, 3458, 3461, 3464, 3466, 3472, 3474, 3475
- Vietnam, 439, 1696
- West Indies, 2096
- Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 941, 2793
- Biological Sciences, 334, 1402
- Colombia, 1505, 1907, 1919
- France, 3316
- Germany, 3332
- Great Britain, 3328, 3331
- Hungary (since 1867), 3324
- Ireland, Republic of, 3328
- Latin America, 1505
- Sweden, 2559
- Biondi, Dino, 3677
- Bird, Golding*, 1489
- Birman, M. A., 833
- Birmingham Post (newspaper), 2178
- Biron, M. F., 3836
- Birons, A. K., 720
- Birth Control See 'Population', 'Social Reform and Reformers'
- Bisceglia, Anna, 2229
- Bishko, Charles Julian*, 1036
- Bishop, Anthony, 1649, 1650
- Biskup, P., 442
- Bismarck, Otto Eduard Leopold von, Prince*, 153, 765, 772, 2412, 2493
- Bisset, James*, 3610
- Biswas, Kalipada, 1651
- Bittner, Jiri*, 2591
- Biver, Marie-Louise, 3083
- Björck, Staffan, 2557
- Björklund, Stefan, 14
- Björlin, Gustaf*, 804
- Björnson, Björnstjerne*, 802, 2530
- Blagoev, Dimitur*, 833, 2593
- Blainey, Geoffrey*, 3380
- Blake, William*, 3492, 3610
- Blanc, Louis*, 3064
- Blanchot, Jean-Jacques, 649
- Blanco, R. L., 3602
- Blickle, Peter, 2418
- Bloch, J. J., 2717
- Blok, Alexander, 2912
- Blok, Anton, 2230
- Blöndal, Gisli, 3873
- Blue, A. D., 370, 3303
- Blum, Julius*, 1186
- Blum, Léon*, 2021
- Blumberg, Arnold, 3036
- Blumenson, Martin*, 3210
- Blyth, Mathew*, 1546
- Board of Admiralty (Great Britain), 1084
- Boban, Ljubo, 934, 2789
- Bobbio, Norberto*, 2513
- Bobinska, Celina*, 31
- Bobrshchev-Pushkin, A. V., 2899
- Bobykin, V. I., 3979
- Bock, Helmut, 128
- Bodianskii, Osip Maksimovich*, 971
- Bodländer, Hans, 2419
- Boelcke, W. A., 3131
- Boer War, 350
- Boess, Gustav*, 2519
- Boev, Radi, 3105
- Boew, Petko, 282
- Bohemian Charter (1848), 879
- Böhm, Karl, 283
- Bohmann, Alfred, 2610
- Böhme, Helmut, 2420, 3844
- Böhme, Helmut*, 2451
- Bohne, Regina, 1556
- Boicu, L., 3935
- Bois, Paul*, 631
- Boiteau, Pierre, 3273, 3316
- Boivin, Marcel, 2040
- Bolger, Peter, 1705
- Bolívar (Family)*, 1967
- Bolívar, Simón, 1852, 1951
- Bolívar, Simón*, 477, 479, 518, 521, 523, 573, 577, 578, 579, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1751, 1755, 1760, 1763, 1766, 1767, 1770, 1771, 1780, 1823, 1826, 1827, 1829, 1833, 1852, 1917, 1920, 1943, 1944, 1946, 1952, 1957, 1958, 1964, 1966, 1970, 1971, 1977, 1980, 1982, 1983, 2004, 2006, 2310, 3384, 3385, 3386, 3387, 3395, 3415, 3417, 3419, 3435, 3437, 3441, 3442, 3443, 3444, 3445, 3446, 3447, 3448, 3449, 3452, 3455, 3457, 3458, 3460, 3462, 3464, 3465, 3466, 3467, 3468, 3469, 3470, 3471, 3757
- Bolívar y Ponte, Juan Vicente*, 3458
- Bolivarian Society of Venezuela, 3384
- Bolivia See Also 'Latin America'
- Bibliography, 3418
- Foreign Relations
- Paraguay, 3418
- Indians, 1828
- Language, Written or Spoken, 1828
- Military History, 3418
- Nationalism, 1852
- Bolkhovitinov, N. N., 3995
- Bolloten, B., 708
- Bolotnikova, N. I., 2879
- Bolshevism and Bolsheviks See 'Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism'
- Boltin, J. A., 1285
- Boltyin, E. A., 1323
- Bonaparte, Joseph, King of Spain, King of Naples*, 1968, 3101
- Bonaparte, Matilde*, 3575
- Bonet Correa, Antonio, 1371
- Bonghi, Ruggiero*, 692
- Bonilla, Frank, 1878
- Bonnel, Ulane, 2000
- Book Publishing, 302
- Belgium, 2012
- Brazil, 542
- Colombia, 3434
- Czechoslovakia, 2616
- France, 2012
- Great Britain, 656, 2147
- Poland, 2764
- United States and Antecedents, 2147
- USSR (since 1918), 213
- Venezuela, 1973
- Borbándi, Gyula, 2660, 2661
- Borchardt, K., 3603
- Borden, Robert, Sir*, 198
- Borderías Bescós, Antonio, 3084
- Borders and Disputed Territory See 'Foreign Relations'
- Bordes, Maurice, 609
- Bordonau Mas, Miguel, 2974
- Borg, Daniel, 730
- Boris III, King of Bulgaria*, 2601
- Bor-Komorowski, Tadeusz, General*, 1298
- Bormann, Martin Ludwig*, 3131
- Borneo, 688
- Borobio Ojeda, Regino, 3764
- Borodovčak, Viktor, 1140
- Boromé, J. A., 1987
- Boros, Ferenc, 2662
- Borries, Kurt*, 54
- Borsa, Giorgio, 2924
- Bortnowska, Felicja, 1115
- Borunda, Josá*, 3400
- Borus, József, 2537, 2663
- Bosc, Jean, 1470
- Bosch, J. W., 857, 3905
- Bosch Millares, Juan, 2291
- Bosch-Gimpera, Pere, 3765
- Bose, Ashish, 397, 1652
- Boskoff, Alvin*, 2920
- Bosnia and Herzegovina (1878-1910) See Also 'Montenegro (to 1918)', 'Ottoman Empire (to 1918)', 'Serbia (to 1918)', 'Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918)'
- Nationalism, 942
- Politics, 3954
- Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 854, 942
- Boston College, 4010
- Boström, C. J. J., 2559
- Bote aus dem Riesengebirge (newspaper), 910
- Botha, Louis*, 349
- Botzaris, Notis*, 2573
- Boucher, Richard*, 3600
- Bougainville, Louis-Antoine de*, 463
- Bouley, 640
- Bourbon, Louis Antoine de (Duc D'Angoulême)*, 1235
- Bourbon Pact (1761), 1148
- Bourgeoisie See 'Middle Class and Bourgeoisie'
- Bourget, Paul*, 2085
- Bourraux, Jacques, 1116
- Boussole (vessel), 1490
- Bouvet, Pierre, Admiral*, 620
- Bouvier, Jean, 1430, 2041, 3009, 3508
- Bouvin, Marcel, 3509
- Boveri, Margret**, 3845
- Boves, José Tomás, General (pseud. of José Tomás Rodríguez)*, 1952, 3451
- Bowdoin, James*, 1153
- Bowers, Fredson Thayer*, 1007
- Bowmer, John C., 2119
- Boxer Rebellion, 1587, 1590
- Boyacá (battle), 1762
- Boyd, Charles T., Captain*, 504
- Boyd, Mary, 461
- Boyer, Ferdinand, 1141, 2009, 2231, 3085, 3487, 3488
- Boyer, Noel, 344
- Boylston Family*, 1443
- Bozal, Valeriano, 2292
- Bozhinov, Voin, 3037
- Braakman, Joannes*, 2265
- Brabant, Dukes of*, 2443
- Brack, Gene, 1783
- Bradfield, B. T., 2120, 2121
- Brading, D. A., 481
- Braga da Cruz, Guilherme, 2270
- Brakkee, C. F. J., 2259
- Braña, María, 1101
- Brand, Jeanne L., 2181
- Brandes, Georg Morris*, 2530
- Branly, Edouard*, 335
- Brannon, Peter A., 534
- Branzoli, Giuseppe, 3678
- Braschi, Giovanni Angelo (Pope Pius VI)*, 3050

- Brather, Hans-Stephan, 2421
 Brătianu, Ion I. C.*, 2771
 Brauchitsch, Heinrich Alfred
 Hermann Walther von*, 3127
 Braudel, Fernand*, 1041
 Braun*, 2238
 Braun, E., 2422
 Braun, Giorgio (pseud. of
 Giuseppe Mazzini)*, 164
 2238, 2250, 2254, 3721,
 3723, 3750
 Bravo, Gian Mario, 284
 Brazil See Also 'Latin America'
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Maranhao, 1877
 Minas Gerais, 1868
 Rio de Janeiro, 1861
 Rio Grande do Norte,
 1857
 Rio Grande do Sal
 (state), 1863
 Salvador, 3428
 Sao Paulo, 1853, 1864
 Tapajoz River, 1858
 Xingu River, 1858
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agriculture, 535
 Air Transportation, 1865
 Aristocracy, 542, 1870
 Battles, 3420
 Bibliography, 1, 537, 539
 Biography, 533, 541, 1050,
 1052, 1056, 1059, 1854, 1856,
 1868, 1871, 1874, 1876
 Book Publishing, 542
 Cartography, 1861
 Central Government, 701, 1876
 Communism, Communist
 Parties, and Anti-Communism,
 1860
 Congress, 1875
 Cultural Life, 1870
 Diaries, 534
 Economic Development and
 Growth, 535
 Economic History and Life,
 1857, 3427
 Economic Reform and
 Reformers, 1877
 Economic Theory, 3430
 Educational Reform and
 Reformers, 1856
 Engineering, 1868
 Exploration and Discovery,
 1858
 Foreign Investments, 1855
 Foreign Policy
 Great Britain, 3061
 Portugal, 3061
 Foreign Relations
 Great Britain, 3047
 United States and
 Antecedents, 3055
 Geography and Travel, 533
 Historiography, Humanities and
 Social Sciences, 539, 1050,
 1052, 1056, 1059, 1864, 1871,
 3019, 3021
 History, Teaching of, 3019
 Immigration, 534, 701, 1853,
 1863
 Imperialism, 1855, 1872, 3427
 Indians, 1858
 Labor Organizations, Unions,
 and Management-Labor
 Relations, 3428
 Letters, 541
 Literature, 540
 Manuscripts, 533
 Medical Practice, Research and
 Advancement, 1873
 Memoirs, 1877
 Military History, 541, 1854,
 3425
 Military Strategy, 1860
 Napoleonic Era and Wars, 701
 Nationalism, 1859, 1860, 1866,
 1869
 Navy and Marines, 3420
 Negroes, 540, 1862
 Numismatics, 3426
 Periodicals, 537
 Poetry, 1382, 1869
 Political Reform and Reformers,
 538, 3425
 Politics, 1854, 1874, 3427
 Population, 533, 1867, 1872
 Presidency (Including Cabinet),
 538
 Press and Journalism, 1866,
 1867
 Railroads, 1868, 1875
 Revolutions, Revolutionary
 Movements, and Rebellions,
 1860, 1862, 3425
 Slavery, 3061, 3429
 Social History, 3428
 Teaching, 3021
 Theater, 536
 Trade, 1855
 Urbanization, Founding and
 Development of Cities, Urban
 Renewal, and Housing, 1861
 Vital Statistics, 535
 Brazza, Pierre Savorgnan de*, 355
 Breathnack, C. S., 1481
 Brecht, Bertolt*, 2444, 3253
 Bredsdorff, Elias, 2530
 Breines, Paul, 2423
 Breit, William, 3292
 Bremer, Fredrika*, 2555
 Bremme de Santos, Ida, 1372
 Bremse (vessel), 1269
 Brenner (periodical), 859
 Brentano, Clemens*, 2491
 Breslauer, Walter, 896
 Breslauer Zeitung (newspaper),
 1174
 Bresslau, Harry*, 101
 Brewster, David E., 2172
 Briancourt, Anquetil de*, 399
 Briand, Aristide*, 2109
 Brice, A. W. C., 2122
 Brice, Angel Francisco, 518, 573,
 1747, 1888, 1952
 Briceño Perozo, Mario, 1953, 3445
 Briceño Perozo, Mario*, 1949
 Bridge, F. R., 183
 Bridges
 Rumania, 3935
 Bright, John*, 2115
 Brignoli, M., 1220
 Brinceño Vázquez, Antonio
 Nicolás, 1748
 Brión, Luis, Admiral*, 1984
 British and Foreign Bible Society,
 1454, 2814
 British Association for the
 Advancement of Science, 3646
 British Guiana See Also 'Latin
 America'
 Anglican Communion, 567
 Roman Catholic Church, 567
 British Historical Manuscripts
 Commission, 1096
 British Honduras See Also
 'Central America', 'Latin
 America'
 Geography and Travel, 1818
 British India Society (Bengal
 Branch), 3060
 British Records Association, 1109,
 3003
 Brlic, Andrija Torkvat*, 3952
 Brno State Archives, 1079
 Broadcasting See
 'Radio', 'Television'
 Brock, Peter, 897, 3931
 Broglio, Francesco Margiotta,
 3679
 Brokman, Henryk, 2711
 Bromke, Adam, 898
 Brooke, David S., 2042
 Broomfield, J. H., 1653
 Brougham, Henry Peter (Baron
 Brougham and Vaux)*, 2142
 Broul, Pierre*, 708
 Broussard, Ray F., 3393
 Browder, Robert P.*, 4014
 Brower, Daniel R., 3132
 Brown, Lyle C., 1784
 Browning, Robert*, 2182
 Brożek, Andrzej, 731, 2424, 2712
 Bruch (battles), 1201
 Bruck, Karl Ludwig von, Baron*,
 1188
 Brügel, J. W., 217
 Bruguera, Gonzalez, 703
 Bruguierè, Michel, 3086
 Bruhat, Jean, 1482, 2880
 Brummer (vessel), 1269
 Brunchorst, Jørgen*, 3875
 Brunete (battle), 3797
 Bruni Celli, Blas, 3446
 Brüning, Heinrich*, 1152
 Brunner, Otto*, 3863
 Bruno, John Fitzgerald*, 1723
 Brunon, Jean, 197
 Brunschvig, Robert, 3341
 Brunswick, Dukes of*, 2443
 Brusewitz, Axel*, 813
 Brussels Conference of the
 German Communist Party, 280
 Bruun, Anton F., 1483
 Bryant, Lynwood, 1484
 Brydone, John*, 3635
 Brzozowski, Karol*, 1506
 Buber, Martin*, 1465
 Bubnik, Josef*, 2611
 Bucareli y Ursúa, Antonio
 María*, 1801
 Bucsay, Mihály, 1049, 2636
 Budapest (battle), 253, 272
 Budapest University, 2695
 Budreika, Eduardas, 3838
 Bueno, Salvador, 1992
 Buffandeau, Pierre, 1431
 Bugeaud, Thomas Robert*, 3595
 Buildings See
 'Architecture', 'Construction'
 Bujanda Yépez, Carlos, 574
 Bularski glas (newspaper), 2602
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 3037
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Dobruja, 2582
 Pleuna, 176
 Plovdiv, 2605
 Shumen
 (district), 196
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Labor, 2600
 Archives and Archival
 Collections, 109
 Banking, Credit, etc., 825,
 2574
 Battles, 176, 3105
 Bibliography, 839
 Central Government, 2601
 Communism, Communist
 Parties, and Anti-Communism,
 196, 834, 838, 839, 1319, 1339,
 2598, 2603, 2605
 Crime, Police and Penal
 Systems, 2575
 Economic Development and
 Growth, 837
 Fascism and Anti-Fascism,
 1339, 2595, 2600, 2601, 3893
 Foreign Aid, 834
 Foreign Policy
 Great Britain, 1181
 Foreign Relations
 France, 1136
 Great Britain, 1136, 1253
 Russian Empire (to 1918),
 1136
 Serbia (to 1918), 1136
 USSR (since 1918), 196,
 2594, 2605
 Geography and Travel, 2582
 Historiography, Humanities and
 Social Sciences, 836
 Immigration, 2596
 Industry, Industrialization and
 Industrial Revolution, 837,
 2574
 Law, 836
 Military Government, 3117
 Military Ground Forces, 176,
 1327
 Military History, 3107, 3110
 Military Intelligence, 3105
 Military Organization, 2597
 Nationalism, 861, 2596, 2599,
 2604, 2606, 3107, 3110, 3888
 Philanthropy, 2605
 Poetry, 2599
 Political Parties, 833, 834, 838,
 1339, 2593, 2598, 2600, 2601,
 2603, 2605, 3893
 Politics, 836, 861, 1319, 2574,
 2594
 Press and Journalism, 2599,
 3107
 Revolutions, Revolutionary
 Movements, and Rebellions,
 196, 282, 835, 839, 2575, 2602,
 3893
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and
 Marxism, 282, 833, 835, 2593
 Tariffs and Protectionism, 837
 Teaching, 2606
 Treaties
 Serbia (to 1918), 3043
 Vital Statistics, 2582
 World War I and Antecedents,
 196, 1253, 1257
 World War II, 1319, 1327, 1334
 Bulgarian Peasant League, 3893
 Bulgarian Workers' Social
 Democratic Party, 2593
 Bulge (battle), 277
 Bulletin de Paris (newspaper), 3099

- Bullock, Alan, 1290
 Bülow, Prince Bernhard von*, 3035
 Bülter, Horst, 3119
 Bultmann, Rudolf*, 1470, 3307
 Bunnag Family (Siam)*, 438
 Buol-Schauenstein, Karl
 Ferdinand von, Count*, 1188
 Buonaiuti, Ernesto*, 3726
 Burckhardt, Jakob*, 307, 622, 1022
 Bureau for the Balance of Trade (France), 608
 Burgener, Louis, 3883
 Burke, Edmond*, 3242
 Burma See Also 'Asia, Southeast'
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Arakan, 3234
 Foreign Relations
 Japan, 1579
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Nationalism, 1579, 1643
 World War II, 3234
 Battles, 3234
 Burney, Charles*, 3620
 Burton, Herbert, 3370
 Bury, J. P. T., 3510
 Buschiazio, Mario J., 1836
 Buse, D. K., 732
 Bushkoff, Leonard, 823, 2570
 Business Cycles
 Americas, North and South, 1422
 Asia, General, 1422
 Australia, 1719
 Europe, 1422
 Europe, West and South, 304
 France, 1441, 2045, 3559
 Germany, 748
 Great Britain, 2167, 2187, 3662
 India, 1659
 Ireland, Republic of, 2214
 Netherlands, 699
 Poland, 915, 2733, 2755
 Rhodesia, 1538
 Spain, 2374
 Zambia, 1538
 Business History
 Australia, 3378
 Belgium, 2027
 Czechoslovakia, 50, 852
 Denmark, 1080
 Europe, East and Southeast, 2576
 France, 2039
 Germany, 2422, 2491, 2494, 2498, 2499, 2526, 3844
 Great Britain, 656, 2133, 2194, 3609, 3629
 Hungary (since 1867), 2928
 Japan, 1614
 Norway, 801
 Poland, 2705, 2985, 2991
 Sweden, 803
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 2576
 Busino, Giovanni, 2232
 Busquete Bragulat, Julio, 3766
 Buss, Andreas, 418
 Busson, Jean-Pierre, 3106
 Bustamante Bricio, José, 3767
 Bustamante, Carlos María de*, 1786
 Butsko, M. O., 228
 Butt, John, 2123
 Butterfield, Herbert, 19, 650
 Buxton, Neil K., 2113
 Buzatu, Gh., 2771
 Buzhor, Michai Georghe*, 2786
 Byng, George (Viscount Torrington)*, 389
 Byng, John, Admiral*, 2157
 Byzantine Studies*, 2823
- C**
- Cabanier, 462
 Cabarrús, Conde Francisco de*, 2342
 Cabezas, Juan Antonio, 2293
 Cabezón, Antonio*, 2305
 Cabinet See 'Presidency (Including Cabinet)'
 Cable, K. J., 443
 Cabot, José Tomás, 1201
 Cacho (Family)*, 1926
 Cacho y de la Llata, José Antonio de*, 1926
 Cagua Prada, Antonio, 547
 Cadenas y Vicent, Vicente de, 1018, 1683, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297
 Cádiz (battle), 1235
 Caesarism, 307
 Cafagna, L., 3301
 Cahnman, Werner J., 2920
 Caillat, Colette, 418
 Caillaux, Joseph*, 3528
 Caillet, Bois, Ricardo, 1142
 Cairns, Hugh McColmont, 1st Earl*, 3660
 Cairoli, Benedetto*, 2236
 Caizzi, Bruno, 331
 Calaminanes (vessel), 1689
 Caldas y Tenorio, Francisco José de*, 551, 1907, 1914
 Caldera, Rafel, 575
 Calderi, Leonida*, 3750
 Calderón Quijano, José Antonio, 3394
 Caldes, Vincenzo*, 3750
 Californian (vessel), 681
 Calkins, Kenneth R., 3846
 Callahan, William J., 3768
 Callot, Emile*, 3316
 Calmon, Pedro, 1050, 2271
 Calonne, Charles Alexandre de*, 3554, 3566
 Calvert, Peter, 1785
 Calvez, Jean-Yves*, 3045
 Calvo Clause, 3494
 Calvo Fonseca, Rafael, 3479
 Camaldolese, 1464
 Camariano, Nestor, 2772
 Cambon, Pierre Paul*, 1139
 Cambrai (battle), 1258
 Cambridge, Marquess of, 3361
 Camerani, Sergio, 2233, 3680
 Cameroon, Republic of (and Antecedents) See Also 'Africa, General', 'Africa, West'
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1556
 Imperialism, 1556
 Camilo de Oliveira, Antônio, 1056
 Campaigns, Military See Specific War and Battle By Name, 'American Revolution', 'Battles', 'Civil War', 'Naval Battles', 'World War I and Antecedents', 'World War II'
 Campaigns, Political See 'Elections'
 Campbell, Archibald, Sir*, 2116
 Campbell, F., 2124
 Campbell, Malcom McIntyre*, 3378
 Campbell-Bannerman, Henry, Sir*, 150
 Campelo, José, 1451
 Campo Elias, Vicente, General*, 3451
 Campo Lacasa, Cristina, 3484
 Campomanes, Conde de (Pedro Rodríguez)*, 1466
 Camps (Military Prison, Relocation) See 'Prisoners of War'
 Canada See Also 'North America'
 Aristocracy, 1419
 Customs, 1419
 Foreign Policy
 Great Britain, 137
 Foreign Relations
 France, 2108
 Immigration, 2543
 Imperialism, 1183
 Living Standards, 1464
 Medicine, 1464
 Military Strategy, 1183
 Nationalism, 2108
 Paris Peace Settlements, 198
 Public Administration, 441
 Roman Catholic Church, 1464, 3734
 World War I and Antecedents, 198
 Canal Boat Acts (1877, 1884), 3635
 Canalejas y Méndez, José*, 2358
 Canals
 Central America, 3411
 Great Britain, 3635
 United States and Antecedents, 3411
 Candaux, Joseph de*, 3072
 Candolle, Gerance de Bertrand de*, 3072
 Cané, Miguel*, 554
 Canino, Maria Luisa, 3681
 Canning, George*, 665
 Cannon, Garland, 1373
 Cánovas del Castillo, Antonio*, 2358
 Cantera, Francisco, 1452
 Capanna, Francesco, 2234, 2235, 3682
 Capano, Renato Perrone, 3683
 Caparros, Carlos Arturo, 3417
 Čapek, Milič, 1064
 Capella Toledo, Luis*, 1920
 Capomazza, Carlo*, 692, 2239
 Caporetto (battle), 194
 Caprioglio, Sergio, 733
 Caracas, University of, 3446
 Carbajo, Deodato, 2298
 Carden, Mary, 3240
 Cárdenas Acosta, Joaquín, 1824, 1889
 Cárdenas, Adán*, 3411
 Cárdenas, Lázaro*, 496, 1784, 3403
 Cardot, Carlos Felice, 1749
 Carducci, Giosuè*, 2241, 3744
 Caribbean Archives Conference, 1st, 1092
 Carilla, Emilio, 527
 Carillo, Marcos Ruben, 3447
 Carillon Républicain (newspaper), 3565
 Carlisle, Robert B., 610
 Carlist War, 1226, 3792
 Carlos y Jiménez, Julián, 1221
 Carlson, Eric J., 1485
 Carmagnai, Marcello, 1879
 Carman, W. Y., 398
 Carmen Sobrón Elguea, María del, 704
 Carneiro Leão, Honório Hermeto, Marquês de Paraná*, 1874, 1876
 Carnevale Benino, Rosa, 1837
 Caro Baroja, Julio, 2299, 2300, 2301
 Carocci, Giampiero, 3038
 Carol II, King of Rumania*, 203, 2785
 Carra, Claudio, 3684
 Carranza, Venustiano*, 496, 3073
 Carranza y Echevarría, José de, Rear Admiral*, 3799
 Carrera Damas, Germán*, 1952
 Carrero Blanco, Luis, 2210
 Carrick, A. E., 2171
 Carrillo, Braulio*, 508
 Carrillo Moreno, José, 3475
 Carroll, Daniel B., 139
 Carroll, Lewis (pseud. of Charles Lutwidge Dodgson)*, 2127
 Carsten, F. L., 226
 Carter, Boyd G., 1750
 Carthusian Order, 1464, 2324
 Cartier, General*, 3199
 Cartier, Michel, 1586
 Cartography
 Australia, 1707
 Battles, 3113
 Brazil, 1861
 France, 3546
 Great Britain, 3113
 Military Strategy, 3113
 Peru, 1493
 Poland, 1506
 South Africa, 3343
 Turkey (from 1918), 1506
 United States and Antecedents, 1493
 Cartwright, John, Major*, 3637
 Caruana, Joseph, 2125
 Carvalho, Alberto de*, 542
 Carvalho, Ronald de*, 1382
 Carvalho-Neto, Paulo de*, 1920
 Casalli Castillo, Lucy, 1751
 Casares Hervás, Manuel, 3769
 Case, Margaret, 20
 Casiano Lucena, Hipólito*, 574
 Caso, Antonio*, 3399
 Caso González, José, 2302
 Cassadó, Gaspar*, 1409
 Castañeda, Humberto, 1993
 Castañeda, Ignacio*, 1772
 Castellán, Georges, 611, 3511, 3549
 Castellano, Giovanni*, 2958
 Castelo Branco, José Mareira Brandão, 1858
 Castiella, Fernando, 424
 Castellero Reyes, Ernesto de Jesús, 1820
 Castillo Ojugas, Juan, 1486

- Castillo y Genzor, Adolfo, 2303
 Castlereagh, Viscount (Robert Stewart)*, 665
 Castries, Duc de, 399
 Castro, Américo*, 2385
 Castro, Fernando de*, 2284
 Castronovo, Valerio, 651, 3685
 Castronovo, Valerio*, 3702
 Catalano, Franco, 227, 3174
 Cataluccio, Francesco, 2796, 2797, 2812, 2813
 Catanack, I. J., 1654
 Catastrophes
 Great Britain, 681
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2822
 United States and Antecedents, 681
 USSR (since 1918), 2822
 Cattaneo, Carlo*, 310, 3743
 Cattle Raising
 Latvia (1918-40), 2405
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2405
 USSR (since 1918), 239
 Cattoir, Edouard, 133
 Caty, Gilbert, 3598
 Cauty, George F.*, 1817
 Cavallotti, Felice Carlo
 Emmanuele*, 2236
 Cavalry
 France, 2062
 Caverio C., Moisés, 1923
 Cavour, Camillo Benso di, Count*, 164, 2246, 2254, 3714
 Cawed-Oteyza, Carmencita, 1684
 Caxias, Marquis of*, 541
 Cayetano, José*, 1891
 Cecil, Lamar, 2425
 Cecil, Robert A. (3rd Marquis of Salisbury)*, 1695
 Cela, Camilo José*, 1424
 Celebrations See 'Customs'
 Cemeteries (Historical) See 'Historical Sites, Parks, and Restorations'
 Cenôva, Florjan*, 3931
 Censeur Européen (journal), 3537
 Censorship
 Finland, Including Periods Under Sweden and Russian Empire, 2544
 Germany, 3845
 Rumania, 3948
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2832, 2858
 USSR (since 1918), 2904
 Censorship Law (1865, Russia), 2858
 Census See 'Vital Statistics'
 Center Party (Germany), 726, 2527
 Center Party (Sweden), 2558
 Central America See Also Respective Countries, 'Latin America'
 Bibliography, 505
 Canals, 3411
 Foreign Relations
 Great Britain, 1816
 United States and Antecedents, 506, 1816
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 505
 Military History, 506
 Nationalism, 1815
 Presidency (Including Cabinet), 1815
 Transportation, Transportation Industry, Vehicles, and Technology, 3410
 Central Association of German Industrialists, 3862
 Central Government
 Albania, 2592
 Argentina, 1838, 1844
 Austria, Republic, 864
 Brazil, 701, 1876
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 2601
 China, 1598
 Colombia, 2084
 Czechoslovakia, 995
 Ethiopia, 1527
 Europe, East and Southeast, 2569
 France, 626, 627, 1187, 2034, 2052, 2110, 3525
 Germany, 2480, 2493
 Great Britain, 2193
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 860, 870, 2638, 3912
 Hungary (since 1867), 185, 2661, 3920
 Iran, 2805, 3968
 Italy, 688, 690, 2024, 2236, 3306, 3686, 3731
 Japan, 380
 Mozambique, 1544
 Netherlands, 2260
 Nigeria, 1562
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 2818
 Poland, 920, 1083, 2726, 2750, 2989, 2998
 Portugal, 701, 2271
 Rhodesia, 1544
 Rumania, 2777, 2785, 3944
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 977, 2843, 2860, 4014
 South Africa, 1550
 Spain, 707, 2284, 2335, 2343, 2356, 2378, 3825
 Thailand, 438
 Turkey (from 1918), 3973, 3974
 USSR (since 1918), 994, 995, 2906
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 934, 2790
 Central Library of the Academy of Sciences, Ukrainian SSR, 110
 Central Party Record Office (East Berlin), 78
 Cerbère (vessel), 2097
 Cereals and Grains
 Czechoslovakia, 2613
 France, 3511
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2613
 Poland, 919
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 3985
 Spain, 704
 Cernuda, Luis*, 1369
 Cervantes, Lucius F., 1374
 Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de*, 1416
 Cervera Estévez, Itziar*, 709
 Cervera y Topete, Pascual, Admiral (Conde de Jerez, Marqués de Santa Ana)*, 3799, 3820
 Cervetti, G., 2912
 Cesare, Magni*, 3710
 Cesarism, 622
 Céspedes, Carlos Manuel de*, 1988
 Ceva, Bianca, 3174
 Ceylon See Also 'Asia, Southeast'
 Agricultural Labor, 1578
 Immigration, 1578
 Medicine, 1578
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 389, 1644
 Public Administration, 389
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 1644
 Chabanier, Jean, 197, 612, 1246, 1247, 1280, 2043, 3125
 Chacabuco (battle), 1226
 Chaco War, 3418
 Chad See Also 'Africa, General', 'Africa, West'
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 311
 Literature, 311
 Chadick, Wayne L., 2820
 Chaffal, Jean du, 1533
 Chaline, Jean-Pierre, 2044
 Chalmin, J., 2045
 Chalmin, P., 2010, 2046
 Chalmon, P., 613
 Chalupa, Aleš, 2975
 Chamberlain, Austen, Sir*, 3654
 Chamberlain, Joseph*, 2149, 3662
 Chamberlain, Neville*, 3654
 Chambertrand, Gilbert de, 3512
 Chambre, Henri, 2912
 Chan Fu-shing*, 377
 Chand, Aman Prakash, 690
 Chandra, Bipan, 400, 401
 Chandra, Sudhir, 1655
 Chaney, Otto P., Jr., 3216
 Chang Chien*, 1586
 Chang, Dae Hong, 1636
 Chao Espina, Enrique, 1202
 Chapelle, Howard I., 2126
 Chapin, Seymour L., 3317
 Charities See 'Philanthropy'
 Charles, Edwin G., Jr., 1563
 Charles, Henri, 1143
 Charles I, Emperor of Austria*, 885
 Charles IV, King of Spain*, 2013, 3050
 Charles XV, King of Sweden and Norway*, 2560
 Charles-Brun, Jean*, 3555
 Charlesworth, Erland K., 3877
 Charlick, Carl, 2426
 Charpentier, R., 365
 Charpin Feugerelles, de, 3199
 Chartism, 3618, 3649, 3659
 Chartist Movement, 1421, 2189
 Chase, John Centlivres*, 3343
 Chasteigner, 197
 Chasteigner, de, 3200
 Chasteland, Jean-Claude*, 1418
 Chateaubriand, Vicomte François René de*, 591
 Chatterji, Suniti Kumar, 1570
 Chaumette, Pierre Gaspard*, 3519
 Chaumié, Jacqueline, 2112
 Chauvel, Henry George, Sir, General*, 3375
 Chauvinism See 'Nationalism'
 Checkland, S. G., 3604
 Chekaniuk, A. T., 228
 Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich*, 3982
 Chemical Industry
 Germany, 2499
 Chemistry, 1488
 Great Britain, 1489, 1511
 Ch'en T'ien-hua*, 1589
 Chen Tsu-Lung, 1583
 Chénier, Louis de*, 1534
 Cherchenko, P.*, 239
 Chernyshevski, Nikolai Gavrilovich*, 2635
 Chesneaux, Jean, 2925
 Chesneaux, Jean*, 1593, 1595
 Chesney, George T.*, 1375
 Chesterton, Gilbert Keith*, 3617
 Cheung Kwong-chuen*, 377
 Chevalier, François, 482
 Chevalier, Jean-Michel*, 3096
 Chialiva*, 2009
 Chiang Hai-Ding, 433
 Chiang Kai-shek*, 1601
 Chiara, Robertazzi, 1557
 Chiaramonte, José Carlos, 3421
 Chiarini, Paolo, 3241
 Chicherin, G. V.*, 634
 Chichovska, Vesela, 2594
 Chickering, Roger Philip, 2427
 Chih, André*, 311
 Child Rearing See 'Marriage and the Family'
 Children See 'Youth and Children'
 Chile See Also 'Latin America'
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Araucania, 1880
 Cuyo (district), 544
 Santiago, 1885
 Valparaíso, 1885
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Architecture, 1882
 Archives and Archival Collections, 93
 Battles, 1226
 Biography, 1755, 1947
 Civil War, 3431
 Economic History and Life, 520, 1745
 Educational Reform and Reformers, 543
 Elections, 1881
 Family and Genealogy, 3416
 Folklore, 1880
 Geography and Travel, 520, 1885
 Historical Sites, Parks, and Restorations, 3415
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1755
 Immigration, 544
 Imperialism, 520
 Indians, 1828
 Language, Written or Spoken, 1828
 Literature, 545, 1883, 1947
 Monopolies, 546
 Nationalism, 1226, 1229, 1755
 Naval Battles, 1228, 1229
 Political Reform and Reformers, 1878, 3431
 Population, 520
 Presidency (Including Cabinet), 1881
 Religions and Churches, 93
 Roman Catholic Church, 1884
 Rural Settlements, 544
 Social History, 543
 Social Reform and Reformers, 1878, 1884, 3431
 Theater, 3432

- Tobacco, 546
 Trade, 546
 University and College, 543, 1878
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 1885
 Vital Statistics, 1879
 Chile, Universidad de, 543
 Chillianwallah (battle), 403
 China See Also 'Hong Kong'
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Chengtu, 375
 East Turkestan, 1584
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 373
 Arms, 1487
 Battles, 1599, 3113
 Biography, 1583
 Central Government, 1598
 Civil War, 3078
 Coastal Waters, 370, 3303
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 369, 1593, 1595
 Cultural Life, 1570, 1572, 1581
 Economic History and Life, 3041
 Exploration and Discovery, 332
 Foreign Policy
 Asia, General, 162
 Korea, 374
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 162
 Foreign Relations
 Germany, 3041
 India, 3360
 Korea, 3360
 Mongolia, 3360
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 149, 165, 3360
 USSR (since 1918), 1602
 Vietnam, 1580, 3360
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1047, 1575, 1586, 1595
 Imperialism, 162, 1573, 1581, 1584, 1594, 1599
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1603
 Labor and Labor Movements, 1593
 Libraries, 1583
 Maritime History, 3354
 Maritime Law, 370
 Methodists, 375
 Middle Class and Bourgeoisie, 1596
 Military History, 1580, 1594, 1601
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 1600
 Military Reform, 1598
 Military Strategy, 1599
 Missionaries, 375
 National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 3354
 Nationalism, 372, 1587, 3353
 Political Parties, 1592, 3352
 Political Reform and Reformers, 1585, 1597, 1598
 Political Theory, 372, 1589, 1592
 Politics, 1588, 1593, 1602
 Population, 332
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 369, 375, 1589, 1590, 1591, 1596
 Social History, 1572, 1588
 Social Reform and Reformers, 1591, 1597
 Space Technology and Travel, 1487
 Trade, 3303
 Treaties, 3078
 Women, 1591
 World War I and Antecedents, 1260
 Chinese Library Association, 1583
 Chinese National Library, 1583
 Chinese Revolution (1911), 369
 Chipier, I., 3936
 Chisolm, A. H., 3039
 Choi, Soo Bock, 388
 Choille, Breandán MacGiolla, 3664
 Choiseul, Duc Etienne-François de*, 3580
 Cholvy, G., 1453
 Chowanec, Czesław, 2713
 Chrapek, Maria, 899
 Christian-German Eating Club (19th century), 3854
 Christianity, 64, 1374, 3307
 France, 624, 2061
 Nigeria, 1565
 Spain, 1452
 Venezuela, 3464
 Christiansen, Paige W., 483
 Christian-Social Movement (Switzerland), 3884
 Christison, Philip, Sir, General*, 3234
 Christman, Calvin Lee, 3418
 Christophersen, Jens A., 1144
 Chubar'yan, A. O., 3010
 Chulalongkorn, Rama V, King of Siam*, 438
 Church and State, 1455
 Europe, 1133, 1473
 Germany, 730
 Mexico, 1784
 Philippines, 1692
 Poland, 2757
 Spain, 1692
 Switzerland, 818
 United States and Antecedents, 1133
 Church History See 'Religions and Churches'
 Church Missionary Society, 1524
 Church of England See 'Anglican Communion'
 Church of Nazarites (South Africa), 1548
 Church, R. A.*, 3645
 Church, Richard William*, 3625
 Churches See Specific Denomination By Name, 'Religious Buildings'
 Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer, Sir*, 1276, 3143, 3146, 3170, 3654
 Churkina, I. V., 935
 Chyzh, V. P., 255
 Cialdini, Enrico, General*, 178
 Cialese, Maria Luisa, 62
 Cienciola, Anna M., 900
 Ciérvoles, Santuario de Nuestra Señora de (monastery), 705
 Ciganok, A., 3158
 Ciliga, Vera, 3950
 Cinema See 'Films'
 Ciolkosz, Adam, 824
 Ciravegna, Marino, 3040
 Cisneros, Baltasar Hidalgo de*, 1845
 Cissoko, Sékéné Mody, 1529
 Cistercian Order, 3817
 Cistercians, 2325, 2363
 Cities and City Planning See 'Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing'
 Citizenship, 286
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2644
 Poland, 1120, 1130, 3023
 City Government See 'Local Government'
 Civeira Taboada, Miguel, 1786
 Civil Castellví, Francisco, 3008
 Civil Rights
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2648
 Japan, 1633
 Latin America, 1753
 New Zealand, 459
 Sweden, 2556
 Civil War
 Chile, 1883, 3431
 China, 3078
 Finland, Including Periods Under Sweden and Russian Empire, 2536, 3872
 Hungary (since 1867), 2665
 Ireland, Republic of, 2215
 Nigeria, 359
 Spain, 708, 1883, 2021, 2286, 2306, 2313, 2388, 3069, 3775, 3783, 3790, 3797, 3802, 3804, 3805, 3806, 3819, 3820, 3821, 3822, 3824
 United States and Antecedents, 3111
 USSR (since 1918), 1002, 1003, 2908, 2911
 Civilizations and Cultures See 'Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, Including Ethnology)', 'Social History'
 Cizmic, Ivan, 3951
 Clair-Louis, Jean, 1222
 Clandestine Organizations See Specific Organization By Name, 'Nationalism', 'Political Parties', 'Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions'
 Clare, Horacio, Jr., 1924, 3395
 Clarín (pseud. of Leopoldo Alas)*, 3780
 Clark, James A., 3483
 Clark, Manning, 1051
 Clark, Peter, 3605
 Clarke, George*, 2204
 Clarke, I. F., 1375
 Classes See 'Aristocracy', 'Human Relations', 'Middle Class and Bourgeoisie', 'Social History'
 Clausen, H. P., 3
 Clausewitz, Karl von, General*, 1241
 Clavijo y Fajardo, José*, 2308
 Clay Labourers' Union (England), 3644
 Clayton-Bulwer Treaty (1850), 1816
 Clemedson, Carl-Johan, 1487
 Clemens, Samuel Langhorne (pseud. Mark Twain)*, 1715
 Clemente, Vincenzo, 1145
 Clementis, Vlado*, 840
 Clergy See Specific Denomination By Name, 'Religions and Churches'
 Clifford-Vaugh, M., 63
 Climate
 Great Britain, 3629
 Philippines, 1693
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2822
 USSR (since 1918), 2822
 Cliolkosz, Adam*, 897
 Cliolkosz, Lidia*, 897
 Clive, John, 2926
 Clogg, Richard, 1454, 2814
 Clorivière, P.-J.*, 2089
 Clotet, José Maria*, 1690
 Clothing See 'Customs'
 Coachman, Lawrence K., 1478
 Coal Mines and Mining
 Great Britain, 684, 3609
 Poland, 2725
 Coastal Waters
 China, 370, 3303
 Denmark, 1446
 France, 464
 Hong Kong, 3303
 Norway, 3153
 Oceania, 464
 Peru, 1493
 Singapore, 3303
 United States and Antecedents, 1493
 Coates, Joseph*, 445
 Coats, A. W., 3606
 Coats of Arms See 'Family and Genealogy'
 Cobban, Alfred, 21
 Cobden, Richard*, 657, 2115
 Cobo, Bernabé*, 1740
 Cochrane, Thomas, Admiral (10th Earl of Dundonald)*, 1228
 Coffee
 Costa Rica, 509
 Europe, 1444
 Near and Middle East, 1444
 Cogniot, Georges, 1114
 Cohen, Hermann*, 1465
 Cohen, Marcel, 3274
 Cohen, Morton N., 2127
 Cohen, S. Ralph, 2531
 Cohen, Stephen P., 2128
 Cohen, William B., 2047
 Cohen-Hadria, E.*, 3342
 Cohn, Bernard, 402
 Coig y Sansón, Luis*, 1229
 Coimbra, Álvaro da Veiga, 3426
 Coindreau, R., 1248
 Cojocar, Ion, 3937
 Coke, Thomas*, 3313
 Colaianni, N., 2912
 Colapietra, Raffaele, 2011, 2236, 3686, 3687
 Colbert, Jean-Baptiste*, 3580
 Cole, George Douglas Howard*, 669, 3631
 Cole, Norwood M., 1432
 Coleridge, Bishop*, 567
 Coley, N. G., 1488, 1489
 Colin, G., 2012
 Colina, Erasmo, 1654

- Collections See 'Archives and Archival
- Collective Bargaining See 'Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations'
- College See 'University and College'
- Colleville, Maurice, 3847
- Collier, F., 3645
- Collignon, Nicolas*, 2067
- Collingwood, Robin George*, 71, 1065, 1423, 2942
- Collins, Doreen, 652
- Collins, George R., 3770
- Collins, John Churton*, 2198
- Collins, Kins, 3607
- Collins, R. M., 403
- Collins, Robert O., 3336
- Collotti, Enzo, 2428, 2637, 3041
- Colombia See Also 'Latin America'
- By Place (See Also Topics)
- Antioquia, 1902
- Bogota, 554
- Boyaca, 1890, 1920
- Caldas, 1902
- Cartagena, 3435
- Casanare (province), 550
- Churuguaco, 1898
- Gacheta, 552
- Guacheta, 552
- Hatoviejo, 1897
- Huila, 562
- La Plata, 562
- Medellin, 1088
- Mompós, 1899
- Pasto, 1773, 1775
- Santa Marta, 1912
- Tunja, 1908
- By Topic (See Also Places)
- Agriculture, 1898
- Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, Including Ethnology), 1061
- Architecture, 1742, 3433
- Archives and Archival Collections, 93, 1088, 3468
- Art, 1905
- Battles, 553, 1762
- Bibliography, 1768, 1832, 1909
- Biography, 518, 519, 521, 524, 550, 551, 556, 557, 558, 1061, 1062, 1829, 1906, 1907, 1914, 1915, 3435
- Biological Sciences, 1505, 1907, 1919
- Book Publishing, 3434
- Central Government, 2084
- Cultural Life, 554
- Customs, 1758, 1918
- Education, 1904
- Exploration and Discovery, 1505
- Folklore, 1905, 1918
- Foreign Relations, 554
- Furniture, Household Goods, Glass and Porcelain Industries, 1916
- Geography and Travel, 1890, 1920
- Guilds, 1447
- Historical Sites, Parks, and Restorations, 1917
- Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 549, 1061, 1768, 1832, 1886, 1890, 1901
- Human Relations, 1758
- Imperialism, 3433
- Indians, 1758, 1902
- Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1778
- Law, 1888, 1898
- Letters, 521, 3468
- Literature, 561, 1062, 1904, 3434
- Living Standards, 1898
- Local History, 552, 1893, 1908
- Manuscripts, 523
- Medicine, 1777
- Military History, 518, 550
- Military Strategy, 560
- Nationalism, 518, 519, 521, 523, 524, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 555, 556, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 1062, 1744, 1762, 1773, 1775, 1824, 1827, 1829, 1831, 1833, 1888, 1889, 1891, 1894, 1896, 1899, 1910, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1917, 1920, 2084, 3417, 3419, 3435
- Negroes, 1907
- Philosophy, 1910
- Physical Sciences, 1918
- Poetry, 3417
- Political Theory, 1827
- Population, 1902
- Politics, 558, 1062
- Press and Journalism, 547, 1744, 1827
- Provincial and Colonial Government, 1890
- Religions and Churches, 93, 3468
- Religious Buildings, 1887, 1897, 1911, 1912
- Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 559, 1900
- Roads, 1895
- Roman Catholic Church, 1088, 1467, 1475, 1742, 1778, 1886, 1887, 1897, 1901, 1903, 1904, 1906, 1909, 1911, 1912
- Rural Settlements, 1893
- Science and Technology, 1833
- Slavery, 1772
- Social History, 1893, 1902
- Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 557, 1886
- Teaching, 1901
- Treason, 1892
- University and College, 1832
- Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 562, 1908
- Women, 548, 564, 1894, 1913
- Colonial Economic Committee (Germany), 760
- Colonial Government See 'Provincial and Colonial Government'
- Colonies and Colonialism See 'Imperialism'
- Comanescu, I., 79
- Comas, Antoni, 2402
- Comas, Juan, 1376
- Combat (French Resistance group), 3178
- Combe, George*, 1387
- Comellas Cluet, Antonio*, 709
- Commann, Heinrich, 743
- Commission for the Democratic Renewal of Historical Studies (East Germany), 3843
- Commission of Sciences and Arts (Italy), 2231
- Committee of National Liberation (Italy), 3174
- Committee of National Liberation (Poland), 2752
- Commune (Paris), 3557, 3563
- Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 287, 1015, 1350, 1359, 1361, 2916, 2959, 3268
- Albania, 2592
- Asia, General, 369
- Balkans and Balkan States, 823
- Brazil, 1860
- Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 196, 834, 838, 839, 1319, 1339, 2598, 2603, 2605
- China, 369, 1593, 1595
- Czechoslovakia, 827, 831, 842, 848, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2622, 3183, 3894, 3895, 3897
- Europe, East and Southeast, 824, 831
- Finland, Including Periods Under Sweden and Russian Empire, 2538
- France, 634, 1339, 3079, 3548
- Germany, 142, 280, 729, 993, 1362, 1363, 2414, 2415, 2417, 2432, 2433, 2440, 2444, 2464, 2465, 2467, 2469, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2492, 2495, 2504, 2510, 2512, 2515, 2529, 3069, 3247, 3253, 3841, 3865
- Germany, East (since 1945), 743, 2417, 2440, 2445, 2454, 2510, 2512, 2515, 3851, 3857
- Hungary (since 1867), 292, 889, 2664, 2666, 2668, 2675, 2679, 2680, 2682, 2684, 2685, 2689, 2703, 3081, 3919, 3923
- India, 1571
- Italy, 2232, 3675, 3706, 3712
- Latvia (1918-40), 720, 987, 2406, 2407
- Lithuania (1918-40), 2410, 4010
- Peru, 3439
- Poland, 827, 898, 905, 909, 922, 1042, 1127, 1363, 2710, 2719, 2746, 2752, 2758, 3298, 4010
- Rumania, 229, 2779, 2786
- Russian Empire (to 1918), 283, 973, 985, 1363, 2786, 2835, 2840, 2851, 3079, 3238
- Serbia (to 1918), 937
- Spain, 3069
- Sweden, 808
- Turkey (from 1918), 4010
- United States and Antecedents, 4010
- USSR (since 1918), 95, 142, 196, 202, 283, 290, 292, 808, 898, 922, 987, 993, 1001, 1362, 1571, 2410, 2603, 2758, 2779, 2851, 2890, 2891, 2892, 2899, 2903, 3010, 3159, 3238, 3259, 3298, 3865, 3994, 3998, 4010
- Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 827, 937, 939, 2790, 2791
- Communist International See International, Third
- Communist International, World Congress of, 280
- Communist Party (Albania), 2592
- Communist Party (Bulgaria), 834, 835, 1339, 2598, 2603, 2605, 3893
- Communist Party (China), 369
- Communist Party (Czechoslovakia), 2609, 2622, 3895, 3897
- Communist Party (Finland), 808, 2538
- Communist Party (France), 1339
- Communist Party (Germany), 729, 2414, 2433, 2464, 2465, 2475, 2495, 2510, 3865
- Communist Party (Hungary), 2675, 3923
- Communist Party (Italy), 3675, 3711, 3712
- Communist Party (Latvia), 2407
- Communist Party (Peru), 3439
- Communist Party (Poland), 1042
- Communist Party (Rumania), 1313, 3938
- Communist Party (Soviet Union), 2863, 2870
- Communist Party (Sweden), 2564
- Communist Party (Yugoslavia), 937
- Communist Youth League (France), 634
- Communist Youth Organization (Russia), 3228
- Comonfort, Ignacio*, 3393
- Compagni, Bon*, 3710
- Companys Jover, Luis*, 3825
- Compton, J. M., 1656
- Computers See 'Data Processing and Computers'
- Comradán Ruíz, Jorge, 528, 544
- Comte, Auguste*, 2049, 2960
- Comte, Charles*, 3537
- Concentration, Labor and Extermination Camps, and Political Imprisonment, Deportation and Resistance
- Belgium, 1214
- France, 1214, 3050
- Germany, 751, 778, 2461, 2525
- Great Britain, 3050
- Italy, 3050
- Malaysia and Malay Peninsula, 422
- Poland, 907
- Spain, 2349, 2367, 3050
- USSR (since 1918), 994, 2895
- Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 3050
- Concordat (France and the Papacy, 1801), 3093
- Concordat (1929), 3708
- Condorcet, Marquis de Marie Jean Antoine Nicholas de Caritat*, 3515
- Cone, Carl B., 3242
- Confederation See 'Nationalism'

- Confédération Général du Travail, 3542, 3594
- Confer, Vincent, 2976
- Conferences See 'Treaties'
- Confessore, Ornella, 3688
- Confiscation of Property See 'Real Property'
- Congo Republic, Brazzaville See Also 'Africa, West'
- Biography, 355
- Exploration and Discovery, 355
- Imperialism, 355
- Congo Republic, Leopoldville See Also 'Africa, West'
- Foreign Relations, 1520
- Congregational Church, 1474
- Great Britain, 648, 2192
- Congress
- Brazil, 1875
- Congress of German Historical Society, 3d, 1106
- Congress of Learned Societies of Savoy, 1110
- Congress of Liberty (1944), 231
- Congress of Panama (1826), 3074
- Congress of Paris (1856), 1446
- Congress of Rome, 3914
- Congress of the History of the Italian Risorgimento, 42d, 1104
- Congress of Venice, 2233
- Congresses See Specific Congresses
- By Name Under Relevant
- Topical Terms, e.g., Bolivarian
- Congress of Archivists, First;
- International Congress of Economic History, Third
- Conscientious Objectors See 'Civil Rights'; 'Pacifism and Peace Movements'
- Conscription See 'Recruitment, Military'
- Conservative Party (Germany), 3862
- Conservative Party (Norway), 2550
- Constant de Rebecque, Benjamin*, 3243
- Constantin, 3217
- Constantinescu, Alecu**, 2773
- Constantinescu-Iași, Petre*, 3946
- Constantinescu-Mircești, C., 2774
- Constantini, 197, 1249, 1280, 1324, 3125
- Constitutional Law
- Argentina, 3424
- Czechoslovakia, 879
- El Salvador, 516
- France, 3090, 3587, 3598
- Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 858, 860, 874, 879
- Hungary (since 1867), 2691
- Iran, 3968
- Italy, 3671
- Mexico, 501
- Montenegro (to 1918), 943
- Poland, 1130, 2752
- Scandinavia, 3868
- Spain, 2353, 3794, 3812, 3831
- Constitutional Monarchical Party (Japan), 1633
- Construction See Also 'Architecture'
- Australia, 1726
- Costa Rica, 511
- Great Britain, 2167
- Poland, 2730
- Spain, 3770
- United States and Antecedents, 3770
- Consulat (France), 3093
- Consumers See 'Living Standards'
- Contagious Disease Prevention Act (Great Britain, 1864), 3602
- Contamin, Philippe, 1250
- Contamine, Henry, 3549
- Continental System, 2025
- Contreras, Constantino O., 1880
- Contreras, Dionisio (pseud. of Jorge Lozano de Peralta)*, 1824
- Convention of London (1899), 1139
- Conventions See 'Elections'
- Convents See 'Religious Buildings'
- Conze, Werner, 734, 1377
- Conze, Werner*, 3863
- Conzemius, Victor*, 650
- Cook, Albert*, 1524
- Cooke, A. B., 2212
- Cooke, Raymond M., 459
- Copeman, Sydney Arthur Monckton*, 3636
- Copoiu, Nicolae, 140
- Coppejans-Desmedt, H., 2026
- Coppola, Domenico, 80
- Coquery-Vidrovitch, Catherine, 338
- Cora, Giuliano, 1526, 3689
- Corbitt, Duvon C., 3482
- Corday, Charlotte (in full Marie Anne Charlotte Corday d'Armont)*, 638
- Cordero Torres, José María, 2129
- Cordewiener, Andre, 2027
- Cord'homme (19th-Century French Labor Leader)*, 3509
- Cordié, Carlo, 3243
- Córdoba-Bello, Eleazar, 469
- Cordoncillo Samada, José María, 484
- Corivan, N., 1146
- Cornevin, Robert, 352
- Correa, Luis, 3473
- Correa, Ramón C., 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1920
- Corredera, Eduardo, 705
- Correo del Orinoco (newspaper), 3473
- Corris, Peter, 1698
- Cortés Villanueva, Leopoldo, 3482
- Cortés Campomanes, Manuel (pseud. Pedro Cortés)*, 519
- Cortés Echanove, Luis, 3771
- Cortés, Guillermo A., 1378, 2304
- Cortés, Hernando*, 1795, 3025
- Cortesi, Luigi, 3244
- Cortesi, Luigi*, 3681
- Cossé-Brissac, General*, 3198
- Costa, Carlos José, 2305
- Costa Filho, Miguel, 1859
- Costa, María-Mercedes, 3834
- Costa, Martin, 3008
- Costa Rica See Also 'Central America'; 'Latin America'
- By Place (See Also Topics)
- Liberia, 508
- By Topic (See Also Places)
- Archives and Archival Collections, 93, 1100
- Coffee, 509
- Construction, 511
- Foreign Relations
- Nicaragua, 1817
- Military History, 1817
- Public Administration, 511
- Religions and Churches, 93
- Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 508
- Roads, 507, 509, 510, 511, 512
- Coste-Floret, M., 3178
- Costeloe, Michael P., 3396
- Costigan, Richard F., 1455
- Cotton See Also 'Textiles and Garment Making'
- Great Britain, 3295
- India, 3295
- Oceania, 465
- County Boarding School Movement (Germany), 3849
- County Government See 'Local Government'
- Coup d'état See 'Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions'
- Coupe, W. A., 3245
- Couret, R., 1280
- Cournot, Antoine Augustin*, 3316
- Courrier Français du Témoignage Chrétien, Le (newspaper), 628
- Courtheoux, Jean-Paul, 3513
- Courts, 3255, 3256
- Denmark, 3871
- France, 3100, 3593
- Great Britain, 3364
- Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 3905
- Hungary (since 1867), 3924
- India, 3364
- Japan, 3157
- Mexico, 1794
- Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 3341
- Poland, 2736
- Russian Empire (to 1918), 964, 2874
- Serbia (to 1918), 193
- Tunisia, 3341
- USSR (since 1918) 4011
- Cousot, P., 463
- Coutinho, Carlos Nelson, 2912
- Covarsí, Antonio*, 3830
- Coverley, Leonard, 954
- Cowburn, Philip M., 1706, 3371
- Cox, B. W., 653
- Cox, Liam, 2213
- Cox, Marvin R., 614
- Crab, Jan, 2048
- Cracow Learned Society, 2724
- Craig, A. A., 1029
- Craig, Gordon A., 3275, 3514
- Craig, Gordon R., 1019, 2429
- Craigie, William A., Sir*, 649
- Crampton, Sir John F. T.*, 2830
- Cranfield, Louis, 1707
- Cranmer-Byng, J. L., 1147
- Craveri, Marcello, 2237
- Crawford, Robert*, 679
- Credit See 'Banking, Credit, etc.'
- Credit Anstalt, 1186
- Credit Lyonnais, 1430
- Creel, Enrique C.*, 1807
- Creswell, William, Sir, Admiral*, 3371
- Crime, Police and Penal Systems
- Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 2575
- Finland, Including Periods
- Under Sweden and Russian Empire, 2541
- France, 2045, 2086, 2094
- Great Britain, 661
- Italy, 2239
- Japan, 3157
- Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 2575
- Poland, 921, 3006
- Rumania, 2575, 2773, 2785, 3942
- Russian Empire (to 1918), 983, 2861
- Spain, 3808
- Venezuela, 574
- Crimean War, 3105, 3113
- Crispi, Francesco*, 2249, 3686, 3688, 3690
- Cristiano Otoni (Brazilian Politician)*, 1875
- Croce, Benedetto*, 1355, 1423, 2016, 2022, 2234, 2245, 2958, 3682
- Croix, Teodoro de*, 1801
- Cromwell, Oliver*, 2210
- Cronenberg, Arvid, 804, 2558
- Cronin, Richard J., 64
- Croon, H., 2430
- Crops and Processing See Also 'Cereals and
- Great Britain, 2202
- India, 1651, 1659
- Oceania, 1738, 1739
- Turkey (from 1918), 2815
- Cross, A. G., 963
- Cross, Colin*, 2141
- Crouzet, François*, 2025
- Crowe, Eyre Alexander Barby Wichaut, Sir*, 680
- Crowell, Jackson, 3411
- Crownfield, David, 3304
- Crownson, E. T., 2049
- Cruyplants, Eugene, 1203
- Cruz, Manuel de la*, 589
- Cruz, Salvador, 485, 1787
- Csatári, Dániel, 229, 3218
- Csémi, Károly, 256
- Csinády, Gerő, 332
- Csorba, Helena, 230
- Csorna (battle), 887
- Cuba See Also 'West Indies', 1360
- By Place (See Also Topics)
- Havana, 1219
- By Topic (See Also Places)
- Archives and Archival Collections, 93
- Bibliography, 584
- Biography, 583, 584, 1992, 1994, 1997, 3479, 3482
- Cultural Life, 586
- Economic History and Life, 1988, 1996
- Education, 1989
- Family and Genealogy, 1998
- Foreign Relations
- United States and Antecedents, 585
- Geography and Travel, 1998
- Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1998
- Literature, 586, 589, 1992
- Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 3479, 3482
- Middle Class and Bourgeoisie, 583
- Military Reserves, 3480

- Military Strategy, 1997
 Nationalism, 585, 1988, 1993
 Naval Vessels, 1219, 3783
 Negroes, 583, 3480
 Philosophy, 1990
 Political Theory, 588
 Press and Journalism, 586, 1992
 Religions and Churches, 93
 Revolutions, Revolutionary
 Movements, and Rebellions,
 1991, 1994, 1996, 1999
 Roman Catholic Church, 1989,
 1990, 1998
 Science and Technology, 3481
 Slavery, 1988
 Social History, 586, 1996, 1999
 Spanish-American War, 1219
 Spragistics, 1995
 University and College, 1990,
 1995
 Cuchilla del Tampo (battle), 555
 Cudlipp, R., 380
 Cuevas Cancino, Francisco, 2013
 Cullen, L. M., 2214
 Culleré, Jaime, 1065, 2954
 Cullum, Leo A., 425
 Cultural Heritage of India (book),
 3362
 Cultural Imperialism
 Baltic Area and States
 (1918-40), 970
 Czechoslovakia, 840, 2617
 Germany, 2745
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918),
 693, 2617
 Hungary (since 1867), 840
 Iran, 2805
 Italy, 693
 Poland, 978, 2745, 3051, 3068
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 970,
 975, 978, 2877, 3051, 3068
 USSR (since 1918), 991, 2877
 Cultural Life See Also
 Life and
 and Orations', 'Theater', 'Wit and
 Humor', 1402, 2926, 2929, 2933
 Argentina, 526
 Austria, Republic, 2646
 Balkans and Balkan States, 2584
 Belgium, 604, 2032
 Brazil, 1870
 China, 1570, 1572, 1581
 Colombia, 554
 Cuba, 586
 Czechoslovakia, 1393, 2579,
 2584, 2646
 France, 3556
 Great Britain, 674, 678, 2161
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918),
 2646
 Hungary (since 1867), 2584,
 2646
 India, 1570
 Italy, 3720
 Japan, 368, 1572, 1581
 Kenya, 1528
 Latin America, 1400, 1781
 Mexico, 1398
 Morocco, 3339
 Nigeria, 1565
 Oceania, 1735
 Peru, 1030
 Philippines, 368
 Poland, 2579, 2584
 Rumania, 932
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2584,
- 2847, 3986
 Spain, 526, 1398, 1400, 1781,
 3787
 United States and Antecedents,
 3986
 USSR (since 1918), 1393
 Cumming, Ian, 3608
 Cunha Paranagua, João Lustosa
 da*, 541
 Curcio, Carlo, 1341, 3515
 Curie, Marja Sktodowska*, 3329
 Curie, Pierre*, 3329
 Currency
 Denmark, 782, 784
 France, 2041
 Germany, 3855
 Great Britain, 1438, 3490
 Italy, 3490
 Venezuela, 1974
 Curtin, Philip D., 3011
 Curzon, George Nathaniel (1st
 Baron and 1st Marquis of
 Keddleston)*, 2128
 Cusack, Thomasine, 1955
 Customs
 Afghanistan, 952
 Africa, General, 1523
 Africa, South, 1539
 Africa, West, 1523
 Americas, North and South,
 1388
 Canada, 1419
 Colombia, 1758, 1918
 Denmark, 783
 Ecuador, 1740, 1758
 Europe, 1419
 Great Britain, 2138, 3284, 3602
 Hong Kong, 376, 377
 Hungary (since 1867), 892
 Japan, 1635
 Latin America, 1372, 1754
 Malawi, 347
 Mexico, 3025
 Panama and Panama Canal,
 1758
 Peru, 1740
 Philippines, 431, 1684
 Poland, 908
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 3992
 Scandinavia, 2530
 Spain, 711, 1372, 2295, 2337,
 2394, 3025, 3799, 3828
 Venezuela, 1740, 1758, 3465
 Cuvint Nou (Rumanian journal),
 3948
 Cuza, Alexandru Ioan, Prince*,
 3949
 Ćwik, Władysław, 901
 Cygnaeus, Uno*, 2844
 Cyprus
 Politics, 954
 Cyrankiewicz, Jozef, 2714
 Czajkowski, Michał*, 2582
 Czap, Peter, Jr., 964
 Czartoryski, Adam Jerzy, Prince*,
 2677, 2713
 Czechoslovak Military Archiv,
 2978
 Czechoslovak State Agricultural
 Archives, 2984
 Czechoslovak Workers'
 Association, 3929
 Czechoslovakia See Also 'Europe,
 East and Southeast', 'Habsburg
 Empire (to 1918)', 'Hungary
 (since 1867)', 2662
- By Place (See Also Topics)
 Bohemia, 849, 2610, 2613, 2615,
 2628, 2632, 2639
 Brno, 166, 2620
 Jihlava, 2622
 Kosice, 258
 Moravia, 849, 2609, 2628, 2631,
 3183, 3895, 3897, 3901
 Olomouc, 2626
 Osek, 2621
 Ostrava, 2618
 Prague, 845, 3196
 Slovakia, 840, 842, 843, 2617
 Sudeten, 3181
 Tatra Mountains, 258
 Vitkovice, 2619
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Labor, 2607, 2613,
 2622, 2631
 Agricultural Technology and
 Research, 846, 3320
 Agriculture, 2984
 Archives and Archival
 Collections, 841, 1079, 2627,
 2975, 2978, 2984
 Aristocracy, 1079, 2607
 Armored Forces, 3152
 Art, 2614
 Assassinations and Attempts,
 Political, 995
 Banking, Credit, etc., 2574
 Battles, 170, 171, 172, 177
 Bibliography, 1, 2624
 Biography, 850
 Book Publishing, 2616
 Business History, 50, 852
 Central Government, 995
 Cereals and Grains, 2613
 Communism, Communist
 Parties, and Anti-Communism,
 827, 831, 842, 848, 2609, 2610,
 2611, 2622, 3183, 3894, 3895,
 3897
 Constitutional Law, 879
 Cultural Imperialism, 840, 2617
 Cultural Life, 1393, 2579, 2584,
 2646
 Economic Development and
 Growth, 2625
 Economic History and Life,
 2618, 3895
 Economic Theory, 2607
 Elections, 2613
 Foreign Investments, 852
 Foreign Policy
 France, 3063
 Poland, 1170
 Rumania, 1167
 USSR (since 1918), 3063
 Foreign Relations
 Balkans and Balkan States,
 1140
 Germany, 316, 848
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918),
 1140
 Hungary (since 1867), 2577,
 2590
 Poland, 316, 1294, 1296
 Rumania, 1168
 Russian Empire (to 1918),
 1140
 USSR (since 1918), 1164,
 1168, 1177, 3067
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents
 (from 1918), 2568, 2571
 Forestry and Lumber Industry,
- 2613
 Geography and Travel, 1284,
 1294
 Historiography, Humanities and
 Social Sciences, 22, 50, 154,
 971, 1043, 1045, 2610, 2627,
 3896
 Immigration, 2609
 Industry, Industrialization and
 Industrial Revolution, 2574,
 2632, 3301, 3901
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 22,
 843, 853, 1407, 2614, 3904
 Labor and Labor Movements,
 1045, 2622, 3181, 3900
 Labor Disputes, Riots and
 Strikes, 2619, 2620, 3901
 Language, Written or Spoken,
 821
 Law, 2629
 Letters, 1294, 2614, 2630, 3896
 Literature, 211, 843, 971, 1407,
 2587, 2614, 2616, 2646
 Living Standards, 2613
 Medical Profession, 2615
 Middle Class and Bourgeoisie,
 3902
 Military Ground Forces, 238,
 3160
 Military History, 850, 1164,
 2978, 3908
 Museums, 2975
 Napoleonic Era and Wars
 Battles, 166
 National Security, Armament
 and Disarmament, 1168
 Nationalism, 154, 831, 840, 842,
 845, 846, 847, 851, 861, 879,
 1140, 2583, 2591, 2608, 2617,
 2628, 3176, 3885, 3902
 Paris Peace Settlements, 1284
 Political Parties, 847, 2613,
 3250
 Political Reform and Reformers,
 2612
 Political Theory, 2612, 2629,
 3160, 3250, 3899, 3902, 3904
 Politics, 827, 844, 848, 861,
 2574, 2579, 2583, 2584, 2625,
 3230, 3896, 3903
 Population, 840, 1304, 2622,
 2626, 3181
 Presidency (Including Cabinet),
 850
 Press and Journalism, 3250
 Psychological Warfare, 3154
 Public Administration, 2628
 Railroads, 829
 Regional Government, 3895
 Religious Reform and
 Reformers, 844
 Revolutions, Revolutionary
 Movements, and Rebellions,
 845, 879, 2591, 2626, 3898
 Roman Catholic Church, 844,
 2628
 Science and Technology, 853,
 3320
 Secondary Education, 849
 Social History, 211, 845, 851,
 2584, 2590, 3064, 3899
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and
 Marxism, 3894, 3898, 3900
 Steel and Iron Industry, 2639
 Tariffs and Protectionism, 826,
 829

- Textiles and Garment Making, 2621
 Theater, 2630
 Trade, 316, 826, 1445, 1491
 Treaties, 826, 829, 1167, 1170, 3049, 3053, 3063
 University and College, 849, 2626, 3903
 Vital Statistics, 2610, 2613
 Vocational Education, 3320
 Working Conditions and Wages, 2619, 2620, 3901
 World War I and Antecedents, 847
 World War II, 211, 216, 238, 258, 263, 275, 827, 1296, 1304, 1321, 2568, 2618, 3152, 3154, 3160, 3176, 3181, 3182, 3183, 3196, 3218, 3230
 Battles, 275
 Youth and Children, 3894, 3903
 Czechoslovak-Soviet Pact (1935), 3053, 3063
 Czekanowski, Jan**, 3318
 Czubiński, Antoni, 141, 902
- ## D
- D'Abernon, Edgar Vincent, 1st Viscount*, 163
 Daemon, Dalton, 535
 Dagognet, François, 1112
 D'Agostino, Anthony, 1342
 Dahl, Ottar, 2550
 Dahl, Svein, 3874
 Dahms, H. G.*, 708
 Dahrendorf, Ralf*, 3856
 Dáikony, Stephen*, 2678
 Dal Sasso, Rino, 3133
 D'Alcochète, N. Daupias, 700
 Dalgård, Sune, 2977
 Dallin, D. D.*, 1029
 Dalrymple, Alexander*, 1733
 Dalrymple, D. G., 3996
 Dalton, John*, 333, 1492, 1511
 D'Amelio, G.*, 3679
 Damjanich, János, General*, 2686, 2697
 Dance
 Latin America, 1372
 Spain, 1372
 D'Angiolini, Piero, 3690
 Danielsson, Ulf, 2559
 Danish Joint Historical Association, 127
 Danish National Archives, 2977
 Danniman, F., 1325, 3194
 D'Annunzio, Gabriele*, 2235, 3038
 Dante, Alighieri*, 1405, 3697
 Danton, Georges Jacques*, 3515
 D'Antraigues, Louis de Launay, Comte*, 3531, 3566, 3578
 Danube River, 2577
 Danzig (Free City 1919-39)
 Elections, 923
 National Socialism and Anti-Nazism, 923
 Parliament, 923
 Political Parties, 923
 Dardanelles (campaign), 1248
 Dario, Rubén (pseud. of Félix Rubén García-Sarmiento)*, 471, 473, 517, 527, 545, 1382, 1424, 3289
 Darquenne, R., 3917
 Daru, Pierre Antoin Noël Mathieu Bruno, Comte*, 3531
 Darwin, Charles Robert*, 334, 2559, 3279, 3316, 3331
 Dashichev, V., 3201
 Da Silva, José Gentil, 313, 3422
 Daszkiewicz, Walenty, 3042
 Daszynski, Ignacy*, 2759
 Data Processing and Computers, 9, 1010, 1011
 USSR (since 1918), 8, 10, 1013, 1131, 2915, 2917
 Datner, S., 1299
 Dato Iradier, Eduardo*, 2358
 Dautry, Jean, 3175
 David, Pierre Jean d'Angers*, 3419
 Davidovich, D. S., 142
 Davidson, Henry C., 1895
 Davidson, J. H., 2130
 Davies, A. J., 1708
 Davies, C. Collin, 404
 Dávila, Marqués de, 3772
 Davis, Lance, 2131
 Davis, R. P., 460
 Davis, S. R., 1709
 Davisson, William I., 1010
 Dawes Plan, 3855
 Dawkins, Edward James*, 3074
 Dayon, André, 3516
 D'Azeglio, Prospero Luigi Taparelli*, 2237
 Deak, Istvan, 3906
 Deák, Ladislav, 2571
 Deakin, Frederick W.*, 210, 3135
 Deane, P., 3997
 Debates See 'Political Speeches and Oratory', 'Speeches and Orations'
 Debortier, Claude*, 3569
 De Besche, Hubert, 3878
 Debien, G., 2008
 De Bougainville, Louis Antoine*, 462
 De Braak (vessel), 2126
 Debray, Régis*, 588
 De Brossard, M., 1490
 De Caro, Gaspare, 706
 DeCastries, Duc, 1148
 Decatur, Stephen*, 343
 Dechamps, Jules*, 53
 De Chasteigner, 1251
 Declaration of the Rights of Man and Citizen, 561, 563
 Decleva, Enrico, 3691
 Decorations, Military See 'Uniforms, Decorations, Flags and Symbols (Military)'
 Dedel, Gerrit*, 1077
 De Fazio, Marta, 1223
 DeFelice, Renzo 285, 1252, 3692, 3693
 DeFelice, Renzo*, 3691, 3700
 Defenders (Irish reform group), 2213
 Defense See 'National Security, Armament and Disarmament'
 De Feo, Francesco, 691
 De Foucauld, Charles*, 1533
 Defourneaux, Marcelin, 3436
 Defrasne, J., 3125
 De Gandia, Enrique, 1838
 De Gaspari (Italian Foreign Minister)*, 220
 de Gaulle, Charles André Joseph Marie, General*, 3596
 De Geer, Louis Gerhard*, 3881
 de Gentilhomme, Commander*, 1318
 Dejean, Etienne*, 3506
 DeJong, Arie P., 3134
 Del Guercio, Antonio, 2912
 del Río, Daniel A., 3448
 Del Valle, Enrique R., 1839
 Delafosse, Maurice*, 3274
 De Lagarda, Ugo Facco, 3135
 Delaney, John Patrick*, 1686
 Delano, Pablo*, 1228
 Delcassé, Théophile*, 158, 1178, 3486
 Delfiner, Henry, 818
 Delgado, Jaime, 529
 Delgado y Orellana, José Antonio, 1075
 Della Croce, Di Dojola Anna, 1253
 Della Margherita, Clemente Solaro*, 3710
 Della Peruta, Franco, 2238
 Delumeau, Jean, 367
 Demarco, Domenico*, 3715, 3749
 Democratic Party (Germany), 754
 Democratic Party (Poland), 2728
 Democratic Rights Movement (Japan), 1625
 Demography See 'Vital Statistics'
 Dénes, Tibor, 716
 Denmark See Also 'Scandinavia', 1483
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Copenhagen, 3610
 Esbjerg, 785
 Oresund Sound, 1446
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, Including Ethnology), 44
 Archives and Archival Collections, 88, 103, 783, 1080, 2977
 Bibliography, 2535
 Biography, 51, 787, 2535
 Business History, 1080
 Coastal Waters, 1446
 Courts, 3871
 Currency, 782, 784
 Customs, 783
 Economic Development and Growth, 782, 784
 Economic Reform and Reformers, 782
 Foreign Relations
 United States and Antecedents, 1446
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 40, 51, 127
 History, Teaching of, 44
 Insurance, 779
 Literature, 2535
 Local Government, 789
 Local History, 125, 2534
 Lutherans, 2532
 Methodology or Research Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 3
 Museums, 44
 Parliament, 786, 787
 Physical Sciences, 1492
 Political Parties, 786, 788
 Politics, 2532
 Press and Journalism, 3
 Public Administration, 3870
 Religions and Churches, 88
 Slavery, 3869
 Social History, 2532
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 788
 Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 40, 125, 127
 Symbols and Flags, 2533
 Tariffs and Protectionism, 1446
 Trade, 779, 785
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 785
 World War II, 3173, 3189
 Denon, Dominique Vivant, Baron*, 3083
 Denoon, D. J. N., 1537
 d'Entreves, A. P., 286
 D'entreves, Ettore Passerin, 2431
 Denysenko, P. I., 202
 De Ocerin, Enrique, 3773
 De Paoli, Gianfranco, 1104
 Deportation See 'Concentration, Labor and Extermination Camps, and Political Imprisonment, Deportation and Resistance'
 Depos, E., 1300
 Depressions See 'Business Cycles'
 Depretis, Agostino*, 2236
 Deprivation See 'Real Property'
 Derby, 14th Earl of (Lord Edward George Stanley)*, 2151
 Derkovic, Jenő, 3918
 De Rosa, Luigi, 3694
 DeRuggiero, Guido*, 3691
 Des Cilleuls, J., 3319
 desBruslys, Ernault*, 1569
 Deschamps Chapeaux, Pedro, 583
 Deschamps, Claude, 3087
 Descostes, François*, 627
 Desmajous (adviser to Nariño)*, 2084
 De Sotto y Montes, Joaquin, 3774
 Dessalines, Jean Jacques*, 2003
 Deterrence (Military) See 'National Security, Armament and Disarmament'
 Dethan, Georges, 1149, 1224
 De Tiberis, Giuseppe F., 692, 2239
 De Torres, Haydée G., 3423
 Deutsch, Wilhelm*, 2645
 Deutsche Historiker Gesellschaft, III Congress, 128
 Deutscher, Isaac, 2912
 Deutscher Schutzbund, 2795
 Deutscher Volksrat, 2795
 Deva, Indra, 2955
 De Valera, Eamon*, 2220
 Development, Economic See 'Economic Development and Growth'
 Devleeshouwer, r., 3489
 Devreese, D. E., 602
 Dezsényi, Miklós, 883, 2664, 2665
 Diaries, 325
 Argentina, 1843
 Australia, 443, 3381

- Brazil, 534
 British Honduras, 1818
 France, 192
 Germany, 732, 1302
 Great Britain, 1818, 3139, 3328, 3600, 3604
 Hungary (since 1867), 2684, 3221
 Ireland, Republic of, 3139, 3328
 Italy, 3672, 3698
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 3836
 Senegal Republic, 361, 362
 Spain, 2378
 Treaties
 Spain, 1818
 USSR (since 1918), 258
 Díaz, Carlos Arturo, 548
 Díaz Díaz, Oswaldo, 549, 550, 551, 552
 Díaz, Francisco*, 515
 Díaz, Furio, 305, 2050, 2638
 Díaz Guerra, Marino, 3517
 Díaz, Jorge*, 3432
 Díaz, José Domingo*, 1827
 Díaz Ordaz, Gustavo*, 496
 Díaz, Porfirio*, 496, 1807, 3398
 Díaz Sánchez, Ramón, 2004
 Díaz Sánchez, Ramón*, 3453
 Díaz-Plaja, Fernando*, 708
 Diccionario Historico (book), 3811
 Dickens, Charles*, 2122
 Dickson, K. B., 356
 Diego Samper, Luis de, 3775
 Diehl, Ernst, 2432, 2433
 Dietrich, Sepp*, 776
 Díez del Corral, Luis, 1379
 Dillon, John*, 2219
 Dilthey, Wilhelm*, 1394, 2930
 Dimitrov, Georgi G., 3107
 Dimitrov, Georgi Mikhailov*, 838, 1339
 Dimitrov, Georgi V., 834
 Dimitrov, Ilcho, 2595
 Dingaan, King of the Zulus*, 1547
 Di Nolfo, E., 3695
 Di Nolfo, Ennio*, 3668
 Dintzer, Lucien, 3518
 Dinucci, Gigliola, 3696
 Dinwiddy, J. R. de, 2132
 Dionisotti, Carlo, 3697
 Dioszegi, István, 143, 144
 Diószegi, István, 2240, 3907
 Di Peso, Charles, C., 486
 Diplomacy See 'Foreign Relations'
 Diplomatic Archives (Florence), 1087
 Dirksen (Family)*, 2462
 Di Rosa, Giuseppe, 2306
 Dirscherl, Denis, 965
 Disarmament See 'National Security, Armament and Disarmament'
 Discombe, Reece*, 1490
 Discovery See 'Exploration and Discovery'
 Displaced Persons See 'Immigration'
 Disraeli, Benjamin (1st Earl of Beaconsfield)*, 1181, 2130
 Divorce See 'Marriage and the Family'
 Dixon, Robert*, 1707
 Długoborski, Waclaw, 2715, 2744
 Dmitriev, G. L., 1571
 Dmitriev, P. A., 2825
 Dmowski, Roman*, 2721, 2723
 Dobb, M., 3301
 Döbeln Conference (1945), 3857
 Dobroliubov, Nikolai Alexandrovich*, 2872
 Dobrov, G. M., 2915
 Doby, István*, 205
 Dočekal, Josef, 2611
 Docker, Joseph*, 1513
 Documents and Documentary Collections See 'Archives and Archival'
 Dodge, Ernest S., 1732
 Dodgson, Charles Lutwidge (pseud. Lewis Carroll)*, 2127
 Dodolev, M. A., 1150
 Doernberg, Stefan, 216
 Doig, Ronald P., 389
 Dojic, Stjepan*, 3951
 Doklestic, L., 825
 Dolansky, Julius, 22
 Doležal, J., 3176
 Dollfuss, Engelbert*, 1145
 Döllinger, Johann Joseph Ignaz von*, 650
 Dollot, René, 1151
 Dollot, René*, 2015
 Dolmányos, István, 145, 146, 2572
 Dombrowskyj, Alexander, 81
 Domenico, Rodella, 820
 Domínguez Bordona, Jesús*, 2381
 Domínguez Loyo, Miguel, 1788
 Domínguez Ortiz, Antonio, 2307
 Dominican Republic See Also 'West Indies'
 Archives and Archival Collections, 93
 Economic History and Life, 2001
 Letters, 591
 Nationalism, 591
 Politics, 3483
 Religions and Churches, 93
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 1200
 Slavery, 590
 Social Reform and Reformers, 590
 Dominicans, 1887, 1990
 Dominion Government (Canada) See 'Federal Government'
 Dommanget, Maurice, 2112, 3519
 Domnich, M. Ia., 3848
 Dömötör, Gergely, 171, 172, 2666, 3919
 Don Juan, 1410, 3780
 Don Quixote, 2344
 Don River, 3223
 Donahue, Francis, 572
 Donghi, Tulio Halperin, 470
 Dordevic, Dimitrije, 3043
 Doreste, Ventura, 2308
 D'Ormesson, Wladimir, 1456
 Doroshenko, Dmytro*, 121
 Dorpalen, Andreas, 1152, 3088
 Dostian, I. S., 936
 Dostoevski, Fëdor Mikhailovich*, 1413, 1501, 2460
 Dotor, Angel, 2309
 Dovring, Folke, 1380, 2972
 Dowd, B. T., 444, 1710
 Dowell, Jack D., 2434
 Downing, F., 65
 Doyle, Henry Grattan*, 517
 Doyon, Andre, 3520
 Draft-Civil Law Code (Kingdom of the Netherlands), 3491
 Dragomirescu, Ion, 2774
 Drahomanov, Mykhailo*, 3989
 Drake, F. S., 3967
 Dramatic Literature See 'Literature'
 Drava River (battle), 1334
 Dress See 'Customs'
 Drieu La Rochelle, Pierre*, 2106
 Drizuls, A. A., 2836
 Drobisch, K., 735
 Drobizhev, V. Z., 2881
 Dromard, 640
 Droujinine, N. M., 3978
 Druene, B., 342
 Druzhinin, N. M., 966
 Du Parc, Yves*, 3531
 Dubief, Henri, 3521
 Dubois, 3108
 Dubreil, Paul, 3335
 Duca, Ion Gheorge*, 2780
 Duche, Frédéric*, 3565
 Duchesne, Albert, 353, 2014
 Duchesne, Jacques, General*, 365
 Duchet, Michele, 590
 Duckham, B. F., 2133, 3609
 Ducourtial-Rey, Claude, 1204, 3089
 Dueck (Family)*, 2462
 Duff, Ernest A., 1860
 Dugommier, Jacques Coquille, General*, 3512
 Duisburg, C., 2526
 Dumont, Fernand, 1566
 Dumont, Louis, 418
 Dumouriez, Charles François*, 2132
 Dumpe, L., 2405
 Dums, L., 967
 Dunan, Marcel, 2015
 Dunant, Jean Henri*, 1496
 Dunavski Lebed (newspaper), 2599
 Dunbabin, J. P. D., 654
 Duncanson, Dennis J., 3044
 Dundonald, 10th Earl of (Admiral Thomas Cochrane)*, 1228
 Dunkerquoise (vessel), 464
 Dunlop, E. W., 445
 Dunoyer, Charles*, 3537
 Dupanloup, Félix Antoine Philibert, Bishop*, 3558
 Duque B., Francisco, 1896
 Duran, Marco Antonio, 1789
 Durand, Charles, 3090
 Durham, 1st Earl of (John George Lambton)*, 441
 Durin, Alfred*, 3565
 Durkheim, Emile*, 63
 Durnin, Richard G., 698
 Duroselle, J. B., 1254, 3136, 3549
 Duroselle, Jean Baptiste*, 3045
 Dusseigneur, F., 3476
 Dutkiewicz, Józef, 2716
 Duval, Michel, 615
 Düwel, Gudrun, 306
 Dvořák, Jaromír, 3896
 Dworski, Andrzej, 2837
 Dwyfor, 1st Earl of (David Lloyd George)*, 1253, 1282
 Dybdahl, Vagn, 2534
 Dyster, Barrie, 1711
 Dzhdzhula, A. O., 1491
 Dzordzhevich, Branko, 937

E

- Eagleston, John Henry*, 1732
 East India Company, 437, 1733
 Eastern Crisis (1875-78), 3030
 Eberlein, Hugo*, 1362, 2465
 Ebert, Friedrich*, 732, 741
 Ebsworth, Octavius*, 3378
 Echeverri Mejia, Oscar, 2310
 Eckhart, George B., 487
 Economic Development and Growth, 1138, 1432
 Argentina, 532
 Australia, 1449, 3372, 3377
 Brazil, 535
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 837
 Czechoslovakia, 2625
 Denmark, 782, 784
 France, 2055, 2102, 3508, 3550, 3576
 Germany, 2472, 3840
 Ghana, Gold Coast, 356
 Great Britain, 2113, 2131, 2196
 Hungary (since 1867), 1289, 2671
 India, 400
 Japan, 380, 383, 1449
 Oceania, 462
 Poland, 2751, 2756
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2839
 Spain, 2318, 3795, 3818
 United States and Antecedents, 1449, 2131, 3840
 USSR (since 1918), 2893, 2907, 3997, 4003
 Venezuela, 1955
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 947
 Economic History and Life See Also 'Banking, Credit, etc.', 'Business Cycles', 'Business Development and Growth', 'Economic Reform and Reformers', 'Economic Theory', 'Food Production and Consumption', 'Foreign Industrialization and Industrial and Petroleum Products', 'Personal Property', 'Prices', 'Public Finance', 'Tariffs and Protectionism', 'Utilities', 1011, 1039, 2980
 Africa, General, 3291
 Argentina, 520, 1745
 Asia, General, 3291
 Australia, 3379, 3380
 Austria, Republic, 856, 876
 Belgium, 604
 Brazil, 1857, 3427
 Chile, 520, 1745
 China, 3041
 Cuba, 1988, 1996
 Czechoslovakia, 2618, 3895
 Dominican Republic, 2001
 Estonia (1918-40), 2404
 Europe, 1352, 1434, 2025
 France, 615, 1987, 3288, 3506
 Germany, 755, 1063, 2439, 2451, 2459, 2522, 2524, 3041, 3852
 Great Britain, 1563, 1647, 2025,

- 2149, 2186, 3115, 3380, 3601
Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 869, 3963
Haiti, 2001
Hong Kong, 376
Hungary (since 1867), 2672, 3919, 3921
Iceland, 3873
India, 397, 420, 1647, 1662
Italy, 2242, 3674, 3693, 3707, 3728
Jamaica, 2007
Latin America, 474
Malawi, 1541
Mexico, 1745, 1801, 1807
Morocco, 1534
Near and Middle East, 2800, 2801
Nigeria, 1563
Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 2817
Poland, 249, 916, 2731, 2754
Rumania, 3937
Russian Empire (to 1918), 8, 961, 966, 2404
Spain, 3768
Sudan and Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 1529
Uruguay, 520
USSR (since 1918), 961, 988, 990, 2912
West Indies, 1987, 3115
Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 3963
Economic Reform and Reformers
Brazil, 1877
Denmark, 782
Italy, 601
Mexico, 484
Spain, 601, 2356
Economic Theory, 313, 315, 319, 321, 322, 323, 324, 1428, 1429, 1440, 2927, 3026, 3239, 3290, 3292, 3296, 3300
Africa, General, 136
Argentina, 3421
Asia, General, 136, 1574
Australia, 450
Belgium, 3498
Brazil, 3430
Czechoslovakia, 2607
Europe, 1433, 1435, 3126
Europe, East and Southeast, 317
France, 610, 1431, 2066, 2067, 3550, 3576, 3591
Germany, 3842
Great Britain, 396, 450, 657, 683, 1381, 1431, 2163, 2195, 3299, 3606, 3650
Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2607
India, 396, 400
Italy, 2223, 2248
Jamaica, 3293
Poland, 3298
Rumania, 2769
Spain, 3299
Sweden, 3877
United States and Antecedents, 136, 1435
USSR (since 1918), 2894, 3298
Ecuador See Also 'Latin America'
By Place (See Also Topics)
Quito, 1775
By Topic (See Also Places)
Architecture, 1742
Battles, 1922
Bibliography, 1768
Biography, 524, 566, 3436, 3437
Customs, 1740, 1758
Folklore, 1921
Foreign Relations
Peru, 522
Geography and Travel, 522
Guilds, 1447
Historical Sites, Parks, and Restorations, 3415
Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1768
Human Relations, 1758
Imperialism, 2514
Indians, 1758
Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1778
Medicine, 1777
Nationalism, 524, 1744, 1773, 1775, 1824, 1831, 1833, 1922, 3417
Poetry, 3417, 3638
Political Theory, 565
Politics, 566, 3436
Press and Journalism, 1744
Religions and Churches, 565
Roman Catholic Church, 1467, 1475, 1742, 1778
Science and Technology, 1833
Slavery, 1772
Speeches and Orations, 3437
Trade, 2514
Eden, Anthony, Sir*, 3654
Eder, Rita, 1790
Edinburgh, Duke of (Prince Alfred)*, 1706
Education See Also 'Adult Education', 'Educational Administration', 'Educational Reform and Reformers', 'Elementary Education', 'Military Training', 'Secondary Education', 'Teaching', 'University and College', 'Vocational Education', 3020
Australia, 457
Belgium, 2029, 2031
Colombia, 1904
Cuba, 1989
France, 596, 613
Germany, 2436, 2486
Germany, East (since 1945), 91, 3851
Great Britain, 1387, 2197, 3639
Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 863
Hungary (since 1867), 2683
India, 409
Italy, 596
Japan, 1629
Lebanon, 3972
Mexico, 1802
Nigeria, 357
Philippines, 430
United States and Antecedents, 1387
Venezuela, 1946, 3441
Education Act (Scotland, 1918), 2160
Educational Addresses See Also 'Political Speeches and Oratory', 'Sermons', 'Speeches and Orations'
Lebanon, 2811
Educational Administration
Lebanon, 2811
Russian Empire (to 1918), 2846
Sudan and Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 1530
Educational League (France), 2040
Educational Reform and Reformers
Brazil, 1856
Chile, 543
France, 2040, 2082, 2103
Germany, 3849
Germany, East (since 1945), 3857
Great Britain, 2124, 2160, 3281, 3608, 3611, 3653
Italy, 2234, 3692
Latin America, 1749
Mexico, 502, 3406, 3409
Russian Empire (to 1918), 2864
Sudan and Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 1530
Venezuela, 3281
Edward VII, King of Great Britain and Ireland*, 3035
Edwards, Owain, 655
Edwards, R. Dudley, 2211
Efremenko, A. P., 2882
Egan, Clifford L., 1153
Egan, Ferol, 488
Egorov, A., Major General**, 3219
Egypt See Also 'Africa, North'
Banking, Credit, etc., 1186
Foreign Policy
Mexico, 3036
United States and Antecedents, 3036
Foreign Relations
Ethiopia, 3029
Great Britain, 1186
USSR (since 1918), 2798, 2804
Imperialism, 2798, 3029
Islam, 3966
Living Standards, 2804
Nationalism, 2798, 3966
Politics, 2804, 3966
Slavery, 955
Social History, 955
Ehrlich, Stanislaw, 1343
Eichholtz, Dietrich, 2435
Einstein, Albert*, 1498, 1501
Eisenach, Arthur, 903
Eisenach Congress (Germany), 738, 739
Eisenach Party (Germany), 2456
Eisenbach, A., 2717
Eisner, Isi Jacob, 2436
Ek, Sverker, 805
Ekman, Stig*, 806
Ekmanis, Rolfs, 2883
El Alamein (battle), 260
El Cacique (real name Manuel Artigas)*, 1936
Eldridge, C. C., 2134
Elections
Australia, 455, 1713, 1728, 3373
Belgium, 606
Chile, 1881
Czechoslovakia, 2613
Danzig (Free City 1919-39), 923
France, 2053, 2076, 3501, 3510, 3523, 3565, 3587
Germany, 904, 910, 2508
Great Britain, 670, 1713, 2144, 2162, 2164, 2171, 3613, 3648, 3660
Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2613
Hungary (since 1867), 888, 3926
Ireland, Republic of, 1713, 2216, 2217
Italy, 3723, 3747, 3748
Mexico, 3398
New Zealand, 460
Philippines, 427
Poland, 904, 905, 910, 2710, 2758
Silesia, 910
Sweden, 815
United States and Antecedents, 1881
USSR (since 1918), 2758
Venezuela, 576
Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 2788, 2790
Elementary Education
Great Britain, 2135
Philippines, 426
Poland, 1123, 1128
Rumania, 134
El Ferrol (battle), 1211
Elford, K., 3372
Elgvin, Johannes, 779, 3137
El Hadj Omar*, 1554
Elias, H. J.*, 2269
Elias, Otto-Heinrich, 2838
Elighenment, 2050
Eliot, George (pseud. of Mary Ann or Marian Evans)*, 2179
Eliot, Thomas Stearns*, 674, 1420, 3661
Elliott-Murray-Kynynmond, Gilbert John (4th Earl of Minto)*, 418
Ellis, Malcolm*, 1051
Ellison, Herbert J., 2839
El Mercurio Peruano (periodical), 1930
Elorza, Antonio, 1344, 2400, 3776
El Salvador See Also 'Central America', 'Latin America'
Biography, 514, 516
Constitutional Law, 516
Literature, 515
Mysticism, 513
Nationalism, 1815
Politics, 516
Presidency (Including Cabinet), 514, 1815
Roman Catholic Church, 513
Theater, 515
University and College, 514
El Salvador, University of, 514
Elsner, Mauritz*, 910
Elssenstat, B. W., 2944
Elton, G. R., 1
Elton, G. R.*, 2942, 2971
Emerson, Rupert, 1154
Emigrants, Emigres, Emigration See 'Immigration'
Emmons, Terence*, 2833
Emparán, Vicente*, 1954, 1968, 1975
Employment and Unemployment
Germany, 2521
India, 1662
Netherlands, 2260
Poland, 2733, 2751, 2755
Encyclopédie, 3288
Encyclopedism, 1910

- Enders, Gerhart, 2421
 Endronyi, Ferenc, 82
 Enea, Constantin, 1255
 Engel, James F., 1791
 Engelberg, Ernst, 128
 Engelborghs-Bertels, Marthe, 3360
 Engelbourg, Saul, 136
 Engel-Janosi, Friedrich, 66
 Engels, Friedrich*, 42, 73, 169, 304, 323, 733, 872, 1242, 2456, 2502, 3272
 Engelsing, Rolf, 2437
 Engin, Arin, 1584
 Engineer Troops and Military Engineering
 France, 640
 Italy, 1274
 Engineering
 Australia, 1703
 Brazil, 1868
 Europe, 1484
 Germany, 750
 Enguídanos, Miguel, 1424
 Enlightenment, 311, 878, 1910, 3441
 Enriques, U.*, 2143
 Enteen, George M., 2944, 3024
 Entente Cordiale (1904), 3486
 Entertainment See 'Recreation'
 Entrepreneurial History See 'Business History'
 Entz (Family)*, 2462
 Eötvös, Károly*, 3924
 Epálza, Miguel de*, 709
 Épée, Charles Michel de l', 3327
 Epstein, Fritz T., 2946
 Epstein, Julius, 995
 Epstein, Klaus*, 2428
 Equizarova, N. A.*, 3978
 Erceg, I., 314
 Erdei, Ferenc*, 205
 Erdman, David V., 3610
 Erfurt, Congress of (1891), 723
 Erhard, Ludwig*, 2514
 Erhvervsarkivet (Denmark), 1080
 Eriksson, Gunnar, 1492
 Ernst, A., 1956
 Erro y Azpiroz, Juan Bautista de*, 2370
 Erxleben, Lotte, 78
 Erzberger, Matthias*, 2428
 Eşanu, Leon, 3938
 Ésbart (Spanish Literary Group), 2402
 Escobar, Alberto*, 1931
 Escobar Escobar, Hernán, 1897
 Escorial (monastery, Spain), 2336
 Escudero (Family)*, 2303
 Escuela de Canto Llano (Venezuela), 1961
 Escurit Solana, Elisabeth*, 709
 Esercito italiano (periodical), 3729
 Esher, Reginald Baliol, 2d
 Viscount*, 2204
 Eskola, Seikko, 184
 Esmeralda (vessel), 1228, 1229
 España (periodical), 2399
 Espinosa Iborra, Julián, 2311
 Espionage See 'Military Intelligence'
 Estapé, Fabián, 2312
 Estébanez Calderón, Serafin (pseud. El Solitario)*, 2352, 2357
 Esterhazy, Count*, 185
 Estonia (1918-40) See Also 'Baltic Area and States' (1918-40)', 'Russian Empire (to 1918)', 'USSR (since 1918)', By Place (See Also Topics)
 Narva, 2404
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Economic History and Life, 2404
 Politics, 999
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 2404
 Welfare, 999
 Estrella del Sur (newspaper), 1941
 Estrella Gutiérrez, Fermín, 1840
 Etchepareborda, Roberto, 1020, 1841
 Ethics See 'Human Relations', 'Philosophy'
 Ethics, Medical See 'Medical Profession'
 Ethiopia See Also 'Africa, East', 'Africa, General'
 Aristocracy, 1526
 Central Government, 1527
 Foreign Relations
 Egypt, 3029
 Imperialism, 1526, 3029
 Treaties, 147
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 1527
 World War II, 1318
 Ethnic Groups See 'Immigration', 'Population'
 Ethnocentrism See 'Nationalism'
 Ethnology See 'Anthropology' (Cultural and Physical, Including Ethnology)
 Ettelt, Werner, 2529
 Eude, Michel, 2051, 2052
 Europe See Also Individual Countries and Areas
 Agricultural Labor, 1380
 Air Forces, 1236
 Architecture, 1371, 1384
 Aristocracy, 1419
 Bibliography, 1254
 Biography, 3111, 3304
 Business Cycles, 1422
 Church and State, 1133, 1473
 Coffee, 1444
 Customs, 1419
 Economic History and Life, 1352, 1434, 2025
 Economic Theory, 1433, 1435, 3126
 Engineering, 1484
 Foreign Investments, 1448
 Foreign Policy, 3169
 Poland, 1171
 Foreign Relations, 168, 1469
 Italy, 2236
 Paraguay, 3438
 Spain, 706, 2013
 Geography and Travel, 1458, 1471, 3326
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1434, 2919, 3016
 History, Teaching of, 131
 Immigration, 1461, 3282
 Imperialism, 467
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 311, 1347, 3252, 3283
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 29, 830, 1070, 3252
 Labor and Labor Movements, 1422
 Language, Written or Spoken, 310
 Literature, 311, 1375, 1420, 3241, 3276
 Living Standards, 1464
 Lobbies, 281
 Lutherans, 3121
 Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 1499
 Medicine, 1464, 1480
 Memoirs, 3326
 Mennonites, 1461
 Military Ground Forces, 1236
 Military History, 862, 1375
 Napoleonic Era and Wars, 167, 168, 2025
 Nationalism, 1133, 1439
 Paris Peace Settlements, 199, 1283, 3126
 Periodicals, 3121
 Periodization of History, 1285
 Philosophy, 1465, 3276
 Physical Sciences, 3314
 Political Parties, 1346, 1356
 Political Theory, 281, 284, 296, 1352, 1357, 1433
 Politics, 1285, 1439, 3276
 Population, 76, 1465, 3294
 Press and Journalism, 1356, 3389
 Protestants, 1470, 3304
 Psychology and Psychiatry (Including Relevant Physiology), 1502
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 281
 Railroads, 3294
 Real Property, 1463
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 3272
 Roman Catholic Church, 1346, 1458, 1463, 1464, 1471, 1480, 3326
 Science and Technology, 1508
 Social History, 1357, 1422
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 284, 1353, 3241, 3271, 3272
 Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 3016
 Tariffs and Protectionism, 1439
 Trade, 167, 1439
 Treaties, 862, 3053, 3267
 Vital Statistics, 76, 1392
 World War I and Antecedents, 1236, 1254, 3121
 World War II, 131, 242, 277, 1236, 1285, 1314, 3138, 3149, 3169, 3187
 Battles, 277
 Europe, East and Southeast See Also 'Europe'
 Bibliography, 45, 1009
 Biography, 17, 58, 2946, 3892
 Business History, 2576
 Central Government, 2569
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 824, 831
 Economic Theory, 317
 Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 2586
 Foreign Aid
 United States and Antecedents, 3891
 Foreign Relations
 Germany, 1191
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 17, 45, 58, 117, 124, 1009, 1107, 2586, 2946
 History, Teaching of, 114
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 1107
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 830
 Labor and Labor Movements, 1107
 Nationalism, 17, 831, 1173
 Parliament, 2569
 Political Parties, 2569
 Politics, 3892
 Population, 1415, 3891
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 2602
 Secondary Education, 114
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 317, 1107
 Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 114, 117, 124, 1107
 Teaching, 114, 2946
 Trade, 317, 2576
 University and College, 114, 2946
 Welfare, 1415
 World War II, 241
 Europe, North and Central See Also 'Europe'
 Forestry and Lumber Industry, 312
 Trade, 312
 Europe, West and South See Also 'Europe'
 Business Cycles, 304
 Political Parties, 299
 Political Theory, 299
 Religions and Churches, 299
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 304
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 303, 304
 Vital Statistics, 1418
 European Advisory Commission, 3149
 Evangeliskt Weckoblad (newspaper), 2544
 Evans, Brigadier General*, 3234
 Evans, Geoffrey, 3234
 Evans, Hubert, 23, 952, 1571, 1657
 Evans, Joan*, 3619
 Evans, Leslie Wynne, 2135, 3611
 Evans, Mary Ann or Marian (pseud. George Eliot)*, 2179
 Excelsior (newspaper), 3399
 Exchange Rates See 'Currency'
 Exhibits and Expositions See 'Art', 'Customs'
 Exiles See 'Immigration'
 Experimental Theater of the University of Chile (TEUCH), 3432
 Exploration and Discovery
 Africa, General, 1519, 3337

- Africa, North, 3319
 Africa, West, 352, 353, 1552
 Arctic and Antarctic, 1515
 Australia, 448, 1707, 1714, 3039
 Brazil, 1858
 China, 332
 Colombia, 1505
 Congo Republic, Brazzaville, 355
 France, 355
 Great Britain, 341, 1512, 1733, 1736
 Latin America, 336, 1505
 Mexico, 488, 3025
 New Guinea, 1733, 1736, 3039
 Pacific Area, 336, 1490
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 332
 Senegal Republic, 361, 362
 South Africa, 3343
 Spain, 336, 3025
 Thailand, 1483
 Uganda, 341
 Exposition of 1851, 3621
 Extermination Camps See 'Concentration, Labor and Extermination Camps, and Political Imprisonment, Deportation and Resistance'
 Ezergailis, Andrew, 987, 3998
 Ezhakov, V., 1225
- ## F
- Fabian, Jerzv, 1345
 Fabian Society, 3631
 Fabricius, Endre, 2667
 Fabricius, Knud, 127
 Fabricius, Knud*, 51
 Facius, F., 52
 Fackel, Die (periodical), 2641
 Fackenheim, Emil L., 3305
 Facta, Luigi*, 3687
 Fahey, David M., 1381, 3522
 Fähræus, Olof I., 2559
 Fain, L. E., 988
 Fairbank, D. C., 1029
 Fairbanks, George, 3373
 Faisal I, King of Syria and Iraq*, 1192, 3975
 Faivre, Antoine, 2438
 Faivre, Jean-Paul, 569
 Fajardo, Florencia, 1842
 Fajnhauz, Dawid, 2718
 Fakinos, Aris*, 2634
 Fakiolas, R. E., 3999
 Falange (Spanish Political Party), 2388, 3805, 3806
 Falnes, Oscar J., 1155
 Family and Genealogy, 1018
 Americas, North and South, 1752
 Argentina, 1844
 Austria, Republic, 2654
 Belgium, 605
 Chile, 3416
 Cuba, 1998
 Germany, 2443, 2462, 2473
 Germany, West (since 1945), 2462
 Great Britain, 1134
 Peru, 1926
 Poland, 2706
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 32, 1134, 3990
 South Africa, 3416
 Spain, 702, 714, 2279, 2295, 2303, 2310, 2340
 Venezuela, 1967, 2310
 Famines See 'Catastrophes', 'Crops and Processing'
 Fanthon de Verrayon, M. L., 3937
 I. G. Farben. Industrie, 2499, 2526
 Fareham, 1st Viscount Lee of (Arthur Hamilton Lee)*, 1238
 Farini, Luigi Carlo*, 696
 Farmer, H. G., 2136
 Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 1297
 Austria, Republic, 2637
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 1339, 2595, 2600, 2601, 3893
 Europe, East and Southeast, 2586
 France, 1339
 Germany, 210, 280, 725, 1106, 3858
 Great Britain, 2141
 Hungary (since 1867), 2586
 Italy, 210, 231, 257, 2221, 2234, 2257, 3190, 3257, 3670, 3682, 3683, 3687, 3689, 3693, 3698, 3700, 3701, 3708, 3712, 3735, 3739, 3746, 3751, 3752
 Japan, 387, 1621
 Latin America, 1756
 Netherlands, 2262
 Treaties, 3267
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 3708
 Fasel, George W., 2053
 Fashion See 'Customs'
 Fashoda (Kodok) Crisis, 1139
 Fatt, Yong Chiang, 371
 Fauchaux, Marcel*, 631
 Faure, François Félix*, 1163
 Fauvel-Rouif, Denise*, 1422
 Favali, G., 3698
 Fawcett, T., 656
 Fay, Sidney Bradshaw*, 2932
 Febres Cordero, Julio, 3473
 February Revolution, 196
 Febvre, Lucien*, 12
 Feder, Teodora, 2719
 Federal Government
 Argentina, 525
 Australia, 1708, 1729, 1731
 France, 3555
 Spain, 3760
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 3961
 Federation See 'Nationalism'
 Fedorenko, V., 3220
 Fedorov, A. V., 2668
 Fedoseev, P. N., 287
 Feijoo y Montenegro, Benito Jeronimo*, 2308
 Feist, Elisabetha (née Belmont)*, 2473
 Feist, Peter H., 736
 Fejlek, Vojtech, 2978
 Felaher, Julij, 938
 Feldman, Gerald D., 2439
 Feldner, Wilhelm Christian von*, 533
 Félix, 3482
 Felix, Dona Emilia, 83
 Felloni, G., 3490
 Fêng Yü-hsiang, General*, 149, 1586
 Fenians (Ireland), 686, 3664
 Fenyo, M., 3221
 Ferdinand II, King of the Two Sicilies*, 2011
 Ferdinand IV, King of Castile and León*, 2210
 Ferdinand VII, King of Spain*, 3755
 Ferenc, Tone, 3177, 3206
 Fermi, Laura*, 690
 Fernandes Pinheiro, Joaquim Caetano*, 1871
 Fernández, David W., 1843
 Fernández de Castro y Pedrera, Rafael*, 707
 Fernández de Lizardi, José Joaquín*, 1399, 1808
 Fernández de Velasco, Manuel, 1792
 Fernández Gaytán, J., 1205
 Fernández Guillén Tato, Julio, 1493, 2210
 Fernández Larraín, Sergio, 519, 1226, 1457
 Fernández Ledesma, Enrique*, 1098
 Fernández Molina, Antonio, 3289
 Fernández-Cela, José Luis, 2313
 Fernández-Chicarro, Concepción, 3834
 Fernando, P. T. M., 1644
 Fernessole, Pierre*, 328
 Ferrari, Giuseppe*, 297, 3676
 Ferrez, Gilberto, 1861
 Ferrín Martínez, Rogelio, 3777
 Ferry, J., 1280
 Fesca, Max*, 1613
 Festa, E., 3699
 Feudalism, 1031
 Feuds See 'Human Relations'
 Feuer, Lewis S., 2956
 Feuerbach, Ludwig Andreas*, 1423
 Feydy, Julien, 3598
 Ffolliott, Pamela, 1545
 Fiat (Italian Automobile Company), 3190
 Ficker, Ludwig von*, 859
 Fidalgo, José Antonio, 1999
 Fiedor, Karol, 904
 Fieguth (Family)*, 2462
 Fielden, Kenneth, 657
 Fielding, K. J., 2122
 Fierlant, Goswin de*, 857
 Fierlinger, Zdeňek*, 1296
 Figaro (pseud. of Mariano José de Larra)*, 1416, 3763
 Figueira, Gastón, 471, 1382
 Figueiredo, Guilherme, 536
 Figueroa, Guillermo, 1957
 Figueroa Alcorta, José*, 1844
 Figueroa S., Marco, 576
 Figueroa y Melgar, Alfonso de, 1752, 1844, 2314, 2315
 Fijalek, Jan, 2720
 Filatov, G., 257
 Filip, Zdeňek, 3183, 3897
 Filipovic, Filip*, 937
 Films, 1037
 Finance, Public See 'Public Finance'
 Finanzpolitische Korrespondenz (periodical), 2471
 Fineberg, E. Y., 1156
 Fink, A., 1710
 Finland, Including Periods Under
- Sweden and Russian Empire See Also 'Scandinavia'
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Mantsala, 2540
 Suomenlinna, 790
 Sveaborg, 2536
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Labor, 3872
 Air Forces, 1261
 Archives and Archival Collections, 99, 1095
 Arms, 2536
 Biography, 2539, 2947
 Censorship, 2544
 Civil War, 2536, 3872
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 2538
 Crime, Police and Penal Systems, 2541
 Foreign Policy
 USSR (since 1918), 3045
 Foreign Relations, 793
 Germany, 152
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 3048
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 154, 2539, 2938, 2947, 3012, 3013
 Immigration, 2543
 Imperialism, 791
 Legislation, 2545
 Letters, 1263
 Local Government, 780
 Lutherans, 2532, 2544
 Memoirs, 2537
 Middle Class and Bourgeoisie, 2547
 Military Construction, Camps and Forts, 790
 Military History, 2545
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 792
 Music, 794
 Nationalism, 154, 791, 795, 1263
 Parliament, 2542, 2546
 Political Parties, 795
 Politics, 191, 2532, 2537, 2541
 Population, 791
 Presidency (Including Cabinet), 2542
 Public Administration, 2548
 Recruitment, Military, 792
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 2540
 Social History, 2532, 2538
 Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 3012
 Textiles and Garment Making, 2547
 Treaties, 3045
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 780
 Vital Statistics, 99, 793
 World War I and Antecedents, 184, 191, 1261, 1263
 Finlay, Carlos Juan*, 3482
 Finnish National Archives, 1095
 Finzelberg, S., 2440
 Fiore, Tommaso, 231
 Fisac, Miguel*, 709
 Fiscal Systems See 'Public Finance'

- Fischer, Fritz*, 1256, 1273
 Fischer, G. L., 1712
 Fischer, Tito, 2442
 Fischer, Wolfram*, 3863
 Fish, Hamilton*, 3411
 Fisher, Alan W., 1157
 Fisher, Herbert, 2441
 Fisher, J. C.*, 3621
 Fishman, Sterling, 3849
 Fitzhardinge, L. F., 198
 Fitzpatrick, Kathleen, 446
 Fitzwilliam, Charles William,
 Viscount Milton, 3d Earl*, 2133
 Fitzwilliam, William Wentworth,
 2d Earl*, 2133
 Five Year Plan, 1st, 2907
 Flags See 'Symbols and
 Flags', 'Uniforms, Decorations,
 Flags and Symbols (Military)'
 Flaker, Aleksander, 939
 Flatters, Paul*, 3319
 Flechtheim, Ossip K.*, 3262
 Fleischman, Théo, 1206
 Fleiss, Henrique, 1052
 Fleiss, Max*, 1050, 1052, 1059
 Fleron, F. J., Jr., 2916
 Flershem, Robert G., 1608
 Flick, Carlos T., 3612
 Flinn, M. W., 2137
 Flinn, M. W.*, 2194
 Flood Control See 'Land and
 Water Conservation'
 Flores Arroyuelo, Francisco,
 2400
 Flores Caballero, Romero, 1793
 Flores, Romeo R., 3397
 Flórez, Manuel Antonio*, 1447
 Floridablanca, Conde de (José
 Moñino y Redondo)*, 706
 Florov, E. D., 2821
 Floto, Inga, 1256
 Fluvia y Escorsa, Armando de,
 2443
 Fodor, Gyula, 173
 Fohlen, C., 3301
 Fohlen, Claude, 3523
 Folch Jou, Guillermo, 3778
 Folklore, 1014, 2937, 3307
 Chile, 1880
 Colombia, 1905, 1918
 Ecuador, 1921
 Greece, 2633
 Latin America, 1757
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 3987
 Spain, 1410, 2273, 2301, 3761,
 3835
 Fomin, V. T., 3222
 Font Rius, José María, 1021, 2316
 Fontaine, A. J.*, 3905
 Fontane, André, 1158
 Fontanesi, Vittorio, 3138
 Fonzi, Fausto, 1346
 Fonzi, Fausto*, 3686
 Food Production and
 Consumption See Also Specific
 Crop By Name, 'Crops and
 Processing', 1390
 Japan, 1610
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2822
 USSR (since 1918), 2605,
 2822, 3996
 Foot, M. R. D.*, 3604
 Föppl, August*, 1498
 Forberger, R., 1011
 Forbes, John, Commander in
 Chief*, 2157
 Forbes, William Cameron*, 1169
 Forcada Torres, Gonzalo, 1207
 Fordham University, 4010
 Foreign Aid
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 834
 Haiti, 1760
 Mexico, 1760
 Poland, 2731
 South Africa, 1760
 United States and Antecedents,
 2885
 USSR (since 1918), 834,
 2731, 2885
 Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions
 France, 475
 Germany, 270
 Hungary (since 1867), 890
 Italy, 175
 Latin America, 475
 Rumania, 1255
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1255
 USSR (since 1918), 890
 Foreign Investments
 Brazil, 1855
 Czechoslovakia, 852
 Europe, 1448
 France, 490
 Germany, 760
 Great Britain, 3643
 Italy, 3709
 Mexico, 490
 United States and Antecedents,
 1448
 Foreign Office (Germany),
 105
 Foreign Office (Great Britain),
 680
 Foreign Policy See Foreign Policy
 Under Respective Countries
 Foreign Relations See
 Foreign Relations Under
 Respective Countries
 Foreign Trade See 'Trade'
 Foresta, Gaetano, 2016
 Forestry and Lumber Industry See
 Also 'Land and Water
 Conservation'
 Czechoslovakia, 2613
 Europe, North and Central, 312
 France, 615, 3581
 Great Britain, 312
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918),
 2613
 Norway, 801
 Spain, 2351
 Sweden, 3879
 Forlani, Luciano, 147
 Forns, Enrique, 3779
 Förster, Georg (in full Johann
 Georg Adam)*, 2429, 2441,
 3251
 Forster, Leonard, 2444
 Forster, Merlin H.*, 1750
 Forstreuter, Kurt, 1053
 Fort Cogul, Eufemia, 3835
 Forts See 'Military Construction,
 Camps and Forts'
 Fortusz, Maria, 2669
 Foster, W. D., 1524
 Foucart, Bruno, 3524
 Foundations See 'Philanthropy'
 Fouquier-Tinville, Antoine
 Quenlin*, 2052
 Fourastie, Jean, 2054
 Foureau, Fernand*, 3319
 Fournier, General*, 3198
 Fourth German Historians'
 Congress of the GDR, 3018
 Fox, Henry Frederick, 426
 Fox, Hugh B., 2317
 Fox, Kenneth Owen, 3613
 Fox, Lucia, 1925
 Foyalle, Maréchal*, 192
 Frade, Fernando, 1159
 Fraenkel, Josef, 325
 Frago, Augusto Tasso*, 1854
 Frago del Toro, Victor*, 2306
 France, 1295, 2084, 3037
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Algrange-Nord, 618
 Alsace, 616
 Auvergne, 2065
 Besseges, 2086
 Brittany, 3493
 Clermont-Ferrand, 619
 Corsica, 3535
 Douamont, 197
 La Jarrige, 630
 Languedoc, 3507
 LeMans, 2080
 Lille, 2064
 Loire Valley, 2073
 Loire Department, 2043
 Lorient, 3502
 Lorraine, 629
 Luons, 2094
 Mayenne, 3590
 Morlaix, 2075
 Nice, 612
 Nivernais, 3592
 Orleans, 3558
 Paris, 3196, 3503, 3579,
 3582
 Provence, 3581
 Puy-de-Dôme, 3587
 Rhone, 3511
 Rouen, 3509
 Rohan, 1337
 Savoy, 612, 3085
 Somme River, 3200
 Toulouse, 3501
 Valmy, 3526
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Adult Education, 3518
 Agricultural Labor, 3561, 3581,
 3588
 Agricultural Technology and
 Research, 3320
 Agriculture, 618, 2055
 Air Forces, 197, 636, 1270,
 2093, 3125
 American Revolution, 1148,
 3476
 Anthropology (Cultural and
 Physical, Including
 Ethnology), 1376, 3274
 Anti-Religious Movements and
 Atheism, 624, 3570
 Architecture, 616, 630, 3083,
 3838
 Archives and Archival
 Collections, 92, 106, 2087,
 2438, 2973, 2976
 Aristocracy, 625, 637, 2034,
 2091, 2096, 3312, 3574,
 3575
 Armaments Industry, 2073
 Armored Forces, 3200
 Arms, 1487, 2073, 3536
 Art, 342, 596, 2042, 2048, 3245,
 3419, 3524, 3539
 Assassinations and Attempts,
 Political, 638, 3103, 3502
 Astronomy, 3317
 Banking, Credit, etc., 1430,
 2050
 Battles, 365, 1220, 1235, 1277,
 3101, 3113, 3122, 3678
 Bibliography, 2087, 3725
 Biography, 53, 355, 439, 577,
 620, 629, 636, 1019, 1209,
 1224, 1517, 2074, 2096, 2099,
 2112, 3087, 3097, 3104, 3106,
 3278, 3287, 3329, 3338, 3479,
 3506, 3516, 3520, 3538, 3545,
 3566, 3575
 Biological Sciences, 3316
 Book Publishing, 2012
 Business Cycles, 1441, 2045,
 3559
 Business History, 2039
 Cartography, 3546
 Cavalry, 2062
 Central Government, 626, 627,
 1187, 2034, 2052, 2110, 3525
 Cereals and Grains, 3511
 Christianity, 624, 2061
 Coastal Waters, 464
 Communism, Communist
 Parties, and Anti-Communism,
 634, 1339, 3079, 3548
 Concentration, Labor and
 Extermination Camps, and
 Political Imprisonment,
 Deportation and Resistance,
 1214, 3050
 Constitutional Law, 3090, 3587,
 3598
 Courts, 3100, 3593
 Crime, Police and Penal
 Systems, 2045, 2086, 2094
 Cultural Life, 3556
 Currency, 2041
 Diaries, 192
 Economic Development and
 Growth, 2055, 2102, 3508,
 3550, 3576
 Economic History and Life,
 615, 1987, 3288, 3506
 Economic Theory, 610, 1431,
 2066, 2067, 3550, 3576, 3591
 Education, 596, 613
 Educational Reform and
 Reformers, 2040, 2082, 2103
 Elections, 2053, 2076, 3501,
 3510, 3523, 3565, 3587
 Engineer Troops and Military
 Engineering, 640
 Exploration and Discovery, 355
 Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 1339
 Federal Government, 3555
 Foreign Auxiliaries and
 Legions, 475
 Foreign Investments, 490
 Foreign Policy
 Africa, General, 1139
 Balkans and Balkan States,
 3169
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents),
 3037
 Czechoslovakia, 3063
 Great Britain, 1139, 1153
 Macedonia, 3037
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918),
 3037
 Rumania, 1161
 Spain, 1153
 United States, 1153

- USSR (since 1918), 3063
Foreign Relations, 3520, 3553
Austria, Republic, 1187
Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 1136
Canada, 2108
Germany, 153, 158
Great Britain, 399, 1136, 1158, 1185
Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 153
India, 399
Italy, 598, 1141, 1218, 2011, 2015, 2024, 2249, 2254, 3031, 3062, 3072, 3487, 3488, 3495
Mexico, 153
Morocco, 1534
Near and Middle East, 2813
New Zealand, 3039
Russian Empire (to 1918), 1136, 1149, 1163, 1185, 3079
Serbia (to 1918), 1136
Spain, 2013, 2021
United States and Antecedents, 139
USSR (since 1918), 3054
Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 3031
Forestry and Lumber Industry, 615, 3581
Geography and Travel, 621, 635, 1500, 3071, 3092, 3507, 3725
Historical Sites, Parks, and Restorations, 3419
Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 21, 35, 42, 53, 158, 631, 1019, 1044, 1110, 1137, 1222, 1453, 1468, 1482, 2022, 2050, 2069, 2081, 2099, 2468, 2716, 2939, 3009, 3022, 3198, 3499, 3508, 3543, 3546, 3562, 3596
History, Teaching of, 130, 133, 3022
Human Relations, 761
Immigration, 625, 2058, 2713, 3487
Imperialism, 153, 341, 355, 365, 384, 439, 462, 629, 1178, 1536, 1695, 1987, 2047, 3344, 3399
Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 1536, 2023, 2057, 3301, 3513, 3537, 3550, 3559, 3574, 3590
Insurance, 3583, 3584
Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1347, 2035, 2049, 2078, 2083, 3288, 3517
Labor and Labor Movements, 2057, 2087, 3513, 3518, 3543, 3563, 3582
Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes, 607, 626, 2100, 2101, 3519, 3542, 3547
Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 1437, 1441, 2086, 2088, 2100, 3509, 3530, 3532, 3540, 3542, 3572, 3573, 3594
Labor Reform and Reformers, 3500, 3540, 3594
Land, Government Policy and Legislation, 2038
Language, Written or Spoken, 3505
Law, 2012, 2080, 2107, 3344, 3540
Law Reform and Reformers, 3567
Letters, 591, 598, 623, 633, 635, 1151, 1216, 1218, 1376, 2098, 3095, 3531, 3539, 3566
Libraries, 3521
Literature, 617, 623, 632, 2018, 2056, 2106, 3064, 3514, 3529, 3538
Living Standards, 618, 630, 637, 2054, 3579, 3590, 3592
Local History, 2068
Manuscripts, 1149, 2051
Maritime History, 1503
Marriage and the Family, 2080
Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 1504, 3327, 3479
Medicine, 596, 1479, 3087
Memoirs, 1272, 3096, 3569
Methodology or Research Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 7, 12, 2918
Middle Class and Bourgeoisie, 637, 3503
Military Construction, Camps and Forts, 3526
Military Government, 761, 3085
Military Ground Forces, 1251, 1280, 1317, 2043, 2071, 3125, 3198
Military History, 439, 629, 1239, 1247, 2064, 3087, 3089, 3108, 3109, 3489, 3493, 3495, 3596
Military Logistics, 2110, 3098
Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 620, 1224, 2104, 3096, 3097, 3106, 3512, 3568
Military Organization, 2111
Military Reform, 2111
Military Strategy, 365, 1208, 1211, 1212, 1220, 1230, 1277, 1317, 2072, 3113
Military Training, 613, 1222, 2046, 2110
Mining, 618, 3594
Museums, 2048
Music, 2095
Napoleonic Era and Wars, 106, 620, 1187, 1200, 1204, 1208, 1209, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1216, 1218, 2095, 3083, 3085, 3086, 3087, 3089, 3090, 3092, 3093, 3095, 3096, 3097, 3098, 3099, 3100, 3101, 3103, 3104, 3556
Battles, 166, 1207, 3091
Naval Battles, 1211
Nationalism, 591, 1395, 2108, 3527
Naval Air Forces, 1237
Naval Battles, 384, 3208
Naval Vessels, 464, 1248, 1490, 2097, 2104, 2109, 3533
Navy and Marines, 197, 1200, 1280, 2000, 2973, 3106, 3125, 3476, 3505, 3536, 3580
Nuclear Science, Power, Arms and Technology See Also, 1517
Pacifism and Peace Movements, 3586
Paris Peace Settlements, 918, 1282
Parliament, 2021, 3504, 3598
Periodicals, 2078, 3537, 3564
Personal Property, 3588
Philosophy, 308, 2092, 3535, 3577
Physical Sciences, 1479, 3329
Political Parties, 614, 1339, 2021, 2053, 2077, 2079, 2103, 3504, 3510, 3523, 3589, 3598
Political Reform and Reformers, 2075, 2612
Political Speeches and Oratory, 639
Political Theory, 293, 297, 1395, 2022, 2063, 2067, 2106, 2112, 2612, 3243, 3251, 3504, 3515, 3517, 3539, 3555, 3564, 3578, 3591, 3597, 3598
Politics, 612, 622, 1019, 2056, 2061, 2074, 2083, 2105, 2107, 2716, 3245, 3399, 3493, 3514, 3516, 3528, 3531, 3538, 3552, 3557, 3585, 3975
Population, 92, 235, 329, 1533, 2018, 2035, 2037, 3487
Presidency (Including Cabinet), 2111
Press and Journalism, 628, 3099, 3565
Prices, 2054, 3551
Printing and Printing Industry, 3563
Provincial and Colonial Government, 3338, 3347
Psychology and Psychiatry (Including Relevant Physiology), 1044, 1482
Public Administration, 608, 609, 2047, 3521, 3535
Public Finance, 2041, 3086, 3554, 3593
Public Opinion and Propaganda, 2022, 2105, 2918, 3085, 3585
Railroads, 331, 607, 3500
Real Property, 2044
Recruitment, Military, 1233, 3583, 3584
Religions and Churches, 92, 293
Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 21, 41, 42, 476, 577, 607, 631, 1347, 2023, 2036, 2037, 2045, 2046, 2060, 2072, 2079, 2081, 2090, 2094, 2112, 2612, 2713, 2939, 3242, 3251, 3488, 3489, 3492, 3499, 3502, 3503, 3515, 3519, 3526, 3529, 3557, 3560, 3562, 3566, 3571, 3578, 3588, 3591
Roads, 2065
Roman Catholic Church, 1453, 1457, 1468, 2061, 2068, 2074, 2089, 3093, 3306, 3312, 3534, 3558, 3569, 3570, 3597
Rural Settlements, 2069
Science and Technology, 2085, 3320
Secondary Education, 2082, 3022
Social History, 329, 635, 1517, 2023, 2060, 2085, 3064, 3501, 3507
Social Organizations, 1204
Social Reform and Reformers, 2057, 2075, 3517
Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 633, 639, 1482, 2063, 2088, 3509, 3545, 3549, 3572, 3573, 3586
Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 1110, 3009
Sociology, 1453, 3278
Space Technology and Travel, 1487
Stock Raising, 611
Submarines, 1264, 1266
Syndicalism, 2070
Tariffs and Protectionism, 608, 639, 2020
Teaching, 130, 3022
Television, 130
Textiles and Garment Making, 2059, 2091
Theater, 3514
Trade, 399, 608, 1189, 2020, 3071, 3297
Treaties, 161, 1139, 1143, 1148, 1153, 1172, 1176, 1193, 1213, 1282, 1295, 2109, 2812, 3042, 3053, 3063, 3124, 3150, 3486
University and College, 3518
Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 618, 619
Veterans, 1204
Vital Statistics, 92, 616, 1233, 2041, 2058, 3507, 3541, 3544, 3582
Vocational Education, 3320
Weights and Measures, 3522
Women, 2042, 2071, 3287, 3532
Working Conditions and Wages, 1437, 3536, 3551, 3579
World War I and Antecedents, 192, 197, 1233, 1237, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1257, 1258, 1264, 1266, 1267, 1270, 1272, 1277, 1280, 2097, 2812, 3108, 3122, 3124, 3125
Battles, 1244, 1251
World War II, 215, 216, 235, 237, 628, 1233, 1295, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1337, 3108, 3150, 3167, 3169, 3175, 3178, 3193, 3196, 3198, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3202, 3204, 3208, 3577
Battles, 3202
Youth Groups and Movements, 634
Franchet d'Esperey, Louis, General*, 1257
Franchise Bill (England, 1884), 3660
Francis Joseph I, Emperor of Austria*, 870, 3915
Franciscan Order, 603, 926, 1681, 1682, 1685, 2298
Franco, Francisco, General*, 707
Franco, Franklin J., 2001
Franco Salgado, Francisco, 707

François, Martha Ellis, 2971
 François, Pierre, 1257
 Franco-Prussian War, 3109, 3907
 Franco-Russian Mutual Assistance Pact (1935), 3053
 Franco-Soviet Historical Conference (1966), 3009
 Francovich, Carlo, 3700
 Francovich, Carlo*, 2227
 Franc-Tireurs et Partisans (resistance movement), 3175
 Frank, Francis, 2979
 Frank, Semen Ludwighovich*, 2828
 Frank, Walter (editor of 'Historische Zeitschrift, 1933-45)*, 773
 Frankel, Jonathan, 2840
 Frankenberger, Otakar, 3908
 Frantsev, Vladimir Andreevich*, 971
 Frapolli*, 2009
 Fraser, Maxwell, 2138, 2139
 Frattini, Alberto, 2241
 Frauds See 'Crime, Police and Penal Systems', 'Human Relations'
 Frazer, John E., 1658
 Frederick II, King of Prussia*, 920
 Free Germany (resistance group), 244, 2476
 Freeland, John M.*, 1725
 Freemasonry, 148, 494
 Freemasonry (France), 3552
 Freemasonry (Germany), 2438, 744
 Freemasonry (Mexico), 1794
 Freemasonry (Switzerland), 2438
 Freidzon, V. I., 940
 French Academy of Sciences, 3317
 French India Company, 399
 French Legion of Honor, 3089
 Frenkel, Shimon*, 2806
 Freud, Sigmund*, 1502
 Freudenberg, Herman, 2639
 Freudenthal, Hans, 1112, 3335
 Freund, Julien, 3178
 Freundt y Rosell, Alejandro, 1926
 Frey, Roger, 355
 Freycinet, Charles de*, 2111
 Frič, Josef Václav*, 2591
 Fricke, Dieter, 2445
 Fridman, N. V.*, 2837
 Friedemann, Nina S., 1898
 Friedlander, Albert Hoschander, 737
 Friedman, Isaiah, 1160
 Friedman, Philip, 232
 Frilli, O., 3167
 Fritz, Martin, 616
 Frunze, Mikhail Vasilievich*, 1003
 Fry, Howard T., 1733
 Fryer, W. R., 2140, 3276
 Frykenberg, Robert Eric, 405
 Frykenberg, Robert Eric*, 1674
 Fuchs, Jean, 3178
 Fuchs, Richard**, 2446
 Fuchs, Simion, 2775
 Fuenmayor, Pablo de, 2318
 Fuentes Castellanos, Ricardo, S. J., 1815
 Fuentes Mares, José, 3398
 Fujio Family (silk merchants in Japan)*, 1630
 Fujita, Katsujiro, 2055
 Fujiwara Organization, 201

Fukasawa, Hideo, 1585
 Fulton, Robert*, 3330
 Fund Raising See 'Philanthropy'
 Funerals See 'Customs'
 Funston, Frederick, Major General*, 432
 Furet, François*, 3562
 Furlani, Silvio, 3246
 Furniture, Household Goods, Glass and Porcelain Industries
 Colombia, 1916
 Peru, 1929
 Furtenbach, Börje, 806
 Fusir, Fabio, 3045
 Fusté Ara, Miguel*, 1035
 Füves, Ödön, 1494
 Fyans, Foster, Captain*, 1724

G

Gäbler, Klaus, 288
 Gábor, Áron*, 891
 Gábor, Mikes, 2676
 Gabrieli, Francesco, 326
 Gabrieli, Vittorio, 2141, 2142
 Gabrielsen, Björn Vidar, 797
 Gache, Paul, 520
 Gacon, Jean, 3525
 Gafurov, Bobodzhan Gafurovich, 2798
 Gail, A. J., 129
 Gaj, Ljudevit*, 821
 Galadies (Family)*, 2279
 Galadies i Castelltort, Antoni*, 2279
 Galadies Maria i de Mas, Manuel*, 2279
 Galántai, József, 185, 186, 2640
 Galaup, Jean François de, Comte de La Pérouse*, 1490
 Galiani, Fernando*, 3421
 Galinsoga, Luis de*, 707
 Galkin, A., 4000
 Gallieni, Joseph*, 3347
 Gallouedec-Genuys, Françoise, 3597
 Galmes, M., 1383
 Galván, María Luisa, 1101
 Gálvez, Bernardo de (Conde de Gálvez)*, 3075
 Galvis Salazar, Fernando, 553
 Gambiez, 3125
 Gamelin, Maurice, General*, 1317
 Ganapini, Luigi, 2242
 Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand (Mahatma)*, 1195, 1351, 1658, 1669, 1676, 2964
 Gandhilion, René, 3526
 Gandia, Enrique de, 1347, 1825, 1845, 1846
 Ganilh, Charles*, 3086
 Ganivet, Angel*, 2401
 Gannon, Robert I.**, 3139
 Garasanin, Ilija*, 3952
 Gárate Córdoba, José Ma., 707
 Garaudy, Roger, 3527
 Garchev, P. I., 4001
 García Berrio, Antonio, 3780
 García de Carrasquedo, Augustín*, 1978
 García de Castro, Ramón, 1424
 García de Valdeavellano, Luis, 2319

García de Villalba, Manuel, 1821
 García Gallardo, Próspero, 2320
 García, Ignacio*, 3815
 García, Lautico, 1458
 García, Martín, Bishop*, 709
 García Mercadal, J., 2321
 García Merou, Martín*, 554
 García Moreno, Gabriel*, 565
 García Navarro, Sonia*, 3467
 García Selgas, Gilberto*, 1938
 García Velloso, Enrique*, 1851
 García y Bellido, Antonio, 2017
 García-Moreno Castelazo, María, 1685
 García-Sarmiento, Félix Rubén (pseud. Rubén Darío)*, 471, 473, 517, 527, 545, 1382, 1424, 1851, 3289
 Garciasol, Ramón de, 1424, 2322
 Garibaldi, Giuseppe*, 175, 1102, 1220, 2250, 2254, 3678, 3730, 3742
 Garibay K., Angel María*, 1797, 1803
 Garkavenko, D. A., 968
 Garland, Albert N.*, 3210
 Garlick, Peter C., 1558
 Garlicki, Andrzej, 2721
 Garment Making See 'Textiles and Garment Making'
 Garosci, Aldo, 708, 3528, 3701, 3702
 Garrett, Clarke W., 2056
 Garrone, Alessandro Galante, 3703
 Garros, Roland*, 636
 Garson, N. G., 349
 Garthoff, Raymond L., 3235
 Gartner, Lloyd P., 2776
 Gasparini, Graziano, 1384, 1753
 Gastilovich, A., Colonel General**, 258
 Gaulmier, Jean, 591, 617
 Gaunitz, Sven, 3879
 Gavazzi, Alessandro*, 3734
 Gavidia, Francisco*, 515
 Gavrilovic, Slavko, 3952, 3953
 Gaya Nuño, J. A.*, 2292
 Gazeta de la Havana (newspaper), 586
 Gazetteer (newspaper), 651
 Gázi, József, 277, 1301, 3120
 Gazzetta Piemontese (newspaper), 3702
 Gbadamosi, G. O., 357
 Geffroy, Annie, 2112
 Gehlen, Reinhard*, 907
 Gehring, J. M., 618
 Geiss, Imanuel, 1518
 Gella, Alexander, 2722
 Gemkow, Heinrich, 738, 739, 2447
 Genda, Minoru, 1609
 Genealogy See 'Family and Genealogy'
 General Defense Association (Sweden), 804
 General Staff See 'Military Officer Corps and General Staff'
 Generation of 1898, 3785, 3787
 Genkina, E. B., 2884
 Genlinat, Anne-Marie, 2057

Genov, Tsonko, 2596
 Genovesi, Antonio*, 3421
 Gentil, Emile*, 3319
 Gentile, Giovanni*, 62, 2234, 3752
 Geography and Travel See Also and Discovery'
 Africa, General, 133, 3318
 Africa, South, 1503
 Algeria, 1178
 Argentina, 520
 Australia, 3368
 Belgium, 1210
 Brazil, 533
 British Honduras, 1818
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 2582
 Chile, 520, 1885
 Colombia, 1890, 1920
 Cuba, 1998
 Czechoslovakia, 1284, 1294
 Ecuador, 522
 Europe, 1458, 1471, 3326
 France, 621, 635, 1500, 3071, 3092, 3507, 3725
 Germany, 1281, 2449, 3071
 Great Britain, 582, 1500, 1885, 2140, 2158, 2202, 3600, 3621, 3645
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 877
 Haiti, 582
 Hong Kong, 378
 Hungary (since 1867), 828
 India, 1503
 Italy, 3326, 3719, 3725
 Jamaica, 2006
 Mexico, 483
 Morocco, 1178
 Near and Middle East, 949, 950
 New Zealand, 3368
 Nicaragua, 3289
 Panama and Panama Canal, 1821
 Peru, 522
 Poland, 1281, 1294, 2767
 Rumania, 828, 2582, 2774, 3939
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2842
 South Africa, 1549
 Spain, 1344, 1471, 2287, 2329, 2345, 3755, 3799
 Turkey (from 1918), 949
 United States and Antecedents, 483, 2449, 3719
 Uruguay, 520
 USSR (since 1918), 2767
 Venezuela, 1956
 Virgin Islands, 582
 West Indies, 582
 Yemen, 1143
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 828, 948
 Geopolitics
 Mediterranean Sea and Area, 1227
 George, Stefan*, 2528
 Georgiev, Kúnco, 835
 Georke, Heinz, 3482
 Gérard, Jean-Louis*, 3502
 Gerber, Rudolph J., 1459
 Gerdner, Gunnar*, 3882
 Gerlach, Allen, 489
 German Central Record Office, 105
 German Congress of Workers' and Soldiers' Councils, First (1918), 741
 Germán de Ribón, Pantaleón, Colonel*, 1899

- Germán de Ribón, Segundo, 1899
- German General Federation of Christian Trade Unions (GFCTU), 3848
- German National People's Party, 3853
- Germanization See 'Cultural Imperialism'
- Germany See Also 'Germany, East (since 1945)', 'Germany, West (since 1945)', 253, 3148, 3824
- By Place (See Also Topics)
- Berlin, 751, 771, 3845
- Dessau, 2492
- Fulda, 330
- Palatinate, 2521
- Ruhr Valley, 2509
- By Topic (See Also Places)
- Agricultural Labor, 2455, 2483
- Agriculture, 2472, 2744
- Air Forces, 1270, 3130, 3197
- Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, Including Ethnology), 3318
- Architecture, 762
- Archives and Archival Collections, 101, 105, 2421, 2482, 2489, 3005
- Aristocracy, 2418, 2425, 2443, 2520
- Armored Forces, 1324, 3152
- Arms, 1487, 3867
- Art, 736, 1776, 2419, 2517, 2518, 2810
- Assassinations and Attempts, Political, 2780, 3129, 3133
- Banking, Credit, etc., 717, 2420, 3858
- Battles, 3209, 3229, 3233, 3909
- Bibliography, 749, 756, 758, 766, 2463, 2744, 2913
- Biography, 52, 54, 56, 60, 733, 734, 736, 745, 765, 770, 772, 775, 1019, 1053, 1054, 1063, 2411, 2415, 2429, 2440, 2447, 2449, 2465, 2478, 2485, 2489, 2506, 2951, 2952, 3251, 3275, 3844, 3859
- Biological Sciences, 3332
- Business Cycles, 748
- Business History, 2422, 2491, 2494, 2498, 2499, 2526, 3844
- Censorship, 3845
- Central Government, 2480, 2493
- Chemical Industry, 2499
- Church and State, 730
- Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 142, 280, 729, 993, 1362, 1363, 2414, 2415, 2417, 2432, 2433, 2440, 2444, 2464, 2465, 2467, 2469, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2492, 2495, 2504, 2510, 2512, 2515, 2529, 3069, 3247, 3253, 3841, 3865
- Concentration, Labor and Extermination Camps, and Political Imprisonment, Deportation and Resistance, 751, 778, 2461, 2525
- Cultural Imperialism, 2745
- Currency, 3855
- Diaries, 732, 1302
- Economic Development and Growth, 2472, 3840
- Economic History and Life, 755, 1063, 2439, 2451, 2459, 2522, 2524, 3041, 3852
- Economic Theory, 3842
- Education, 2436, 2486
- Educational Reform and Reformers, 3849
- Elections, 904, 910, 2508
- Employment and Unemployment, 2521
- Engineering, 750
- Family and Genealogy, 2443, 2462, 2473
- Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 210, 280, 725, 1106, 3858
- Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions, 270
- Foreign Investments, 760
- Foreign Policy, 2412
- Morocco, 755
- Norway, 204
- Foreign Relations, 105
- Austria, Republic, 1145
- China, 3041
- Czechoslovakia, 316
- Europe, East and Southeast, 1191
- Finland, Including Periods Under Sweden and Russian Empire, 152
- France, 153, 158
- Great Britain, 2178
- Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 153
- Italy, 1145
- Latin America, 1756
- Poland, 316, 3057, 3931
- Russian Empire (to 1918), 138
- Sweden, 1259
- United States and Antecedents, 1152
- USSR (since 1918), 142, 151, 152, 3203
- Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 160, 330
- Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 3213
- Geography and Travel, 1281, 2449, 3071
- Historical Sites, Parks, and Restorations, 2484
- Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 26, 45, 52, 54, 56, 60, 113, 118, 158, 766, 773, 1019, 1054, 1063, 1291, 1292, 2412, 2426, 2430, 2458, 2463, 2468, 2470, 2472, 2490, 2496, 2512, 2802, 2932, 2951, 2952, 3261, 3856, 3860, 3861, 3909
- History, Teaching of, 129, 132
- Human Relations, 727, 740, 753, 761, 896, 2523, 3840, 3854
- Immigration, 731, 2520
- Imperialism, 755, 760, 764, 767, 1531, 2481, 2508, 2514
- Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 2442, 2450, 2490, 2509, 2521, 2526, 3131, 3301, 3842, 3855, 3862
- Intellectual Life and Ideas, 2429, 2460, 3275, 3717
- Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 29, 73, 1068, 1071
- Labor and Labor Movements, 723, 2477, 2512, 2529
- Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes, 2416, 2469, 3864
- Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 2416, 2442, 3848
- Labor Reform and Reformers, 2442
- Language, Written or Spoken, 727, 775, 1379
- Law, 309, 2753
- Letters, 737, 738, 765, 1263, 2473, 2523
- Literature, 306, 746, 758, 774, 1373, 2437, 2449, 2458, 2491, 2518, 3253, 3275, 3514, 3854
- Lobbies, 2450, 3862
- Local Government, 2519, 3265
- Lutherans, 3859
- Manuscripts, 101
- Maritime History, 2501
- Mathematics, 2472
- Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 1509
- Mennonites, 2462
- Methodology or Research Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 3, 101, 2472
- Military Government, 274, 761
- Military Ground Forces, 776
- Military History, 764, 868, 3109, 3585
- Military Logistics, 3127
- Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 2441
- Military Reform, 741
- Military Strategy, 209, 264, 277, 1230, 1241, 1299, 1325, 3127, 3151, 3153, 3165, 3201
- Military Training, 2503
- Mining, 2509
- Monopolies, 717, 2435, 2450, 2519
- Music, 2095, 2453
- Napoleonic Era and Wars, 2095
- National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 3867
- National Socialism and Anti-Nazism, 27, 118, 330, 750, 756, 758, 770, 773, 1132, 2448, 2459, 2476, 2481, 2488, 2492, 2500, 2525, 3129, 3133, 3848, 3861
- Nationalism, 141, 294, 731, 868, 904, 918, 2470, 2484
- Naval Vessels, 1269, 2497
- Navy and Marines, 189, 1278
- Negroes, 761
- Pacifism and Peace Movements, 218
- Paris Peace Settlements, 141, 918, 1281, 1282
- Parliament, 3866
- Periodicals, 773, 2422, 2471
- Philanthropy, 899
- Philosophy, 288, 1358, 1369, 1394, 1397, 1417, 2423, 2496, 2513
- Physical Sciences, 1492
- Poetry, 2444, 2528
- Political Parties, 726, 729, 732, 738, 739, 744, 752, 754, 757, 763, 769, 904, 910, 1364, 2411, 2414, 2416, 2427, 2428, 2434, 2456, 2464, 2466, 2476, 2485, 2488, 2495, 2504, 2527, 3846, 3850, 3853, 3867
- Political Reform and Reformers, 1351
- Political Theory, 298, 728, 1344, 1349, 1351, 1363, 1364, 2429, 2470, 3251, 3253, 3266, 3850
- Politics, 294, 734, 735, 748, 759, 765, 768, 896, 1019, 1271, 2418, 2431, 2451, 2459, 2467, 2468, 2494, 2515, 2516, 2523, 3222, 3275, 3852, 3855, 3856, 3863
- Population, 26, 76, 221, 224, 226, 298, 329, 727, 731, 737, 744, 749, 751, 753, 759, 762, 768, 775, 778, 896, 1068, 1302, 1531, 2423, 2436, 2446, 2461, 2473, 2483, 2498, 2506, 2516, 2528, 3854
- Presidency (Including Cabinet), 741, 2474
- Press and Journalism, 3, 910, 1174, 3845
- Prisoners of War, 226
- Provincial and Colonial Government, 461, 2504
- Psychological Warfare, 1288
- Public Administration, 3265
- Public Opinion and Propaganda, 1191
- Radio, 3069
- Real Property, 772
- Recruitment, Military, 1233
- Religions and Churches, 118, 2431, 3847
- Religious Buildings, 762
- Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 141, 151, 189, 282, 306, 728, 741, 747, 764, 771, 899, 910, 928, 993, 2413, 2416, 2421, 2432, 2433, 2455, 2457, 2463, 2466, 2469, 2478, 2482, 2487, 2505, 2507, 2522, 2529, 3251, 3261, 3864
- Roman Catholic Church, 330, 726, 1132, 1457, 2418, 2434, 2745
- Science and Technology, 1344, 2506, 3318
- Secondary Education, 3849
- Social History, 329, 748, 1063, 2419, 2437, 2455, 2459, 2486, 2494, 2522, 2528, 2744, 3856, 3863
- Social Organizations, 2438
- Social Reform and Reformers, 736
- Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 73, 279, 282, 288, 723, 724, 733, 738, 739, 752, 1349, 1358, 1363, 2413, 2447, 2452, 2456, 2457, 2467, 2469, 2471, 2477, 2502, 2507, 2508, 2512, 2529, 3261, 3262, 3265, 3839, 3846
- Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 113, 118, 1106, 1108
- Space Technology and Travel, 1487

- Steel and Iron Industry, 1286
 Submarines, 278, 1264, 1266, 3156
 Teaching, 129, 132
 Textiles and Garment Making, 2525
 Theater, 3253, 3514
 Trade, 316, 320, 717, 742, 1286, 2514, 3071
 Treaties, 187, 993, 1172, 1282, 1292, 1295, 2767, 3147
 France, 3109
 University and College, 2446, 2448, 2452, 3847
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 2430, 2519, 2753
 Utilities, 2519
 Vital Statistics, 76, 1233, 2430
 Women, 3841
 Working Conditions and Wages, 309, 2435, 2519
 World War I and Antecedents, 187, 188, 189, 191, 732, 1233, 1250, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1266, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1273, 1278, 2439, 2932, 3119, 3125, 3860
 Battles, 194, 1251
 World War II, 97, 107, 160, 204, 209, 210, 214, 215, 216, 218, 221, 222, 225, 226, 230, 232, 236, 238, 239, 244, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 255, 257, 258, 259, 260, 264, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 274, 275, 277, 278, 1108, 1233, 1286, 1288, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1295, 1299, 1302, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1313, 1315, 1324, 1325, 1333, 1335, 1336, 2435, 2500, 2618, 3127, 3128, 3129, 3130, 3131, 3132, 3145, 3147, 3150, 3151, 3152, 3153, 3156, 3165, 3167, 3168, 3172, 3176, 3177, 3180, 3181, 3182, 3184, 3186, 3189, 3194, 3195, 3196, 3197, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3202, 3203, 3205, 3206, 3209, 3213, 3216, 3217, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3229, 3231, 3233, 3848
 Battles, 255, 257, 260, 264, 268, 269, 272, 275, 277, 3202, 3205, 3219, 3220, 3226
 Youth Groups and Movements, 2479, 2487
 Germany, East (since 1945)
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Thuringia, 86
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Archives and Archival Collections, 78, 84, 85, 91
 Bibliography, 16, 135
 Biography, 78, 2411, 2440
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 743, 2417, 2440, 2445, 2510, 2512, 2515, 3851, 3857
 Education, 91, 3851
 Educational Reform and Reformers, 3857
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 16, 113, 120, 2458, 2468, 2490, 2512, 3018, 3088, 3843
 History, Teaching of, 3843
 Immigration, 2424
 Imperialism, 2514
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 2490
 Labor and Labor Movements, 2512
 Land and Water Conservation, 84
 Literature, 2458
 Napoleonic Era and Wars, 3088
 Nationalism, 743, 2511
 Political Parties, 739, 2411
 Political Theory, 728
 Politics, 2468, 2515
 Presidency (Including Cabinet), 2440
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 728
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 739, 2512
 Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 113, 120, 128, 3018
 Teaching, 135
 Trade, 2514
 University and College, 135
 Germany, West (since 1945)
 Archives and Archival Collections, 97, 2489
 Biography, 2489
 Family and Genealogy, 2462
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 27, 113, 264, 1273, 2802
 History, Teaching of, 129
 Imperialism, 2481
 Labor and Labor Movements, 2466
 Mennonites, 2462
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 2441
 National Socialism and Anti-Nazism, 27
 Nationalism, 2511
 Political Parties, 2466
 Political Theory, 728
 Presidency (Including Cabinet), 2474
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 728
 Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 113
 Teaching, 129
 World War II, 264
 Gerontology
 Great Britain, 652
 Gershenzon, Mikhail Osipovich*, 2859
 Gerstaecker, Friedrich*, 2449
 Geyer, K., 739
 Ghana, Gold Coast See Also 'Africa, General', 'Africa, West'
 Aristocracy, 1559
 Economic Development and Growth, 356
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1557
 Islam, 1560
 Politics, 1557
 Population, 1558, 1559, 1560
 Symbols and Flags, 1559
 Gheorghiu, Ion, 1161
 Ghert, Petrus Gabriel van*, 2264
 Ghezzi, Maria Vittoria*, 3744
 Ghisleri, Arcangelo*, 2245
 Ghița (19th-century Rumanian revolutionary leader)*, 3940
 Ghosh, Arun, 1659
 Giacalone-Monaco, Tommaso, 2243
 Giardino, Gaetano, Marshal*, 3745
 Giarrizzo, Giuseppe, 595, 2143, 3704, 3705
 Gibbon, Edward*, 3653
 Gibelli, Antonio, 3174
 Gibraltar
 Imperialism, 2129, 2210
 Manuscripts, 594
 Medicine, 594
 Military History, 2210
 Vital Statistics, 2129
 Gibson, A. Boyce, 3369
 Gibson, Charles, 289
 Gibson, William Carleton, 1495
 Gichev, Dimiter*, 2601
 Gide, André*, 617, 623, 632
 Gignoli, Francisco, 3781
 Gijón y León, Miguel*, 3436
 Gil Novales, Alberto, 2323
 Gilbert, 3140
 Gilbert, A. D., 1713
 Gilbert, Bentley B.*, 2181
 Gilfillan, W. G. R., 1714
 Gilissen, J., 3491
 Gille, Bertrand, 619, 2058
 Gille, Geneviève, 490
 Gillespie, Charles C., 1516
 Gillin, Donald G., 1581
 Gillin, John P., 1754
 Gillis, John R., 740
 Gillon, Pierre, 1534
 Giménez Fernández, Manuel*, 2948
 Gindert, Károly, 3223
 Gindin, James, 1385
 Giner de los Ríos, Francisco*, 2319
 Ginter, D. E., 658
 Gioberti, Vincenzo*, 2009
 Giolitti, Giovanni*, 3690, 3748
 Girardot, Atanasio*, 521
 Girey, Şahin*, 1157
 Gissing, George*, 2146
 Giura, Vincenzo, 2573
 Gladstone, William Ewart*, 650, 1181, 2019, 2117, 3601, 3604, 3651, 3660
 Glain, 1496
 Glasgow Study Circle, 2169
 Glass and Porcelain See 'Furniture, Household Goods, Glass and Porcelain Industries'
 Glassl, Horst, 1
 Glick, Thomas, 3782
 Gliozzo, Charles A., 3522
 GNP See 'Economic Development and Growth'
 Gobetti, Piero*, 2222, 2257
 Gobineau, Comte Joseph Arthur de*, 1151
 Godechot, Jacques*, 285, 3531
 Godó, Ágnes, 884, 2597
 Goenaga, Carlos M., 1939
 Goerdeler, Carl*, 3133
 Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von*, 3332
 Gogol, Nikolai Vasilievich*, 965
 Göhring, Martin*, 2951
 Golaz, A., 1258
 Golby, J. M., 2144, 2145
 Gold, Hans-Sigismund, 84
 Gold Mines and Mining
 Australia, 452, 454
 India, 1672
 Panama and Panama Canal, 1821
 Goldberg, M. A., 3529
 Goldinger, Walter, 858
 Golikov, Filipp Ivanovich, 3141
 Golimas, Aurel, 3939
 Gollan, Robin, 3369
 Golubev, A., 2908
 Goluchowski, Agenor*, 3887
 Gömbös, Gyula*, 3920
 Gómez de Sandoval, Gabriel*, 1911
 Gómez, Ildefonso María, 2324
 Gómez Jaime, Alfredo*, 1894
 Gómez Picón, Antonio, 521
 Gomulka, Wladyslaw*, 905
 Gonçalves dos Santos, Luis*, 3019
 Góngora y Argote, Luis de*, 1424
 Goñi, Facundo*, 506
 Goñi Gaztambide, José, 2325
 Goñjo, Yasuo, 2059
 González R., Thibaldo, 3386
 González, Ariosto D., 1939, 2980
 González Caminero, Nemesio, 1066
 González de Mendoza, Angel, 174
 González Echegaray, Rafael, 3783
 González Méndez, Vicente, 491
 González Obregón, Luis*, 25
 González, Reyes, Colonel*, 574
 González Salmón, Juan Manuel*, 1425
 González-Rubio, Carlos, 3387
 Gooch, Brison D., 2028
 Goode, John, 2146
 Goodheart, Eugene, 1386
 Goodman, Grant K., 368
 Goodwin, Craufurd D. W., 3293
 Göransson, Sven, 807
 Gorchakov, Aleksandr Mikhailovich, Prince*, 3030
 Gorchakov, Mikhail Dimitrievich*, 3105
 Gorchs Dot, José, 709
 Gordon-Lennox, Charles Henry (6th Duke of Richmond)*, 3660
 Gore, Francis Charles*, 3614
 Gore, John, 3614
 Gorer, Geoffrey, 3615
 Gorgas, William Crawford*, 3482
 Görgei*, 883
 Gori, Pietro*, 3696
 Goriely, Benjamin*, 3045
 Gorki, Maksim (pseud. of Aleksei Maksimovich Peshkov)*, 2490
 Gorodetsky, Nadejda, 2841
 Gorodnichi, N. F., 2885
 Goschen, George Joachim*, 3650
 Gosiengfiao, Victory, 233
 Gossez, Remi, 3530

- Gossler, Alfred von*, 188
 Gossman, Norbert J., 3046
 Gosztonyi, Péter, 234, 253, 885, 3224
 Gotha Union Party Conference (Germany, 1875), 724
 Gottreich, László, 1208
 Gottwald, Herbert, 2527
 Gottwald, Klement*, 848, 1296
 Gouger, Robert*, 451
 Gough, A. G., 3306
 Gough, Barry M., 1076
 Gough, Raymond V., 1686
 Gould, J. B., 2927
 Gouldsbrough, Peter, 2981
 Gouraud, Ph., 3125
 Gove, Philip B., 3142
 Government See 'Central Government', 'Congress', 'Federal Government', 'Local Government', 'Military (Including Cabinet)', 'Provincial and Colonial Government', 'Public Administration', 'Regional Government'
 Government Regulation See 'Public Administration'
 Gowing, Margaret, 3369
 Goya y Lucientes, Francisco José de*, 3084
 Grab, Walter, 3850
 Gracey, Douglas, General*, 3044
 Gracián, Baltasar (pseud. Lorenzo Gracián)*, 2384
 Graetz, Heinrich*, 26
 Graham, 3348
 Graham, Richard, 3047
 Graham, Thomas, General (Baron Lynedoch)*, 1207
 Grajera y Castillo, José, 2326
 Grajewski, Henryk, 836
 Gramsci, Antonio, 3706
 Gramsci, Antonio*, 2969
 Gran, Gerhard*, 3875
 Granados Campina, Enrique*, 1396, 2350
 Granasztói, Pál*, 2646
 Grandi, Dino*, 1182
 Grandsaignes, R. de, 3531
 Granjel, Luis Sanchez, 2327, 3784, 3785
 Grannelli, Andrea*, 3733
 Grant, A. Cameron, 1387
 Grant, Norman K., 358
 Grant, Ulysses Simpson*, 3411
 Granville, 2d Earl (Granville George Leveson-Gower)*, 2117
 Grasses, Pedro, 1755, 3786
 Grave, Jean*, 3539
 Gray, Richard B., 584, 1881
 Great Britain See Also 'Ireland, Republic of', 2215, 3046, 3732
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Dartmoor, 2205
 Durham, 3639
 England, 111
 Liverpool, 3658
 London, 3621, 3627
 Norfolk, 656
 Norwich, 656
 Scotland, 2123, 2137, 2170, 2195, 2981, 3609
 Scottish, 2196
 Tyneside, 3634
 Wales, 111, 663, 3611, 3628, 3629, 3630
 (Merthyr Tydfil, 3613)
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Labor, 3624
 Agricultural Organizations, 3624
 Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 2209
 Agricultural Technology and Research, 846, 3320
 Agriculture, 682, 1664, 2196, 2208, 3607
 Air Forces, 3130, 3349
 Air Transportation, 2114
 Aircraft Industry, 2152
 American Revolution, 1148
 Anglican Communion, 664, 3139, 3313, 3625, 3647, 3651
 Architecture, 2175
 Archives and Archival Collections, 111, 918, 1076, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1096, 1109, 2981, 3003
 Aristocracy, 1706, 3599
 Arms, 415, 1487, 2205
 Art, 1367, 2183, 3245, 3666
 Assassinations and Attempts, Political, 1706
 Banking, Credit, etc., 3632
 Baptists, 409
 Battles, 179, 403, 2180, 3116, 3209
 Bibliography, 1, 682, 1647, 2159, 2168, 2184, 3310, 3311, 3603, 3620, 3645
 Biography, 53, 59, 392, 649, 657, 660, 666, 679, 951, 1367, 1511, 1947, 2116, 2138, 2139, 2149, 2157, 2180, 2189, 2922, 3146, 3281, 3388, 3461, 3604, 3605, 3614, 3617, 3630
 Biological Sciences, 3328, 3331
 Book Publishing, 656, 2147
 Business Cycles, 2167, 2187, 3662
 Business History, 656, 2133, 2194, 3609, 3629
 Canals, 3635
 Catastrophes, 681
 Central Government, 2193
 Chemistry, 1489, 1511
 Climate, 3629
 Coal Mines and Mining, 684, 3609
 Concentration, Labor and Extermination Camps, and Political Imprisonment, Deportation and Resistance, 3050
 Congregational Church, 648, 2192
 Construction, 2167
 Cotton, 3295
 Courts, 3364
 Crime, Police and Penal Systems, 661
 Crops and Processing, 2202
 Cultural Life, 674, 678, 2161
 Currency, 1438, 3490
 Customs, 2138, 3284, 3602
 Diaries, 3139, 3328, 3600, 3604
 Economic Development and Growth, 2113, 2131, 2196
 Economic History and Life, 1563, 1647, 2025, 2149, 2186, 3115, 3380, 3601
 Economic Theory, 396, 450, 657, 683, 1381, 1431, 2163, 2195, 3299, 3606, 3650
 Education, 1387, 2197, 3639
 Educational Reform and Reformers, 2124, 2160, 3281, 3608, 3611, 3653
 Elections, 670, 1713, 2144, 2162, 2164, 2171, 3613, 3648, 3660
 Elementary Education, 2135
 Exploration and Discovery, 341, 1512, 1733, 1736
 Family and Genealogy, 1134
 Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 2141
 Foreign Investments, 3643
 Foreign Policy, 2117, 2149, 2154, 3046
 Africa, General, 1139
 Australia, 137
 Brazil, 3061
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 1181
 Canada, 137
 France, 1139, 1153
 Great Britain, 1139
 Hungary (since 1867), 3081
 Italy, 595
 Japan, 382
 New Zealand, 137
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 3030
 Portugal, 3061
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1181, 2190, 3030
 Spain, 1153
 United States and Antecedents, 1153
 Foreign Relations, 665, 680, 3654
 Baltic Area and States (1918-40), 1197
 Brazil, 3047
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 1136, 1253
 Central America, 1816
 Egypt, 1186
 France, 399, 1136, 1158, 1185, 3039
 Germany, 2178
 Great Britain, 1234
 India, 399, 1195, 3060
 Indonesia, 3076
 Iran, 1151, 1162
 Ireland, Republic of, 2220
 Italy, 600
 Latin America, 3388
 Near and Middle East, 2813, 3155
 Netherlands, 3076
 New Zealand, 3039
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 1160
 Palestine, 1160
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 138, 1134, 1136, 1147, 1151, 1162, 1185, 1234, 3058
 Serbia (to 1918), 1136
 South Africa, 150
 United States and Antecedents, 1162, 1195, 1816, 2220, 3155
 USSR (since 1918), 1197
 Forestry and Lumber Industry, 312
 Geography and Travel, 582, 1500, 1885, 2140, 2158, 2202, 3600, 3621, 3645
 Gerontology, 652
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 53, 59, 645, 650, 660, 669, 683, 1029, 1085, 1338, 1432, 2168, 2195, 2201, 2207, 2922, 2941, 3013, 3171, 3311, 3492, 3605, 3607, 3663
 History, Teaching of, 1025
 Human Relations, 641, 761, 1381, 1385, 2128
 Immigration, 676, 2132, 2170, 3046, 3269
 Imperialism, 150, 341, 404, 417, 434, 450, 451, 459, 462, 580, 683, 1147, 1183, 1194, 1198, 1531, 1563, 1671, 1695, 1699, 1733, 1928, 2129, 2130, 2134, 2156, 2199, 2207, 2210, 3361, 3364, 3380, 3643
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 410, 2023, 2131, 2194, 2208, 3301, 3322, 3603, 3621, 3626, 3632, 3644
 Inland Waterways, 2133
 Insurance, 2181
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1387, 2150, 2941, 3280, 3321, 3614
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 1065, 3612
 Investments, 685
 Labor and Labor Movements, 447, 647, 2168, 2201, 2203, 3017, 3618, 3619, 3639, 3641, 3655
 Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes, 677, 684, 2145, 2172, 2173, 3644
 Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 669, 684, 2191, 2199, 2200, 3623, 3626, 3644
 Labor Reform and Reformers, 2189, 3663
 Law, 2206, 3651
 Law Reform and Reformers, 1671, 2142
 Letters, 193, 391, 404, 414, 451, 582, 635, 650, 673, 679, 1097, 2127, 2151, 3606, 3620, 3630, 3666
 Libraries, 1097
 Literature, 645, 649, 666, 674, 678, 1373, 1385, 1947, 2122, 2127, 2130, 2146, 2147, 2165, 2182, 2198, 2642, 3616, 3617, 3649
 Living Standards, 647, 652, 3619, 3629, 3634, 3657
 Local Government, 654, 1674, 2139, 2176, 2177, 2188
 Manuscripts, 1096, 1097

- Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 662, 675, 1481, 1489, 1495, 1504, 2159, 3315, 3327, 3328, 3636
- Medical Profession, 646
- Medical Reform and Reformers, 2181
- Medicine, 1479, 2122, 3602
- Memoirs, 1512, 3143
- Methodists, 2119, 2155, 3310, 3311, 3313
- Methodology or Research
- Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 7
- Middle Class and Bourgeoisie, 3615
- Military Ground Forces, 180, 392, 643, 1217, 1258, 2116, 2136
- Military History, 350, 393, 644, 659, 668, 1234, 1848, 2210, 3115, 3493, 3602
- Military Intelligence, 1238
- Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 180, 642, 679, 3371
- Military Reform, 2204
- Military Strategy, 434, 1183, 1211, 1258, 2148, 3136, 3143, 3165
- Military Training, 180, 2205, 3142
- Mining, 3639
- Missionaries, 409, 2814
- Moravians, 582
- Museums, 2183
- Music, 644, 655, 2136, 3620
- Napoleonic Era and Wars, 2025
- Battles, 1207, 1217
- Naval Battles, 1211
- National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 599
- Nationalism, 663, 686, 918, 1192, 1824, 2134, 2219, 3461
- Naval Vessels, 190, 1248, 2125, 2126, 3118
- Navy and Marines, 434, 1076, 1278, 1734, 1736, 2148, 2157, 3050, 3371, 3601
- Oceanography, 1478
- Oil and Petroleum Products, 1426, 2123
- Pacifism and Peace Movements, 3640, 5115
- Paris Peace Settlements, 918, 1282
- Parliament, 59, 665, 667, 2117, 2120, 2121, 2134, 2139, 2144, 2151, 2193, 2204, 2209, 3599, 3637, 3660
- Periodicals, 2184, 3028
- Personal Property, 3494
- Philanthropy, 2193
- Philosophy, 2165
- Physical Sciences, 333, 1479, 1489, 1492, 3323
- Poetry, 3492, 3638, 3661
- Political Parties, 671, 1181, 1356, 2120, 2121, 2162, 2164, 2191, 3254, 3631, 3650, 3654
- Political Reform and Reformers, 654, 667, 670, 671, 2142, 2191, 3599, 3612, 3618, 3637, 3648, 3656
- Political Theory, 3242, 3641
- Politics, 350, 599, 652, 661, 663, 680, 1085, 1647, 2132, 2153, 2169, 2179, 2185, 2200, 2219, 3245, 3604, 3647, 3652
- Population, 641, 673, 1531, 2184, 3046, 3269, 3622
- Presbyterians, 2192
- Press and Journalism, 651, 1223, 1356, 2118, 2178, 3633
- Protestants, 582, 2193, 3658
- Provincial and Colonial Government, 389, 394, 404, 412, 413, 461, 580, 671, 1194, 1450, 1564, 1644, 1656, 1671, 1739
- Public Administration, 389, 441, 672, 1564, 2128, 2176, 2177, 3635, 3656
- Public Opinion and Propaganda, 179, 658, 661, 678, 1421, 2190, 3640, 3652
- Quakers, 2169
- Railroads, 685, 2114
- Real Property, 2133, 2202, 3628
- Recreation, 676, 2139, 3616
- Recruitment, Military, 1233
- Religions and Churches, 1055, 1454, 2143, 2161, 3642, 5115
- Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 918, 2023, 3607
- Roman Catholic Church, 650, 1713, 2118, 2170, 3139, 3625, 3651, 3658
- Science and Technology, 1481, 3320, 3646
- Secondary Education, 3608
- Slavery, 3061
- Social History, 667, 1387, 2023, 2172, 2179, 2185, 2186, 2190, 3633, 3645, 3649, 3655
- Social Organizations, 148, 2195
- Social Reform and Reformers, 658, 2122, 2143, 2155, 3641
- Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 2146, 3254, 3623, 3627, 3631, 3659, 3662
- Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 1109, 1111, 1664, 2150, 3013, 3017, 3060
- Space Technology and Travel, 1487
- Submarines, 1266, 3140
- Tariffs and Protectionism, 3650
- Teaching, 1025, 3281
- Textiles and Garment Making, 2166
- Trade, 312, 399, 400, 410, 1426, 1445, 1928, 2137, 3295, 3303, 3370
- Treaties, 163, 1139, 1148, 1153, 1162, 1172, 1192, 1276, 1282, 1295, 1734, 2812, 3044, 3074, 3124, 3486
- Uniforms, Decorations, Flags and Symbols (Military), 642, 643, 653, 1217, 3361
- University and College, 664, 1495, 3606, 3653
- Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 3661
- Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation, 681, 3076
- Vital Statistics, 111, 1233, 3642, 3657
- Vocational Education, 447, 3611
- Welfare, 2139, 2174, 2181
- Wit and Humor, 3633, 3652
- Women, 951
- Working Conditions and Wages, 2163, 2172, 3626
- World War I and Antecedents, 183, 190, 193, 1233, 1248, 1253, 1258, 1266, 1267, 1276, 1278, 1713, 2125, 2812, 3118, 3124
- World War II, 214, 216, 219, 221, 278, 1233, 1295, 1315, 1338, 3130, 3136, 3139, 3140, 3141, 3142, 3143, 3146, 3155, 3165, 3167, 3170, 3171, 3173, 3209, 3234
- Agreements, Conferences, Negotiations, 3171
- Battles, 3234
- Great Exhibition of 1851, London, 3320
- Great Proletarian Cultural Revolution, 1588
- Great Scares (France, 1789), 2045
- Graves, Rose L., 1162
- Greece See Also 'Ottoman Empire (to 1918)'
- By Place (See Also Topics)
- Athens, 1300
- Crete, 854
- Mount Athos, 102
- Salonika, 1275
- By Topic (See Also Places)
- Archives and Archival Collections, 102
- Banking, Credit, etc., 825
- Bibliography, 2633
- Folklore, 2633
- Foreign Relations
- Russian Empire (to 1918), 3034
- Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 855, 2578
- Institutes, 2578
- Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes, 1300
- Medicine, 1494
- Nationalism, 854, 2634, 2772
- Orthodox Church, 102, 855
- Politics, 2634
- Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 854, 2573, 2772, 3034
- World War I and Antecedents, 197, 1257, 1279
- World War II, 1300
- Green, H., 350
- Green, Kevin, 2982
- Greenberg, Louis M., 2060
- Greenland
- Archives and Archival Collections, 2977
- Foreign Policy
- Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1184
- Treaties, 1184
- Greenleaf, Richard E., 492, 1794
- Green-Pedersen, Sv. E., 3869
- Gregory, Augusta, Lady*, 3666
- Grelaud, Lucien, 3518
- Grendi, Edoardo, 3707
- Grenier, Fernand*, 3204
- Grey, Edward, Sir (Viscount Grey of Fallodon)*, 680, 1253, 1276
- Grey, Henry George (3d Earl Grey)*, 389
- Grey, William, Sir*, 2560
- Gribianski, L. Ia., 941
- Gridneva, O. V., 2912
- Griffin, Charles C., 472
- Grigulevich, I. R., 2272
- Grimm, Gerhard, 2448, 3143
- Grinberg, S. S., 837
- Grinevetski, Vasili I.*, 2902
- Grishina, R. P., 838
- Grishkin, Iu. M., 1756
- Grits, T., 2842
- Groja, Pietro*, 3710
- Gronowska, Liliana, 235
- Gross, Jean-Pierre, 2112
- Gross National Product See 'Economic Development and Growth'
- Grotewohl, Otto*, 2440
- Groth, Alexander J., 2723
- Grothusen, Klaus-Detlev, 1
- Gruber, (Austrian Foreign Minister)*, 220
- Grund, Francis Joseph*, 2426
- Grüner, Rolf*, 2957
- Grunwald, Kurt, 3294
- Grützmacher, Irmgard, 78
- Grzybowski, Konstanty, 1348
- Gschwind, Juan Jorge*, 3423
- Guadalajara (battle), 3805
- Guajira Peninsula, 1956
- Guansé, Domènec, 3833
- Guarda, Gabriel, 1882
- Guardini, Romano*, 2479
- Guarín, Joaquín*, 551
- Guasp, Bartolomé, 2328
- Guastavino Fireproof Construction Co., 3770
- Guastavino, Rafael, I*, 3770
- Guastavino, Rafael, II*, 3770
- Guatemala See Also 'Central America', 'Latin America'
- Speeches and Orations, 3412
- Gubianski, L. Ia., 2790
- Gude, Erwin G., 2449
- Güdemann, Moritz*, 325, 329
- Guéranger, Prosper*, 1472
- Guérard, Martha, 1535
- Guerra Campos, José, 2329
- Guerra, E. Carrera, 2912
- Guerra Iñiguez, Daniel, 1958
- Guerre Sociale (journal), 3573
- Guerrero, Luis Beltran, 3474
- Guerrero, Vicente*, 1813
- Guesde, Jules (Mathieu Basile)*, 3572
- Guevara, Arturo, 3449
- Guevara y Vasconcelos, Manuel de*, 1951
- Guggisberg, Hans Rudolf, 1022
- Guido, John F., 2147
- Guilbert, Madeleine, 3532
- Guilds
- Colombia, 1447
- Ecuador, 1447
- Panama and Panama Canal, 1447
- Rumania, 2770
- Spain, 1447
- Venezuela, 1447
- Guillén, Julio F., 24
- Guillen, Pierre, 1536
- Guillermo, Edenia, 473
- Guillevin, Paul, 3533

Guimón Ugartechea, José, 2400
 Guinn, W. K., 4002
 Guirac, Jean, 3091
 Guiral, Pierre, 3534
 Guisa y Azevedo, Jesús, 1795
 Guitart, Cristóbal, 2330
 Gullón, Ricardo, 1424, 3787
 Gumilla, José*, 1740
 Gundolf, Friedrich*, 2528
 Gungunyane, chief of the
 Shangana*, 1544
 Gunter, Helmut, 3851
 Günther, Fritz, 2450
 Gurian, Waldemar, 2061
 Gurkin, V., 259
 Gusinde, Martín, 1388
 Gusmán Esponda, Eduardo, 554
 Gusmán, José R., 148
 Gustaf V, King of Sweden*, 813
 Gustavus IV, King of Sweden*,
 716
 Gutenberg, Johann*, 3419
 Guthrie, Matthew*, 3987
 Gutiérrez Colomer, Leonardo,
 3788
 Gutiérrez de Lara, Bernardo*,
 1812
 Gutman, D. S., 3109
 Guyton-Morveau, Louis Bernard*,
 1504
 Guzmán Esponda, Eduardo*, 554,
 557
 Guzmán, José R., 493, 494
 Gylling, Edvard*, 808
 Gyula, Juhász, 3148

H

Haas, Leonhard, 2565, 3247
 Haase, Hugo*, 3846
 Habana, Universidad de, 1995
 Haber, Fritz*, 2506
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918) See
 Also 'Austria, Republic', 'Balkans
 and Balkan
 States', 'Czechoslovakia', 'Hungary
 (since 1867)'
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Salzburg, 877
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Labor, 2607, 2613,
 3953
 Archives and Archival
 Collections, 87, 841, 1079
 Aristocracy, 1079, 2607, 2638,
 3915
 Assassinations and Attempts,
 Political, 3951
 Banking, Credit, etc., 1186
 Battles, 3909
 Bibliography, 693
 Biography, 866, 870, 877, 2240,
 2638
 Central Government, 860, 870,
 2638, 3912
 Cereals and Grains, 2613
 Citizenship, 2644
 Civil Rights, 2648
 Constitutional Law, 858, 860,
 874, 879
 Courts, 3905
 Cultural Imperialism, 693, 2617
 Cultural Life, 2646
 Economic History and Life,

869, 3963
 Economic Theory, 2607
 Education, 863
 Elections, 2613
 Foreign Policy, 847, 860
 Balkans and Balkan States,
 2650
 Italy, 144, 2240
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918),
 1188
 Russian Empire (to 1918),
 143
 Foreign Relations, 3887, 3907
 Balkans and Balkan States,
 1140
 Europe, 868
 France, 868
 Germany, 153, 868
 Italy, 3062
 Macedonia, 1180
 Mexico, 153
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918),
 1146
 Rumania, 1146
 Russian Empire (to 1918),
 1140, 1146, 1180
 Serbia (to 1918), 2580
 Forestry and Lumber Industry,
 2613
 Geography and Travel, 877
 Historiography, Humanities and
 Social Sciences, 693, 867, 872,
 877, 2572, 3896, 3906, 3909
 Immigration, 865, 3917
 Imperialism, 153, 3915
 Industry, Industrialization and
 Industrial Revolution, 873,
 935, 2632, 3910
 Inland Waterways, 873
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 853,
 863, 878
 Labor and Labor Movements,
 873, 3910
 Labor Disputes, Riots and
 Strikes, 2619, 2620
 Labor Organizations, Unions,
 and Management-Labor
 Relations, 867
 Law Reform and Reformers,
 857
 Letters, 2759, 3896, 3952, 3960
 Literature, 2646
 Living Standards, 2613
 Lutherans, 874
 Medical Profession, 2615
 Middle Class and Bourgeoisie,
 873, 944
 Military History, 862, 868,
 1223, 2687, 2696, 2759, 3908,
 3917
 Military Intelligence, 3911
 Military Organization, 2653
 Military Training, 2653
 Music, 863
 Napoleonic Era and Wars, 2642
 Battles, 166
 Nationalism, 164, 845, 847, 851,
 860, 861, 868, 872, 879, 880,
 940, 944, 945, 946, 1268, 2617,
 2640, 2643, 2644, 2647, 2652,
 3885, 3913, 3914
 Orthodox Church, 929
 Parliament, 2640, 2643
 Personal Property, 2651
 Political Parties, 871, 2613
 Political Theory, 871, 3913

Politics, 858, 861, 869, 945,
 1271, 2635, 2647, 2759, 3896,
 3914, 3952, 3963
 Population, 329, 880, 2648,
 2652, 3913, 3917
 Ports, 314
 Press and Journalism, 877
 Railroads, 873
 Regional Government, 2589
 Religions and Churches, 87
 Religious Reform and
 Reformers, 874, 2636
 Revolutions, Revolutionary
 Movements, and Rebellions,
 164, 845, 872, 879, 885, 886,
 940, 1146, 2240, 2626, 2698
 Roman Catholic Church, 2636,
 2644
 Science and Technology, 853
 Secondary Education, 849
 Social History, 329, 845, 851,
 867, 869
 Steel and Iron Industry, 2639
 Tariffs and Protectionism, 2572
 Textiles and Garment Making,
 2621
 Theater, 866
 Trade, 314, 320, 1445, 2580,
 3955
 Treason, 3911
 Treaties, 143, 144, 862, 1161,
 2645
 University and College, 849
 Vessels, Shipbuilding, and
 Navigation, 689
 Vital Statistics, 2613
 Working Conditions and Wages,
 865, 2619, 2620
 World War I and Antecedents,
 183, 197, 847, 885, 1245, 1255,
 1268, 1271, 2759
 Habsburg, Otto von, 3909
 Hadzizahic, Muhamed, 3954
 Hafield, A. G., 659
 Haga, Noburu, 1610
 Hagberg, H., 810
 Hahn, L. Albert, 315
 Haig, Robert L., 651
 Hair, P. E. H., 363
 Haiti See Also 'West Indies'
 Economic History and Life,
 2001
 Foreign Aid, 1760
 Geography and Travel, 582
 Letters, 582
 Moravians, 582
 Nationalism, 2003
 Politics, 2002, 2003
 Protestants, 582
 Treaties, 2002
 Hájí 'Umartal, al*, 1555
 Hakalehto, Ilkka, 808, 2538
 Haldane, John Scott*, 1479
 Hale, John R., 19
 Hale, Richard W., Jr., 1012
 Haley, Bruce E., 3616
 Halila, Aimo, 2539
 Halina, Trocka, 3168
 Hall, A. Rupert, 1497
 Hall, Benjamin, Sir (Baron
 Llanover)*, 2138, 2139
 Hall, John W., 1047
 Hall, Thadd E., 3535
 Hallam, Henry*, 3605
 Halliday, E. M., 2843
 Halloran, William F., 3492
 Hällström, Olof af., 790
 Hallynck, P., 2062
 Halper, Eduard*, 3960
 Halpern, Joel M., 1023
 Halroyd, Michael, 661
 Hämäläinen, Vilho, 791
 Hamerow, Theodore S., 2451
 Hamill, Hugh M., 488
 Hamilton, Carol J., 3307
 Hamilton, Emma*, 600
 Hamilton, Robert, 3617
 Hamilton, William, Sir*, 600
 Hammar, Magnus, 2148
 Hammel, E. A., 1023
 Hammond, George P., 488
 Hammond-Tooke, W. D., 1546
 Hampson, Norman, 3536
 Hamshe, C. E., 1519
 Hamsun, Knut*, 3875
 Hamy, Ernest-Théodore*, 1376
 Hanak, P., 2928
 Hancock, Keith, Sir*, 3369
 Handelsman, Marcel*, 2716
 Handicrafts See 'Industry,
 Industrialization and Industrial
 Revolution'
 Handrich, Dieter, 3048
 Hanke, Karl*, 907
 Hanney, Peter*, 2983
 Hanotaux, Albert Auguste
 Gabriel*, 1149, 1163
 Hanotaux, Gabriel*, 1163
 Hans, Nicholas, 2029
 Hansemann, David*, 2420
 Hansen, Svend Aage, 782
 Hansen-Löve, Friedrich, 859
 Hanser, Richard, 2641
 Hantsch, Hugo, 860
 Hantsch, Hugo*, 2650
 Hanzal, Josef, 2612
 Harada, Tomohiko, 1611
 Hardenberg, H., 1077
 Hardie, James Keir*, 3613
 Hardinge, Charles, Sir*, 680
 Hardy, S. M., 2149
 Hargood, William, Lieutenant*,
 391
 Hargreaves, Reginald*, 1029
 Harjunpää, Toivo, 2844
 Harlow, Vincent T., 2156
 Harneck, Friedrich, 2452
 Harnetty, Peter, 3295
 Harpaz, Ephraim, 3537
 Harrach, Ferdinand Bonaventura,
 Count*, 3910
 Harré, John, 1699
 Harris, Abram L., 3248
 Harris, H. S., 3752
 Harris, Joseph E., 1105
 Harris, Townsend*, 382
 Harris Treaty (1858), 382
 Harrison, B., 661, 3618
 Harrison, Francis Burton*, 429
 Harrison, George, Sir*, 3656
 Harrison, John F. C., 3619
 Harsányi, János, 236, 1301, 1305,
 2670
 Harsin, Paul, 3498
 Hartai, Ernő, 175
 Hartmann, Ellen, 798
 Harvard University (Baker
 Library), 2639
 Harvey, Milton, 364
 Hasan, Jater*, 1678
 Hasenbrooks, Albert*, 2895
 Hashikawa, Bunzō, 1612

- Hashomer Hatzair, 2807
 Hass, H., 1302
 Hasse, Ernst*, 3194
 Hatano, Yoshihiro, 149
 Hatton, Ragnhild, 2560
 Haubelt, Josef, 3320
 Hauk Beinzer, Dietrich, 1757
 Haurion, André, 2063
 Hauser, Walter, 406
 Havlíček, Karel*, 3885, 3896
 Havránek, Jan, 2613
 Havránková, Růžena, 861, 2574, 2598
 Hayden, Roger, 4
 Hayes, G. D., 2983
 Hayes, James, 377, 378
 Hayes, Michael, 2215
 Hayhurst, H., 2150
 Hazareesingh, K., 366
 Hazlitt, William*, 3280
 Hearnshaw, L. S., 3334
 Hebblethwaite, Frank P., 517
 Heck, Roman, 114
 Heer, David M., 957
 Heere, D. B., 2260
 Hegedüs, András, 3249
 Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich*, 1069, 1071, 1403, 1423
 Hegeman, J. G., 2261
 Heiber, Helmut*, 773
 Heiberg, Inge, 802
 Heidegger, Martin*, 1369
 Heikkinen, Antero, 2957
 Heine, Heinrich*, 3241
 Heineman, John L., 3852
 Heist, Walter, 3538
 Heitzer, Heinz, 115
 Hek, Jiří, 2614
 Held, J., 3920
 Helen, Gunnar, 3880
 Helfer, James S., 1017
 Helguera, Margarita M., 1687
 Helling, Gertrud, 2472
 Helm, Everett, 2453
 Helman, Edith F., 3789
 Helphand, A. L. (pseud. Parvus)*, 1364
 Hemlow, Joyce, 3620
 Hempel, Carl Gustav*, 74, 2957
 Henchy, Patrick, 2211
 Henderson, W. O., 3621
 Hennyey, Gustáv, 218
 Henriques, U. R. Q., 3622
 Heraldry See 'Family and Genealogy'
 Herben, Jan*, 1407
 Herbert, R. L., 3539
 Herboso, Francisco*, 554
 Heredia Correa, Roberto, 25
 Hereswitha, M., 603
 Herlitz, Carl, 809
 Herlitz, Georg, 26
 Herman, Karel, 2845, 3250, 3898
 Hermosilla y Sandoval, Mosé*, 3758
 Hernández, José*, 1835
 Hernández Luna, Juan, 3399
 Hernández-Yepes, Santiago, 1959
 Herremans, M. P., 604
 Herrera Escudero, María Luisa, 1101
 Herrera, Juan de*, 3758
 Herrmann, U., 739
 Hershberger, Charles E., 3400
 Hertz, Heinrich*, 335
 Hervé, Gustave*, 3573
 Herve, Jean-Claude, 620
 Herwig, Holger H., 741
 Herz, Hans, 85
 Herzen, Aleksandr Ivanovich*, 30, 965, 2635
 Herzl, Theodor*, 325, 3913
 Herzog, W., 27
 Hess, Rudolf*, 214
 Hess, Ulrich, 86
 Hesse, Dukes of*, 2443
 Het Volk (political party), 349
 Hetairia Philike (Greek secret society), 931, 3034
 Heurteloup, Nicolas*, 3087
 Heusch, Luc de, 585
 Heussler, Robert, 1564
 Heuston, R. F. V., 2151
 Hewins, W. A. S., 3606
 Heydrich, Reinhard*, 3177
 Heydt, A. von der*, 2420
 Hibbert, Christopher*, 690
 Hickson, Robert Rowan Purdon*, 1703
 Hidaigo y Costilla, Miguel*, 488, 1795, 1813
 Hiersche, Anton, 306
 Higham, Robin, 2152
 Higher Education See 'University and College'
 Higman, B. W., 3374
 Híjar Ariño, José, 1227
 Hill, A. J., 3375
 Hill Peña, Aníbal, 1960
 Hill, R., 3337
 Hillebrand, Bogdan, 1303
 Himmeler, Heinrich*, 735, 776
 Hinduism
 India, 402, 412, 1669
 Hinshelwood, Cyril, 1389
 Hipper, Franz von, Admiral*, 1278
 Hirsch, Eva, 2815
 Hirst, Alastair, 3339
 Hisamatsu, Shunichi, 1349
 Hispanicism, 1400, 3075
 Historians See 'Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences'
 Historical Sites, Parks, and Restorations
 Chile, 3415
 Colombia, 1917
 Ecuador, 3415
 France, 3419
 Germany, 2484
 Mexico, 486
 Spain, 3779
 Venezuela, 1965, 3447
 West Indies, 3477
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences See Also
 'Auxiliary Historical Disciplines', 'Local History', 'Numismatics', 'Periodization of History', 'Spragistics', 'Toponymy', 15, 18, 19, 34, 36, 37, 38, 39, 43, 63, 119, 169, 305, 326, 1010, 1032, 1033, 1037, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1046, 1112, 1231, 1297, 1377, 1429, 1440, 1497, 1516, 2914, 2916, 2920, 2921, 2923, 2926, 2927, 2929, 2930, 2931, 2933, 2937, 2940, 2942, 2943, 2962, 2967, 2968, 2980, 3255, 3277, 3334
 Africa, General, 5, 122, 338, 1103, 1105, 3011, 3336
 Americas, North and South, 1384, 3285
 Argentina, 1020, 3015
 Asia, General, 2924, 2925
 Australia, 446, 449, 1051, 1057, 1060, 1712, 2945, 2953, 3369, 3372
 Austria, Republic, 867
 Balkans and Balkan States, 45, 55, 2578
 Belgium, 53, 2028
 Brazil, 539, 1050, 1052, 1056, 1059, 1864, 1871, 3019, 3021
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 836
 Cameroon, Republic of (and Antecedents), 1556
 Central America, 505
 Chile, 1755
 China, 1047, 1575, 1586, 1595
 Colombia, 549, 1061, 1768, 1832, 1886, 1890, 1901
 Cuba, 1998
 Czechoslovakia, 22, 50, 154, 971, 1043, 1045, 2610, 2627, 3896
 Denmark, 40, 51, 127, 3610
 Ecuador, 1768
 Europe, 1434, 2919, 3016
 Europe, East and Southeast, 17, 45, 58, 117, 124, 1009, 1107, 2586, 2946
 Finland, Including Periods Under Sweden and Russian Empire, 154, 2539, 2938, 2947, 3012, 3013
 France, 21, 35, 42, 53, 158, 631, 1019, 1044, 1110, 1137, 1222, 1453, 1468, 1482, 2022, 2050, 2069, 2081, 2099, 2468, 2716, 2939, 3009, 3022, 3198, 3499, 3508, 3543, 3546, 3562, 3596
 Germany, 26, 45, 52, 54, 56, 60, 113, 118, 158, 766, 773, 1019, 1054, 1063, 1291, 1292, 2412, 2426, 2430, 2458, 2463, 2468, 2470, 2472, 2490, 2496, 2512, 2802, 2932, 2951, 2952, 3261, 3856, 3860, 3861, 3909
 Germany, East (since 1945), 16, 113, 120, 2458, 2468, 2490, 2512, 3018, 3088, 3843
 Germany, West (since 1945), 27, 113, 264, 1273, 2802
 Ghana, Gold Coast, 1557
 Great Britain, 53, 59, 645, 650, 660, 669, 683, 1029, 1085, 1338, 1432, 2168, 2195, 2201, 2207, 2922, 2941, 3013, 3171, 3311, 3492, 3605, 3607, 3610, 3663
 Greece, 855, 2578
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 693, 867, 872, 877, 2572, 3896, 3906, 3909
 Hungary (since 1867), 154, 1049, 2526, 2586, 2663, 2692, 2701, 2702, 2928
 Iceland, 2934
 India, 20, 46, 1657, 2924, 3362, 3363
 Indonesia, 1679
 Ireland, Republic of, 3665
 Italy, 100, 252, 693, 695, 2016, 2022, 2221, 2245, 2253, 3005, 3014, 3171, 3674, 3687, 3701, 3703, 3726, 3737, 3741, 3743
 Japan, 1029, 1047, 1156, 1575, 2939
 Latin America, 35, 468, 470, 472, 1755, 1769, 1779, 3384, 3392
 Lithuania (1918-40), 1053, 2410
 Malawi, 348
 Mexico, 25, 49, 1038, 1799, 2935, 3285
 Mongolia, 1639
 Morocco, 2099
 Near and Middle East, 2801, 2802
 Oceania, 1026
 Pacific Area, 1702
 Pakistan, 3366
 Panama and Panama Canal, 1768, 2999, 3413
 Paraguay, 1024
 Peru, 1027, 1030, 1779, 3440
 Poland, 31, 154, 895, 898, 911, 1042, 1043, 1298, 1343, 1354, 1365, 2714, 2716, 2722, 2762, 2936
 Portugal, 1035
 Rumania, 17, 3943, 3944, 3946
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 28, 33, 48, 960, 961, 971, 974, 979, 1009, 1029, 1156, 2819, 2821, 2823, 2831, 2871, 2934, 2965, 3987
 Serbia (to 1918), 2572
 Spain, 24, 1021, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1058, 2016, 2292, 2300, 2304, 2319, 2332, 2357, 2361, 2383, 2385, 2394, 2948, 2949, 2950, 2999, 3760, 3766, 3782
 Sweden, 806, 2562
 Switzerland, 57, 1022, 1498
 Turkey (from 1918), 2936
 United States and Antecedents, 81, 1022, 1029, 1036, 1055, 1338, 2426, 2932, 3015, 3016, 3021, 3171, 3995
 USSR (since 1918), 13, 23, 28, 30, 41, 47, 48, 121, 154, 265, 960, 961, 1009, 1031, 1043, 1048, 1292, 1323, 1338, 1657, 2410, 2819, 2821, 2823, 2850, 2880, 2887, 2901, 2917, 2938, 2944, 3009, 3010, 3012, 3132, 3179, 3995
 Venezuela, 573, 1755, 1768, 1832, 1949, 1956, 1958, 1973, 3470, 3472
 West Indies, 3478
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 154, 941, 1023, 1043
 Historische Zeitschrift (periodical), 773
 History, Interpretation of See 'Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences'
 History, Teaching of, 1116, 1122
 Africa, General, 133
 Brazil, 3019
 Denmark, 44
 Europe, 131
 Europe, East and Southeast, 114
 France, 130, 133, 3022
 Germany, 129, 132
 Germany, East (since 1945), 3843
 Germany, West (since 1945), 129

- Great Britain, 1025
 Netherlands, 132
 Poland, 1115, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 3023
 Rumania, 134
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1025
 United States and Antecedents, 1113
 USSR (since 1918), 1025, 1131
 History of Ideas See 'Intellectual Life and Ideas'
 Hitchins, Keith, 929
 Hitler, Adolf*, 222, 770, 1290, 1291, 1756, 2459, 2500, 2517, 2777, 3127, 3129, 3133, 3191, 3852
 Hivonnait, 2064
 Hlaváčková, Ludmila, 2615
 Hletko, Peter P., 3049
 Ho Chi Minh*, 1696
 Hoax See 'Wit and Humor'
 Hobsbawm, E. J., 3301, 3623
 Hobson, John Atkinson*, 683
 Hodges, Donald Clark, 1433
 Hodgkin, Thomas*, 2159
 Hodgson, Robert*, 1819
 Høegh, Leif, 3144
 Hoernle, Edwin, 2515
 Hoffman, Walther G.*, 2472
 Hoffmann, Ernst, 128
 Hoffmann, H., 260
 Hoffmann, Walther G., 742
 Hoffmann, Wolfgang, 128
 Hofmannsthal, Hugo von*, 2646
 Hofstee, T. P., 1562
 Holland, Harry E.*, 460
 Holland, L. M., 2153
 Hollis, Patricia, 3618
 Holmberg, Åke, 5
 Holmes, George Frederick*, 2049
 Holmes, Hugh*, 2212
 Holmesland, Arthur, 3875
 Holmgren, Frithiof*, 2559
 Holotik, Ludovit, 840
 Holst, Hermann von*, 2426
 Holthoorn, F. L. van, 3126
 Holton, Gerald, 1498
 Holtze, Bengt, 1259
 Holub, Norman, 1862
 Holy Sepulchre, Order of, 603
 Holzmann, Donald, 1586
 Hong Kong See Also 'China'
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Lantau Island, 377
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Biography, 377
 Coastal Waters, 3303
 Customs, 376, 377
 Economic History and Life, 376
 Geography and Travel, 378
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 379
 Local Government, 377
 Population, 376
 Religious Buildings, 378
 Trade, 3303
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 378
 Honigsbaum, Frank, 662
 Honzl, Jindrich*, 2630
 Hooker, J. D.*, 2559
 Hooker, James R., 346
 Hooper, Meredith, 1734
 Hoover, Herbert*, 1152
 Hopkins, A. G., 1553
 Hopkins, Edward Augustus*, 568
 Hopkinson, Bea, 1390
 Hoppe, Willy*, 1054
 Hoppen, K. Theodore, 1460
 Höppner, Jakob*, 976
 Höpstein, Horst, 1350
 Horak, Stephen M., 28, 187
 Horejšek, Jaroslav, 316
 Horikawa, Tetsuo, 1572, 1587
 Horn, Pamela L. R., 3624
 Hornabrook, Judith, 1078
 Hornig, Ernst, 3145
 Horthy, Miklós von Nagybánya, Admiral*, 3221
 Horthy, Miklós von Nagybánya, Admiral*, 218, 1293, 1306, 2661, 2662
 Hortschansky, Günter, 2454
 Horváth, Miklos, 1315, 3790
 Horváth, Róbert, 2671
 Horvath, Ronald J., 1527
 Hosák, Ladislav, 1079
 Hospital de Belén (Guadalajara, Mexico), 1371
 Hospitalers of Saint Anthony, 1480
 Hospitals
 Mexico, 1371
 Poland, 2720
 Spain, 2291, 2311, 3758
 Hostos, Eugenio Maria de*, 1997
 Houénou, Tovalou*, 1395
 Houmann, Borge*, 2535
 Household Crafts, Furnishings See 'Furniture, Household Goods, Glass and Porcelain Industries'
 Houser, Cristina de, 1920
 Housing See 'Living Standards'
 Hovannisan, Richard G., 2816
 Howard, C., 2154
 Howe, William, Sir*, 180
 Howell, John M., 1520
 Howick, Lord (Colonial Officer, Australia)*, 450
 Howitt, Mary*, 2555
 Hoxha, Enver*, 2592
 Hoyos Sancho, Nieves de, 2331
 Hromádka, Josef Lukl*, 3903
 Hrushevski, Mikhail Sergeevich*, 13, 28, 32, 48, 960, 974
 Huarca, Domingo*, 570
 Huard, Commandant, 1209
 Hubert, Eugène*, 857
 Hubner, Hans, 2455
 Hudson, Geoffrey, 1260
 Huebner, Lorenz*, 877
 Huerta, Victoriano*, 489, 3073, 3408
 Hug, Eugen, 819
 Hugenberg, Alfred*, 3852
 Hughes, Borden, 198
 Hughes, William Morris*, 198
 Hugonnot, J., 237, 3196
 Hulec, Otakar, 1538
 Human Relations
 Australia, 442
 Colombia, 1758
 Ecuador, 1758
 France, 761
 Germany, 727, 740, 753, 761, 896, 2523, 3840, 3854
 Great Britain, 641, 761, 1381, 1385, 2128
 India, 2128
 Italy, 2243, 3747, 3749
 Mongolia, 3359
 Nicaragua, 3289
 Palestine, 2808
 Panama and Panama Canal, 1758
 Peru, 1933
 Poland, 896
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2866
 Spain, 1424, 2349, 2392, 3289, 3782
 Sweden, 3880
 Switzerland, 819
 Tunisia, 3342
 United States and Antecedents, 3840, 3880
 USSR (since 1918), 4013
 Venezuela, 574, 1758
 Humanism, 3789
 Humanities See 'Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences'
 Humbert-Droz, Jules, 290
 Humboldt, Alexander von (in full Friedrich Heinrich Alexander von)*, 1740
 Humboldt, Wilhelm von*, 1344
 Hume, David*, 3296
 Humor See 'Wit and Humor'
 Humphreys, R. A., 1816
 Hunczak, Taras, 4013
 Hundred Days of Reform, 372
 Hundt, Martin, 2456, 2529
 Hungarian National Insurrection and Liberation Committee (1944-45), 234, 1310
 Hungarian Volunteers in the Spanish People's Fight for Freedom (book), 3790
 Hungary (since 1867) See Also 'Europe, East and Southeast', 'Habsburg Empire (to 1918)'
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Banat, 828
 Buda, 883
 Budapest, 1336
 Dunafoldvar, 2704
 Kézdivásarhely, 891
 Mezőkovesd, 2681
 Nograd es Hont, 2672
 Ormansag, 2676
 Salgotarjan, 243
 Szekesfehervar, 3921
 Vac, 230
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Labor, 2674, 3890
 Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 3927
 Agriculture, 3916, 3925
 Archives and Archival Collections, 82, 90
 Aristocracy, 886, 3920
 Arms, 891
 Battles, 170, 171, 172, 177, 883, 887, 3223, 3233
 Bibliography, 828
 Biography, 1049, 2667, 2669, 2670, 2686, 2700
 Biological Sciences, 3324
 Business History, 2928
 Central Government, 185, 2661, 3920
 Civil War, 2665
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 292, 889, 2664, 2666, 2668, 2675, 2679, 2680, 2682, 2684, 2685, 2689, 2703, 3081, 3919, 3923
 Constitutional Law, 2691
 Courts, 3924
 Cultural Imperialism, 840
 Cultural Life, 2584, 2646
 Customs, 892
 Diaries, 2684, 3221
 Economic Development and Growth, 1289, 2671
 Economic History and Life, 2672, 3919, 3921
 Education, 2683
 Elections, 888, 3926
 Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 2586
 Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions, 890
 Foreign Policy, 884
 Germany, 3148
 Great Britain, 3081
 Foreign Relations, 3928
 Czechoslovakia, 2577, 2590
 Italy, 164
 Poland, 3889
 Rumania, 828, 2677
 Serbia (to 1918), 2677
 USSR (since 1918), 145, 1179
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 828
 Geography and Travel, 828
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 154, 1049, 2526, 2586, 2663, 2692, 2701, 2702, 2928
 Immigration, 1494, 3917
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 3301
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 205, 843
 Labor and Labor Movements, 3918
 Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 3929
 Legal Profession, 3924
 Letters, 891
 Literature, 843, 2646
 Medicine, 1494
 Memoirs, 2673, 2693
 Military Ground Forces, 2682, 2699
 Military History, 90, 882, 2526, 2659, 2663, 2670, 2673, 2684, 2685, 2687, 2692, 2696, 2700, 2701, 2702, 3161, 3886, 3917, 3919
 Military Logistics, 3223
 Military Organization, 177, 2653, 2666, 2699
 Military Strategy, 172, 2680, 2686, 2693, 3223
 Military Training, 2608, 2653, 2699, 3224
 Napoleonic Era and Wars, 2659
 Nationalism, 154, 164, 840, 882, 886, 887, 892, 2608, 2640, 2662, 2667, 2677
 Navy and Marines, 2664, 2665
 Paris Peace Settlements, 828
 Parliament, 2640
 Poetry, 2690
 Political Parties, 888, 2675, 2678
 Political Reform and Reformers,

185, 2660
 Political Theory, 205, 2660
 Politics, 186, 1289, 2584, 2670, 2690, 3221
 Population, 230, 840, 3917
 Press and Journalism, 146, 2585
 Prisoners of War, 2668, 2909, 3120
 Protestants, 1049
 Psychological Warfare, 1288, 1322
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 2674
 Recruitment, Military, 2693, 2697, 3918
 Religions and Churches, 82
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 146, 164, 882, 883, 885, 886, 889, 890, 2526, 2663, 2664, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2677, 2680, 2682, 2685, 2686, 2689, 2692, 2693, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2698, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 3889, 3919, 3923, 3923
 Social History, 2584, 2590, 2672, 3920
 Social Organizations, 3929
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 2703, 3081
 Symbols and Flags, 3922
 Toponymy, 892
 University and College, 2695
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 2681, 2704
 Vital Statistics, 2657, 2658, 2671, 2676, 2681, 2683, 2688, 2694, 2704, 3916, 3921
 World War I and Antecedents, 185, 186, 885, 3120
 World War II, 205, 218, 230, 234, 253, 256, 272, 1288, 1289, 1293, 1301, 1305, 1306, 1310, 1312, 1321, 1322, 1327, 1328, 1331, 1334, 1335, 1336, 2661, 3148, 3161, 3218, 3221, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3233
 Battles, 253, 272
 Hunt, R. W., 3625
 Hunter, Thelma A., 3376
 Hunting
 Bahrein, 953
 Kuwait, 953
 Oman, Trucial Oman, and Qatar, 953
 Spain, 3830
 Hurban-Vajansky, Svetozar*, 843
 Hurst, M., 2216
 Hurtado Larrain, Homero, 1228, 1229
 Hussey, Henry*, 1712
 Hutchinson, Bertran, 1539
 Huth, Heinz, 2457
 Hutman, Norma Louise, 2401
 Hutson, Harry M., 2155
 Hutt, Maurice, 3493
 Hvidtfeldt, Johan, 127

Hyam, R., 150, 2156
 Hydén, Göran, 337
 Hytier, Adrienne D., 1151
 Hyvämäki, Lauri, 2540, 2541

I

I Documenti Diplomatici Italiani, 1918-1922 (book), 3928
 Iakovlev, N., 176
 Iakovlev, V. P., 2846
 Iakunski, V. K., 1434
 Iancovici, Sava, 2575, 3940
 Iaschitz, Horst, 128
 Iasugi, Sadatoshi*, 1370
 Iazhborovskaia, I. S., 905
 Ibáñez Lería, María Pilar*, 709
 Ibañez, Marti, 3482
 Ibarra, Francisco de*, 488
 Iben, Icko, 1080
 Ibérico, Mariano, 2958
 Ibsen, Henrik*, 798
 Iceland See Also 'Scandinavia'
 Economic History and Life, 3873
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 2934
 Language, Written or Spoken, 2934
 Public Administration, 3873
 Iehorov, V. F., 238
 Iemochi, Shogun*, 381
 Ievtushenko, A. P., 239
 Iggers, George G., 29
 Iida, Kanae, 3626
 Inuma, Jiro, 1613
 Ikehata, Setsuho, 1688
 Ilie, Petre, 2777
 Iliukhina, R. M., 116
 Illeritski, V. E., 30
 Imberdis, Franck, 2065
 Immigration, 3269
 Africa, East, 3269
 Americans, 534
 Americas, North and South, 1461
 Argentina, 3423
 Asia, Southeast, 1642
 Australia, 452, 1716, 3377
 Austria, Republic, 2609
 Austrians, 2609
 Belgium, 2030
 Brazil, 534, 701, 1853, 1863
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 2596
 Bulgarians, 2596
 Canada, 2543
 Ceylon, 1578
 Chile, 544
 Chinese, 587, 1642
 Czechoslovakia, 2609
 Czechs, 731
 Dutch, 676
 Estonians, 958
 Europe, 1461, 3282
 Finland, Including Periods Under Sweden and Russian Empire, 2543
 France, 625, 2058, 2713, 3487
 Germans, 2520
 Germany, 731, 2520
 Germany, East (since 1945),

2424
 Great Britain, 676, 2132, 2170, 3046
 Greeks, 1494
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 865, 3917
 Hungary (since 1867), 1494, 3917
 Indians, 366
 Irish, 581, 2170
 Italians, 1853
 Jamaica, 2007
 Japan, 1616
 Japanese, 1863
 Jews, 903
 Liberia, 1561
 Mascarene Islands, 366
 Mexico, 3393
 Oceania, 1738
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 3964
 Pacific Area, 1699
 Palestine, 3269, 3964
 Panama and Panama Canal, 3414
 Poland, 903, 2722, 2751
 Poles, 2713
 Portugal, 700, 701
 Rumania, 2596
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 958, 1461, 2596
 Serbia (to 1918), 2596
 Sierra Leone, 364
 Silesia, 731
 Singapore, 436
 Slavs, 865
 Sorbs, 731
 Sweden, 3878, 3880
 Syria, 3964
 Tamil, 1578
 United States and Antecedents, 865, 1561, 2520, 2543, 3878, 3880
 USSR (since 1918), 232, 958, 998
 Venezuela, 1945
 West Indies, 581
 Imparcial, El (newspaper), 2321
 Impeachment (Presidential) See 'Law', 'Presidency (Including Cabinet)'
 Imperial Conference (1923), 137
 Imperial Indemnity Commission (1809-10), 3297
 Imperialism, 289, 1135, 1138, 1154
 Africa, East, 340, 1525
 Africa, General, 1521
 Africa, North, 1532
 Africa, West, 1553, 1554
 Albania, 1190
 Algeria, 1178, 1532, 3595
 Argentina, 520
 Asia, General, 162, 1147, 1194, 2924, 3058
 Australia, 450, 451, 3380
 Baltic Area and States (1918-40), 718, 959
 Belgium, 2028
 Brazil, 1855, 1872, 3427
 Cameroon, Republic of (and Antecedents), 1556
 Canada, 1183
 Chile, 520
 China, 162, 1573, 1581, 1584, 1594, 1599

Colombia, 3433
 Congo Republic, Brazzaville, 355
 Ecuador, 2514
 Egypt, 2798, 3029
 Ethiopia, 1526, 3029
 Europe, 467
 Finland, Including Periods Under Sweden and Russian Empire, 791
 France, 153, 341, 355, 365, 384, 439, 462, 629, 1178, 1536, 1695, 1987, 2047, 2249, 3344, 3399
 Germany, 755, 760, 764, 767, 1531, 2481, 2508, 2514
 Germany, East (since 1945), 2514
 Germany, West (since 1945), 2481
 Gibraltar, 2129, 2210
 Great Britain, 150, 341, 404, 417, 434, 450, 451, 459, 462, 580, 683, 1147, 1183, 1194, 1198, 1531, 1563, 1671, 1695, 1699, 1733, 1928, 2129, 2130, 2134, 2156, 2199, 2207, 2210, 3361, 3364, 3380, 3643
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 153, 3915
 India, 404, 417, 418, 1653, 1671, 2924, 3361, 3364
 Indonesia, 421
 Iran, 1198, 2798
 Iraq, 2798
 Italy, 341, 688, 1190, 1526, 2249, 3080, 3688
 Japan, 384, 1573, 3351
 Korea, 3351
 Latin America, 467, 474, 1142, 2317, 3075
 Lithuania (1918-40), 4010
 Malagasy Republic (Madagascar), 365
 Malaysia and Malay Peninsula, 688
 Manchukuo and Manchuria, 1573
 Martinique, 2008
 Mexico, 153, 1810, 3399, 3915
 Morocco, 755, 1178, 1536, 3116
 Mozambique, 1544
 Near and Middle East, 1194
 Netherlands, 421
 New Guinea, 1733
 New Zealand, 459
 Nigeria, 1553, 1563
 Oceania, 462
 Pacific Area, 1699
 Peru, 1928
 Philippines, 424, 428, 432, 1688, 1692
 Poland, 4010
 Portugal, 1142, 1872
 Rhodesia, 1544
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 162, 340, 718, 791, 959, 1147, 1198, 2857, 2873, 3058
 Senegal Republic, 3344
 Singapore, 434
 South Africa, 150, 1547
 South-West Africa, 1540
 Spain, 424, 428, 474, 1142, 1688, 1692, 2129, 2210, 2317, 3075, 3116
 Syria, 2798

- Tanzania, 1531
 Thailand, 1695
 Tunisia, 345
 Turkey (from 1918), 2249, 2798, 4010
 Uganda, 341
 United States and Antecedents, 432, 1599, 1810, 4010
 Uruguay, 520
 USSR (since 1918), 718, 959, 1584, 3033, 4010
 Venezuela, 3459
 Vietnam, 439
 West Indies, 580, 1987
 Imredy, Béla*, 1293
 Imuta, Toshimitu, 1614
 Income, Private See 'Personal Property'
 Independence Movements See 'American Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions'
 Independent Labour Party (Great Britain), 3631
 India
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Bengal, 409, 412
 Calcutta, 1672
 Deccan, 1654
 Guntur, 405
 Hyderabad, 395
 Lucknow, 393
 Madras, 398, 1675
 Maharashtra, 408
 Nagaon, 1646
 Oudh, 2988
 Punjab, 394
 Salem, 1675
 Surate, 399
 Tanjore, 1670
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Labor, 394, 411, 413, 1654, 1667
 Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 401, 406
 Agriculture, 1664, 1670
 Archives and Archival Collections, 1074, 2988
 Arms, 415, 416, 1487
 Baptists, 409
 Battles, 403
 Bibliography, 1647
 Biography, 20, 392, 420, 1650, 1658, 1677, 1678, 3365
 Business Cycles, 1659
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 1571
 Cotton, 3295
 Courts, 3364
 Crops and Processing, 1651, 1659
 Cultural Life, 1570
 Economic Development and Growth, 400
 Economic History and Life, 397, 420, 1647, 1662
 Economic Theory, 396, 400
 Education, 409
 Employment and Unemployment, 1662
 Foreign Policy
 USSR (since 1918), 1571
 Foreign Relations
 China, 3360
 France, 399
 Great Britain, 1195, 3060
 Pakistan, 1576
 United Nations Organization, 1576
 United States and Antecedents, 1195
 Geography and Travel, 1503
 Gold Mines and Mining, 1672
 Hinduism, 402, 412, 1669
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 20, 46, 1657, 2924, 3362, 3363
 Human Relations, 2128
 Imperialism, 404, 417, 418, 1653, 1671, 2924, 3361, 3364
 Indigo, 1665
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1657
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 1653
 Investments, 419
 Islam, 412, 1663, 1669
 Law, 1663
 Law Reform and Reformers, 1671
 Letters, 391, 404, 414, 1097
 Literature, 3365
 Local Government, 405, 1674
 Manuscripts, 1097
 Medicine, 1651
 Middle Class and Bourgeoisie, 1648
 Military Ground Forces, 390, 392
 Military History, 393, 1650
 Missionaries, 409
 Nationalism, 413, 1656, 1658, 1661, 1669, 1676, 2924, 3350, 3365
 Personal Property, 394
 Philosophy, 420
 Political Parties, 401, 406, 411, 1661, 1676
 Political Reform and Reformers, 1351
 Political Theory, 1351, 1657, 1660, 1661
 Politics, 46, 1195, 1647, 3350
 Population, 1673, 3349
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 394, 404, 412, 413, 671, 1656, 1671, 1674
 Public Administration, 396, 1668, 2128, 2988
 Public Finance, 1655
 Railroads, 395, 410, 416, 1645
 Real Property, 401
 Regional Government, 1645
 Religions and Churches, 1673
 Religious Buildings, 1666
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 390, 391, 393, 414, 1571, 1649, 1660, 3349
 Rural Settlements, 408, 1646
 Social History, 408, 420, 1646, 1653, 1655, 1657
 Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 1664, 3060
 Sociology, 1668, 1677, 1678
 Space Technology and Travel, 1487
 Symbols and Flags, 1669
 Trade, 399, 400, 402, 410, 1648, 3295
 Uniforms, Decorations, Flags and Symbols (Military), 398, 3361
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 397, 1652
 Vital Statistics, 397, 1652
 World and Universal History, 418
 World War II, 3234
 Battles, 3234
 India Muerta (battle), 1942
 Indian National Congress, 401, 406, 411, 671
 Indian Ocean, 620
 Indians
 Americas, North and South, 1388
 Argentina, 1848
 Bolivia, 1828
 Brazil, 1858
 Chile, 1828
 Colombia, 1758, 1902
 Ecuador, 1758
 Latin America, 474
 Mexico, 1796, 1800, 1802, 1803, 1809, 3394
 Panama and Panama Canal, 1758, 1821, 1822
 Peru, 1401, 1828
 Spain, 1401
 Venezuela, 1758
 Indice Histórico Español (periodical), 2949
 Indigo
 India, 1665
 Indonesia
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Atjeh, 3076
 Sumatra, 1680
 Foreign Relations
 Great Britain, 3076
 Netherlands, 3076
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1679
 Imperialism, 421
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1679
 Language, Written or Spoken, 1680
 Manuscripts, 1680
 Nationalism, 1679
 Population, 421
 Industrial Revolution See 'Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution'
 Industrialization See 'Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution'
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 1427
 Africa, General, 1523
 Africa, West, 1523
 Australia, 1718, 3378
 Belgium, 2030, 3301
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 837, 2574
 Czechoslovakia, 2574, 2632, 3301, 3901
 Europe, East and Southeast, 1107
 France, 1536, 2023, 2057, 3301, 3513, 3537, 3550, 3559, 3574, 3590
 Germany, 2442, 2450, 2490, 2509, 2521, 2526, 3131, 3301, 3842, 3855, 3862
 Germany, East (since 1945), 2490
 Great Britain, 410, 2023, 2131, 2194, 2208, 3301, 3322, 3603, 3621, 3626, 3632, 3644
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 873, 935, 2632, 3910
 Hong Kong, 379
 Hungary (since 1867), 3301
 Iran, 3967
 Italy, 3301, 3709, 3714
 Japan, 383, 1614, 1627
 Latin America, 1754
 Morocco, 1536
 Peru, 569
 Poland, 2732, 2751
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 3301, 3979
 Spain, 2317, 2375
 Sweden, 3877, 3880
 Turkey (from 1918), 3973
 United States and Antecedents, 2131, 3880
 USSR (since 1918), 1332, 2442, 2881, 2884, 2892, 2893, 2902, 3999, 4004, 4007, 4012
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 935
 Infantry See Also 'Military Ground Forces'
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 969
 Ingot, Stefan*, 2744
 Inland Waterways
 Great Britain, 2133
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 873
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 3330
 Inoue, Isao, 3356
 Inquisition, 1811
 Inquisition (Portuguese), 2272
 Inquisition (Spanish), 2276
 Institute for Balkan Studies (Athens), 2578
 Institute of the Theater of the University of Chile (ITUCH), 3432
 Institutes See Also Specific
 Institute By Name, e.g., Institute fuer Zeitgeschichte, 'Archives and Archival Collections', 'Libraries', 'Museums'
 Africa, General, 122
 Greece, 2578
 Poland, 2739
 United States and Antecedents, 81
 USSR (since 1918), 95
 Insurance
 Denmark, 779
 France, 3583, 3584
 Great Britain, 2181
 Lithuania (1918-40), 2409
 Norway, 779
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 305, 1423
 Argentina, 1847
 Austria, Republic, 859, 2641
 Chad, 311
 China, 1603
 Colombia, 1778
 Czechoslovakia, 22, 843, 853, 1407, 2614, 3904
 Ecuador, 1778
 Europe, 311, 1347, 3252, 3283
 France, 1347, 2035, 2049, 2078, 2083, 3288, 3517

- Germany, 2429, 2460, 3275, 3717
 Great Britain, 1387, 2150, 2941, 3280, 3321, 3614
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 853, 863, 878
 Hungary (since 1867), 205, 843
 India, 1657
 Indonesia, 1679
 Italy, 2256, 3704, 3717
 Latin America, 469, 1759
 Mexico, 485
 Pakistan, 3366
 Panama and Panama Canal, 1778
 Philippines, 1688
 Poland, 978, 2724, 2764, 3933
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 22, 843, 963, 965, 978, 1407, 2859, 3252, 3904
 Spain, 2280, 3789, 3801
 United States and Antecedents, 1387, 2049
 USSR (since 1918), 2899
 Venezuela, 575, 1778
 Intelligence, Espionage and Estimates See 'Military Intelligence'
 Interest Groups See 'Lobbies'
 Intergovernmental Relations
 Switzerland, 818
 International African Institute, 122
 International Association of Southeastern European Studies, 117
 International Commission of Comparative Military History, 1231
 International Conference of Communist and Worker's Parties, 3010
 International Conference of Historians, 2d, 1108
 International Conference of the Resistance Movement and the Younger Generation, 3267
 International Congress of Africanists, 1st, 1103
 International Congress of Historians, 12th, 115
 International Congress of Historical Sciences (1938-65), 119
 International Congress of Historical Sciences, 12th, 120, 124, 1231
 International Congress of Historical Sciences, 13th, 116
 International Congress of Maritime History (1966), 367
 International Congress of the History of Sciences, 11th, 123, 126
 International Congress of the History of the Resistance, Third, 242
 International Congress on African History (1965), 1105
 International Congress on the History of Science, 12th, 1112, 3333, 3334, 3335
 International, First, 1340, 3509
 International History Congress (Italy), 1102
 International Law See 'International Relations and Law'
 International Organizations See Specific Organization By Name
 International Peasant Congress (1923), 2878
 International Peasant Organization, 2878
 International Red Cross, 1496
 International Relations and Law See Also 'Foreign Relations', 'Neutrality', 159, 1137, 1155, 1520, 3237, 3494
 Japan, 3157
 Latin America, 3065, 3386
 Spain, 2354, 2380
 United States and Antecedents, 3065
 Venezuela, 3386
 International, Second, 833, 3254, 3586
 International, Third, 295, 369, 838, 1350, 1359, 1361, 1362, 2538, 2779
 Internees See 'Prisoners of War'
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 6, 37, 61, 62, 64, 65, 66, 68, 69, 71, 72, 74, 75, 174, 1064, 1066, 1067, 1069, 2954, 2955, 2956, 2957, 2959, 2960, 2962, 2963, 2964, 2966, 2970, 2971, 2972
 Argentina, 1020
 Europe, 29, 830, 1070, 3252
 Europe, East and Southeast, 830
 Germany, 29, 73, 1068, 1071
 Great Britain, 1065, 3612
 India, 1653
 Italy, 2016, 2958, 2969
 Latin America, 1781
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2825, 2965, 3252, 4009
 Spain, 67, 1781, 2016, 3766
 USSR (since 1918), 2825, 4009
 Inudō, Kazuo, 3627
 Inventions and Patents See 'Science and Technology'
 Investments
 Argentina, 530
 Great Britain, 685
 India, 419
 Ireland, Republic of, 685
 Poland, 2705
 Ioanid, Mircea, 3170
 Ioannissian, A., 2066, 2067
 Ioffe, S. N., 2886
 Ionescu, Emilian, 203
 Iorga, Nicholas*, 17
 Ipanema, Cybelle de, 537
 Ipanema, Marcello de, 537
 Irala Burgos, Adriano, 1024
 Iran
 Central Government, 2805, 3968
 Constitutional Law, 3968
 Cultural Imperialism, 2805
 Foreign Relations
 Great Britain, 1162
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1162
 United States and Antecedents, 1162
 USSR (since 1918), 2798
 Imperialism, 1198, 2798
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 3967
 Literature, 3970
 Nationalism, 2798, 2805, 3969
 Political Parties, 3969
 Treaties, 1162
 Iraq
 Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 3971
 Foreign Relations
 USSR (since 1918), 2798
 Imperialism, 2798
 Nationalism, 2797, 2798
 Politics, 2797
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 3971
 Ireland, Republic of See Also 'Great Britain'
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Cork, 686
 Westmeath, 2213
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 2213
 Agriculture, 2214
 Anglican Communion, 3139
 Archives and Archival Collections, 3664
 Art, 3666
 Bibliography, 2211
 Biography, 2212, 2649
 Biological Sciences, 3328
 Business Cycles, 2214
 Civil War, 2215
 Diaries, 3139, 3328
 Elections, 1713, 2216, 2217
 Foreign Relations
 Great Britain, 2220
 United States and Antecedents, 2220
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 3665
 Investments, 685
 Letters, 3666
 Literature, 687
 Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 3328
 Military History, 2649
 Nationalism, 460, 686, 2213, 2219, 2220
 Parliament, 2217
 Poetry, 3240
 Political Parties, 2212, 2215, 2216, 2218
 Politics, 2219, 3240
 Population, 2214
 Railroads, 685
 Roman Catholic Church, 1713, 2217, 3139
 Treason, 3664
 World War I and Antecedents, 1713
 World War II, 3139
 Ireland, J. deCourcy, 2157
 Iribarren-Celis, Lino, 3450, 3451, 3452
 Irigaray, Angel, 2018
 Irisarri, Antonio José de*, 1755
 Iron Guard (Rumania), 2777
 Ironside, Bax*, 1253
 Ironside, Isaac*, 2190
 Irredenta See 'Nationalism'
 Irrigation See 'Land and Water Conservation'
 Irvine, Baptis*, 3457
 Isabella II, Queen of Spain*, 2288
 Ishida, Yasuaki, 1660
 Islam, 326, 3026
 Africa, West, 1555
 Egypt, 3966
 Ghana, Gold Coast, 1560
 India, 412, 1663, 1669
 Mauritania, 1522
 Morocco, 1522, 3340
 Near and Middle East, 2799, 2800, 2802
 Nigeria, 357, 360
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 2799, 3341
 Pakistan, 1663
 Senegal Republic, 1566, 3344
 Tunisia, 3341
 Islamic Studies see Near and Middle Eastern Studies, 2802
 Ismail Pasha (Ismail I)*, 955
 Ismailova, S. I., 240
 Isnardi, Margherita, 291
 Isono, Fujiko, 1639
 Israel See Also 'Palestine'
 Archives and Archival Collections, 76, 107
 Art, 2810
 Foreign Relations
 Near and Middle East, 2809
 United States and Antecedents, 2809
 Nationalism, 2809
 Population, 76, 2809
 Vital Statistics, 76
 Israëlian, V., 2959
 Issawi, Charles*, 2801
 Itagaki, Nozomu, 372
 Italia degli Italiani (newspaper), 2250
 Italian-French Agreement (1896), 161
 Italian-Swiss Socialist Conference (1914), 3263
 Italy See Also 'Habsburg Empire (to 1918)', 'Vatican, Papacy and Papal States', 3174, 3824
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Adige River, 3191
 Apulia, 231
 Bolzano, 220
 Catanzaro Province, 3671
 Fiume, 3038
 Florence, 1087, 2251
 Genoa, 3707, 3722
 Kingdom of the Two Sicilies, 3749
 Lombardy, 3717, 3720
 Lucca, 691
 Milan, 3673
 Naples, 3196, 3709
 Nice, 3072
 Padova Province, 3747
 Parma Province, 3728
 Piedmont, 144, 3495, 3685
 Piemonte, 3720
 Republic of Salò, 3135
 Rome, 251, 3083, 3687, 3717
 Sardinia, 2010, 2258, 3730, 3739
 Sicily, 1102, 3704
 Trentino, 3191
 Trentino (region), 693
 Trieste, 689, 2015
 Turin, 3702, 3714, 3751
 Tuscany, 691, 2231, 2248, 3690, 3733
 Venetia Region, 3716
 Venezia Giulia, 223, 689

Venice, 2225, 2233
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agriculture, 3669, 3694, 3714, 3716, 3747
 Anglican Communion, 2019
 Architecture, 2243, 3083
 Archives and Archival Collections, 80, 100, 1082, 1087
 Aristocracy, 2247, 3680, 3695
 Art, 596, 694, 2231
 Assassinations and Attempts, Political, 3735
 Automotive Industry, 2244
 Banking, Credit, etc., 2226, 3669, 3694, 3715
 Battles, 175, 178, 1220, 3101, 3209, 3678
 Bibliography, 693, 2257, 3725
 Biography, 690, 695, 697, 866, 2225, 2228, 2229, 2237, 2246, 2247, 2256, 3439, 3674, 3677, 3686, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3705, 3724, 3731, 3734, 3737, 3744, 3745, 3750
 Central Government, 688, 690, 2024, 2236, 3306, 3686, 3731
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 2232, 3675, 3706, 3712
 Concentration, Labor and Extermination Camps, and Political Imprisonment, Deportation and Resistance, 3050
 Constitutional Law, 3671
 Crime, Police and Penal Systems, 2239
 Cultural Imperialism, 693
 Cultural Life, 3720
 Currency, 3490
 Diaries, 3672, 3698
 Economic History and Life, 2242, 3674, 3693, 3707, 3728
 Economic Reform and Reformers, 601
 Economic Theory, 2223, 2248
 Education, 596
 Educational Reform and Reformers, 2234, 3692
 Elections, 3723, 3747, 3748
 Engineer Troops and Military Engineering, 1274
 Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 210, 231, 257, 2221, 2234, 2257, 3190, 3257, 3670, 3682, 3683, 3687, 3689, 3693, 3698, 3700, 3701, 3708, 3712, 3735, 3739, 3746, 3751, 3752
 Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions, 175
 Foreign Investments, 3709
 Foreign Policy, 1104
 Great Britain, 595
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 144, 2240
 Poland, 3040
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 3070
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 3038, 3080
 Foreign Relations, 1087, 3668, 3689, 3698
 Albania, 156, 1190
 Austria, Republic, 1145
 Europe, 2236
 France, 598, 1141, 1218, 2009, 2015, 2024, 2249, 2254, 3062, 3072, 3487, 3488, 3495
 Germany, 1145
 Great Britain, 600
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 3062
 Hungary (since 1867), 164
 Italy, 2011
 Mexico, 157
 Turkey (from 1918), 2249
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 1091
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1182, 3213
 Geography and Travel, 3326, 3719, 3725
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 100, 227, 252, 693, 695, 2016, 2022, 2221, 2245, 2253, 3005, 3014, 3171, 3674, 3687, 3701, 3703, 3726, 3737, 3741, 3743
 Human Relations, 2243, 3747, 3749
 Imperialism, 341, 688, 1190, 1526, 2249, 3080, 3688
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 3301, 3709, 3714
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 2256, 3704, 3717
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 2016, 2958, 2969
 Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes, 2232, 3190, 3739
 Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 2223
 Language, Written or Spoken, 310, 2241, 3743
 Letters, 598, 692, 694, 1218, 2009, 2019, 2243, 2247, 3257, 3671, 3673, 3706, 3735, 3736, 3751
 Literature, 1405
 Living Standards, 3672, 3673, 3749
 Local Government, 2225
 Mathematics, 2243
 Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 3315
 Medicine, 596
 Memoirs, 3326
 Middle Class and Bourgeoisie, 3749
 Military Construction, Camps and Forts, 3207
 Military Government, 3080, 3085
 Military History, 1223, 1249, 3038, 3495, 3729
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 178, 2010, 3745
 Military Reserves, 3722
 Military Strategy, 178, 194, 1220
 Museums, 3724
 Napoleonic Era and Wars, 1218, 3083, 3085, 3098, 3101
 National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 599
 Nationalism, 164, 696, 1102, 1104, 1866, 2009, 2228, 2233,

2250, 2254, 2255, 2604, 3062, 3306, 3309, 3487, 3703, 3719, 3720, 3721, 3724, 3733, 3742, 3746
 Paris Peace Settlements, 1199
 Parliament, 2229, 3713
 Periodicals, 3688, 3727, 3741
 Philosophy, 2016, 2235, 3752
 Poetry, 2241, 3697
 Political Parties, 695, 2236, 3711, 3723, 3738, 3747, 3748
 Political Theory, 297, 695, 1341, 1355, 2022, 2229, 2238, 2239, 2252, 2829, 3671, 3676, 3734, 3750
 Politics, 599, 691, 697, 1082, 2011, 2224, 2235, 2242, 2253, 2258, 3062, 3667, 3679, 3688, 3690, 3691, 3702, 3707, 3710, 3728
 Population, 245, 329
 Press and Journalism, 1866, 2250, 3702, 3706, 3729
 Public Finance, 3705
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 1252, 2010, 2022, 3040, 3085
 Religions and Churches, 3062, 3708
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 164, 2240, 2698, 3730, 3732, 3750
 Roman Catholic Church, 692, 1467, 1475, 1477, 2019, 2224, 2237, 2242, 3306, 3326, 3667, 3679, 3710, 3726, 3734, 3738
 Rural Settlements, 2230
 Social History, 329, 2242, 2248, 2969
 Social Reform and Reformers, 2238
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 279, 2227, 3263, 3670, 3677, 3681, 3684, 3696, 3711, 3718, 3736, 3740, 3748
 Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 1102, 1104, 3014
 Tariffs and Protectionism, 2020
 Textiles and Garment Making, 3685
 Theater, 866
 Trade, 2020, 2248
 Treason, 3718
 Treaties, 144, 147, 161, 1104, 1172, 1176, 1276, 2233, 2645, 3124, 3263, 3267
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 2238, 2251
 Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation, 689
 Working Conditions and Wages, 3672
 World War I and Antecedents, 1249, 1252, 1274, 1276, 3124, 3745
 Battles, 194
 World War II, 210, 220, 223, 227, 231, 245, 251, 252, 257, 1091, 1318, 3135, 3138, 3171, 3172, 3174, 3190, 3195, 3196, 3199, 3206, 3207, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3213, 3683

Battles, 257
 Itard, Jean, 3335
 Iturbide, Agustín de*, 1813
 Iturrate, José, 3791
 Iturrigaray, José de*, 1786, 1813
 Iushkevich, A. P., 1516
 Ivanov, G. M., 6
 261
 Ivanov, S. P., General**,
 Izquierdo Hernández, Manuel, 3050
 Izvolski, Aleksandr Petrovich*, 138, 3035
 Izzo, Luigi*, 2020

J

JablŃski, Henryk, 906
 JablŃski, Henryk*, 112
 Jablonski, Zbigniew, 2724
 Jaco, A. de, 3196
 Jacob, Teclu, 1326
 Jacobins, 2079, 2090
 Jacobites, 644
 Jager-Sunstenau, Hanns, 87
 Jagic, Vatroslav*, 971
 Jagiello, Halina, 1117
 Jahn, Gisela, 1350
 Jahn, Janheinz, 359
 Jakab, Sándor, 2672
 Jamaica See Also 'West Indies'
 Anglican Communion, 592
 Economic History and Life, 2007
 Economic Theory, 3293
 Geography and Travel, 2006
 Immigration, 2007
 Letters, 1767
 Missionaries, 592, 2005
 Nationalism, 2004
 Population, 2007
 Slavery, 592
 Jamaica Letter (1815), 3385
 James, Brian Ll., 3628
 James, Saint*, 1471
 James, William*, 2940
 Janacskov, V., 1334
 Janasz, Teresa, 3540
 Janczak, J., 2744
 Jang, Salar*, 395
 Janoušek, Emanuel, 2984
 Janowitz, Morris*, 792
 Jansen, Marius B., 1615
 Jansons, A., 958
 Janssen, Karl-Heinz, 188
 Jäntsch, Roland, 2441
 Japan
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Hiroshima, 276
 Joshu, 1630
 Kochi Prefecture, 1607
 Kyoto, 381
 Nagato, 384
 Tokyo, 381, 386
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Labor, 1628, 3355
 Agricultural Technology and Research, 1613
 Agriculture, 1623
 Air Forces, 1609
 Aristocracy, 381
 Banking, Credit, etc., 1619, 1626, 1631
 Battles, 1225, 3113

- Biography, 1621, 1625
 Business History, 1614
 Central Government, 380
 Civil Rights, 1633
 Courts, 3157
 Crime, Police and Penal Systems, 3157
 Cultural Life, 368, 1572, 1581
 Customs, 1635
 Economic Development and Growth, 380, 383, 1449 ✓
 Education, 1629
 Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 387, 1621
 Food Production and Consumption, 1610
 Foreign Policy
 Japan, 382
 United States and Antecedents, 382, 1169
 Foreign Relations
 Burma, 1579
 Philippines, 368
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1156
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1029, 1047, 1156, 1575, 2939
 Immigration, 1616
 Imperialism, 384, 1573, 3351
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 383, 1614, 1627
 International Relations and Law, 3157
 Language, Written or Spoken, 1370
 Law, 1623
 Living Standards, 386
 Mail and Postal Systems, 3351
 Marriage and the Family, 381
 Military Ground Forces, 1225
 Military History, 1029, 3157
 Military Strategy, 1609, 3165
 Naval Battles, 384
 Navy and Marines, 1609
 Parliament, 3358
 Political Parties, 1607, 1633, 3358
 Political Reform and Reformers, 1610, 1628
 Political Theory, 387, 1610, 1612, 1624, 1625, 1629
 Politics, 381, 1604, 1615, 3356
 Population, 1590
 Prices, 1634
 Psychology and Psychiatry (Including Relevant Physiology), 1502
 Public Administration, 385, 1616
 Public Finance, 1608, 1631, 1634
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 1629
 Real Property, 1608, 1634
 Recreation, 1604
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 1611, 2939, 3355
 Rice, 1613
 Science and Technology, 1449
 Sericulture, 1630
 Social History, 1572, 1607, 1615
 Social Organizations, 1627
 Social Reform and Reformers, 1608, 1628, 3357
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 1605, 1606, 1617, 1620, 1622, 1632
 Textiles and Garment Making, 1626
 Trade, 1189, 1618, 1630, 3370 ✓
 University and College, 368, 1370
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 386
 Women, 1632
 Working Conditions and Wages, 1616
 World War I and Antecedents, 1260, 1617
 World War II, 233, 276, 1609, 3157, 3165, 3234, 3235
 Battles, 3234
 Jara, Alvaro, 474
 Jaramillo, Alonso*, 1900
 Jaramillo Arbeláez, Hernando, 1900
 Jaramillo, Gabriel Giraldo, 3419
 Jaramillo Uribe, Jaime, 1758
 Jarmalz, Klaus, 2458
 Jaros, Jerzy, 2725
 Jarry, Eugene, 2068
 Jasny, Naum*, 4004
 Jasory, N., 4003
 Jász, Dezső*, 2673
 Jatsunskij, V., 3301
 Jauernig, Edmund, 151
 Jaurès, Jean Léon*, 633, 639, 2063, 2088, 3545, 3549, 3572, 3586
 Jeans, D. N., 1714
 Jedlicki, Jerzy, 31
 Jednota (Czech reform group), 844
 Jefferson, Thomas*, 1153
 Jelačić od Bužima, Count Josip*, 2656
 Jelinek, Yeshayahu, 1304
 Jemolo, A. C., 3710
 Jenkins, Michael, 3980
 Jenner, Edward*, 3636
 Jerez, Conde de (Admiral Pascual Cervera y Topete, Marqués de Santa Ana)*, 3799, 3820
 Jerrold, Douglas William*, 3633
 Jervis, John, Admiral (Earl of St. Vincent)*, 3050
 Jesuits, 1457, 1458, 1467, 1475, 1768, 1990, 2354
 Jewish Fighting Organization (ZOB, 1942-43), 225
 Jewish National Committee, 225
 Jewish Territorial Organization, 3269
 Jews and Judaism See Jews
 Under, 'Immigration', 'Population'
 Jexlev, Thelma, 783
 Jilemnický, Peter*, 2616
 Jilinsky, General*, 1250
 Jiménez Lozano, José, 3792
 Jimeno Jimeno, Pascual Domingo, 3793
 Jinnah, Mohammed Ali*, 3350
 Jirásek, Alois*, 2587
 Joarder, Safiuddin, 3975
 Jodogne, Omer, 53
 Joffre, Joseph*, 3347
 Johann, Archduke of Austria*, 863
 Johansen, Hans Christian, 784
 Johansen, Hans Christian*, 782
 John, Glynmoor, 663
 John VI, King of Portugal*, 1870, 2271, 3426
 Johnes, Arthur James*, 3630
 Johnson, Samuel*, 1356
 Johri, S. K., 1351
 Joint Distribution Committee, 1415
 Jokipii, Mauno, 2947
 Joliot-Curie, Frédéric*, 1517
 Jollivet, M., 3541
 Joly, Maurice*, 622
 Jones Act (1916), 1691
 Jones, Alun, 423
 Jones, David R., 960
 Jones, E. D., 3629
 Jones, Emyr Wyn, 2158
 Jones, Ernest*, 2189
 Jones, Hazel J., 1616
 Jones, Joseph, 1715
 Jones, Marian Henry, 3630
 Jones, R. Tudur*, 663
 Jones, Ruth, 122
 Jones, William*, 1373
 Jong, Fr. de Edz., 2459
 Jonge, A. A. de, 2069, 2262
 Jordá Cerdá, Francisco, 2332
 Jørgensen, Frank, 3870
 Jørgensen, Harald, 88, 3871
 Jörlin, G., 3146
 Jorre, L., 475
 Josefa Amalia, Queen of Spain*, 2378
 Joseph II, King of Germany and Holy Roman Emperor*, 857, 2029, 2623, 2636
 Joséphine, Empress of the French*, 2096, 3287
 Jost, Isaac Markus*, 26
 Jouin, Yves, 1280, 1318
 Journal of Economists (periodical), 3564
 Journalism See 'Press and Journalism'
 Journals, Personal See 'Diaries'
 Jouvenel, Henry de*, 3528
 Jovellanos, Gaspar Melchor de*, 1416, 2302, 2349, 2366, 3789
 Jozsa, Antal, 2909, 3120
 Józsa, Antal, 292
 Juárez, Benito Pablo*, 3393, 3398
 Judaism See Jews
 Under, 'Immigration', 'Population'
 Judiciary See 'Courts'
 Juhasz, Lajos, 799
 Juillard, Etienne, 621
 Juliá Martínez, Eduardo, 2333
 Juliusz, Bardach, 2768
 Julku, Kyösti, 3251
 Julliard, Jacques, 3542
 Junge, Niels Jørgen, 596
 Jupp, P. J., 2217
 Jurisprudence See 'Law'
 Jussila, Osmo, 3012
 Juteini, Jaakko (Jacob Jydén)*, 2548
 Jutglar, Antonio, 67, 2334
 Jutglar Bernaus, Antonio*, 709
 Jutikkala, Eino, 780, 3013
 Juvančić, Ivo, 3207
 Jwaideh, A., 3971
 Jydén, Jacob (Juteini, Jaakko)*, 2548
 Kaegi, Werner, 622
 Kaelble, Hartmut*, 3862
 Kaës, René, 3543
 Kafka, Franz*, 2646
 Kagaya, Kan, 3366
 Kahan, Arcadius, 2822
 Kahle, Gunter, 1
 Kahn, Ernest, 2528
 Kahr, Gustav von*, 2459
 Kajimura, Hideki, 1573
 Kakhk, Iu., 7
 Kalangya (periodical), 3962
 Kalembe, Slawomir*, 897
 Kalinin, A. F., 2887
 Kállay, István, 3921
 Kaltenbrunner, Gerd-Klaus, 2460
 Kalugai, I., 333
 Kamenetsky, Ihor, 3179
 Kamiński, Henryk*, 2718
 Kamiński, Ludwik*, 908
 Kaminski, A. J., 3194
 Kan, Alexander S., 204, 810
 Kanda, Fuhito, 1617
 Kann, Robert*, 878
 Kanno, Paul B., 334
 Kant, Immanuel*, 1492, 2513, 2961
 Kantorowicz, Ernst*, 2528
 Kaplan, Mordecai Menahem*, 1465
 Kaplow, Jeffry, 3544
 Kapp Putsch, 151
 Karaman, Igor, 89, 3955
 Karamzin, Nikolai Mikhailovich*, 2837
 Karasev, V. G., 942, 1391
 Karaszojanov, A., 1327
 Karayannopoulos, I., 117
 Kardash, I. G., 2888
 Karelian Isthmus, 791
 Kargon, Robert, 3321
 Karlbohm, Rolf, 1286
 Karl-Marx-Universität, 135
 Karníková, Ludmila*, 2610
 Kärntner Heimatdienst, 2795
 Károlyi, Mihály, Count*, 885
 Karpov, O. O., 262
 Kasatkin, A. A., 2889
 Kaser, M. C., 4004
 Kasper, Martin, 2461
 Kass, E. H., 2159
 Kastari, Paavo, 2542
 Kastysuk, R., 3147
 Katz, Jacob, 744
 Kauenhoven, Kurt, 2462
 Kautsky, Karl Johann*, 2467, 2593
 Kavanagh, Patrick*, 687
 Kavanagh, Thomas*, 393
 Kawaguchi, Hiroshi, 3631
 Kawakita, Minoru, 3632
 Kazarinov, D. L., 1328
 Kazemzadek, Firuz*, 1198
 Kazu, Princess (Japan)*, 381
 Kazuteru, Kita*, 1612
 Keble, John*, 3647
 Keddie, Nikki R., 2799, 3968
 Kedleston, 1st Baron and 1st Marquis Curzon of (George Nathaniel Curzon)*, 2128
 Keep, J. L. H.* 2856
 Kehr, Eckart*, 2439
 Keilhau, Wilhelm*, 3144

- Keitel, Wilhelm, Field Marshal*, 3127
 Kelantan Rising (1915), 422
 Kellenbenz, Hermann, 1
 Keller, Jules, 2438
 Kelley, Allen C., 3377
 Kelly, Richard, 3633
 Kemal Ataturk (Kemal Pasha)*, 3973, 3974
 Kembłowski, Aleksander**, 263
 Kemiläinen, Aira, 2929
 Kemp, T., 1352
 Kemper, J. Melchior*, 3491
 Kennan, George F., 2890
 Kenneth, 2160
 Kent, John, 2161
 Kenya See Also 'Africa, East', 'Africa, General' Cultural Life, 1528 Military History, 1528 Population, 1528
 Kerekes, Lajos, 3148
 Kerenski, Aleksandr Feodorovich*, 1006, 4014, 4015
 Kero, Reino, 2543
 Key, Axel*, 2559
 Keyes, Julia, L.*, 534
 Keynes, John Maynard*, 315, 3126
 Keyserling, Herman Alexander, Count*, 3847
 Khadzhinikolov, Veselin, 3110
 Khakov, Dzhengis, 1287
 Khalkin-Gol (battle), 1232
 Khardjiev, N., 2842
 Khartoum, 1st Earl Kitchener of (Horatio Herbert Kitchener)*, 2128
 Khasan Lake (battle), 1225
 Khitrova, N. I., 943
 Khristov, Khristo, 2599
 Kiel Mutiny (1918), 189
 Kiełbicka, Aniela, 2985
 Kienast, Walther, 1
 Kienzler, A., 3178
 Kierkegaard, Sören Aabye*, 1459
 Kiernan, T. J.*, 3666
 Kiesinger, Kurt Georg**, 745
 Kikkert J. G., 2403
 Kimura, Masaaki, 1661
 Kimura, Seiji, 3853
 Kindberg, Nils, 1261
 Kindersley, Richard*, 2856
 Király, Béla K., 886, 2674
 Kirby, David, 1025
 Kirby, Percival R., 3343
 Kirchner, Walther, 1499
 Kirdorf, Emil*, 770, 3844
 Kirk-Greene, A. H. M., 407
 Kirkpatrick, Ivone*, 690
 Kirshner, Bela, 2675
 Kirwin, Frederick R., 1881
 Kislégyi Nagy, Dénes, 1392
 Kiss, János*, 234
 Kissling, Rudolf, 862
 Kitchener, Horatio Herbert (1st Earl Kitchener of Khartoum)*, 2128
 Kitson Clark, George*, 2185
 Kittel, Allan H., 2030
 Kittel, E., 2463
 Kiyasu, Akira, 2070
 Klawns, Walter, 2464
 Kleber, Louis C., 597
 Klein, Anton Adalbert, 863
 Klein, Herbert S., 3480
 Klein, Ira, 1695
 Klein, P. W., 2260
 Kleinfeld, Gerald R., 864
 Klein-Rebour, F., 2071
 Kleist, Heinrich von*, 3275
 Klessmann, Eckart, 3854
 Klevanski, A. Kh., 1164
 Klingberg, Frank J.*, 1055
 Klinger, András, 2676
 Kliuchnikov, Y. V.*, 2899
 Klovov, V. I., 241
 Kluge, Rolf-Dieter, 746
 Klymeniuk, V. M., 1013
 Klymkevych, Roman O., 32
 Kmety, György, General*, 887
 Knap, Josef, 2616
 Knatchbull, Edward, Sir*, 2120
 Knight, Thomas J., 3180
 Knock, G. M., 3349
 Knoll, Regina, 2465
 Knox, B. A., 664
 Kō, Minoru, 3359
 Kobler, John, 3092
 Koblik, Steven, 2561
 Koch, John B., 3121
 Kochan, Lionel, 2847
 Kocz, Leon, 118
 Koenig, Duane, 1500
 Kogălniceanu, Mihail*, 2648, 3939, 3944
 Kohn, Hans, 3252
 Kohn, Hans, 3252
 Kokot, J.*, 2715
 Kolafa, Stepan, 3899
 Kolakowski, Leszek, 2912
 Kolbe, Hellmuth, 2466, 2467
 Köller, Heinz, 2468
 Kollontai, Aleksandra Mikhailovna*, 2854
 Kollwitz, Käthe*, 736
 Kolomiichenko, I. I., 2891
 Komarnicki, Tytus*, 900
 Kon, Igor S.*, 72
 Konarski, Kazimierz, 2726
 Konderski, Wacław, 2727
 Kondrat'eva, V. N., 854
 Konečný, Zdeněk, 826, 3181
 Konetzke, Richard, 1
 Königgrätz (Sadowa, battle), 3909
 Könnemann, Erwin, 2469
 Konovalov, M. A., 3994
 Kopanskii, Ia. M., 2778
 Kopperud, Gunnar, 3253
 Kopruckowniak, Albin, 1165
 Kopychev, N. I., 189
 Korablev, Iu, 1262
 Korais, Adhamantios*, 1454
 Kořalková, Květa, 1166, 1167, 1296, 2592
 Koranyi, Karol, 2768
 Korbel, Josef, 242
 Korea Foreign Policy China, 374 Foreign Relations China, 3360 Imperialism, 3351 Mail and Postal Systems, 3351 Marriage and the Family, 1636 Missionaries, 388 Roman Catholic Church, 388
 Korey, William, 1353
 Kornilov, Lavr Georgievich, General*, 4015
 Kornis, Pál, 177
 Korobowicz, Artur, 3051
 Korolenko, Vladimir G.*, 3986
 Korolev, N. E., 1361
 Körösi-Krizsán, Sándor, 2779
 Korotkov, I. Sz., 1329
 Korsh, Karl*, 303
 Korte, Pierre Christian Baron de, General*, 3568
 Koseivanov, Georgi*, 2601
 Koselleck, Reinhart*, 3863
 Koshelev, Aleksandr Ivanovich*, 982
 Koskinen, Aarne A., 1735
 Kosmalla, Erika, 2535
 Kossok, Manfred, 476
 Kossuth, Lajos*, 164, 883, 2656
 Kostic, Mita, 2576
 Kostova, Emiliia, 839
 Košutić, Sida*, 2793
 Kōtoku, Shūsui*, 1605, 1606
 Koukolová, Marta, 2577
 Kouyaté, Tiemoho Garan*, 1395
 Kovács, Endre, 2677
 Kovács, Endre*, 2590, 2700
 Kovács, Imre, 205
 Kovács, István, 1305
 Koval, V. S., 206
 Kovalchenko, I. D., 8, 3981
 Kovalcsik, József, 1236, 2072
 Kovalenko, L. A., 1131
 Kowalik, Anastazja, 907, 2728
 Kowalska-Lewicka, Anna, 908
 Kowalski, Józef, 827, 909
 Kowalski, Włodzimierz T., 2729
 Kozhukharov, Kun'o, 2600
 Krah, Cornelius, 1461
 Král', Frano*, 2616
 Král, Václav, 1168, 3182
 Kramář, Karel*, 2574
 Kramer, Hans, 693
 Krasnov, I. M., 3052
 Krastins, J., 721
 Kraus, Jerome, 3322
 Kraus, Karl*, 2641
 Krause, Karl Christian Friedrich*, 1397
 Kravchuk, M. I., 207
 Krechler, Vladimir, 1393
 Kreisauer Circle (resistance group), 244
 Krejčí, František Václav*, 1407
 Krejčík, A. L.*, 2984
 Krekola, Antero, 792
 Kremer, Alphreda, 2806
 Kren, George M., 2470
 Kreppel, Friedrich, 68
 Kretschmar, Hellmut*, 56
 Kreyberg, Leiv, 2551
 Krieger, Leonard, 1067
 Krischan, Alexander, 828
 Krishnamurty, J., 1662
 Kritski, Iu. M., 33
 Krizman, Begdan, 3213
 Kroeger, Gert, 970
 Crosby, H. Peter, 152
 Kroupnytskyi, B., 1230
 Krúdy, Gyula*, 2646
 Kruk, Bohdan*, 247
 Krupskaya, Nadezhda Konstantinovna*, 2904
 Krzywobłocka, Bożena, 2730
 Książek, Tadeusz, 2731
 Kuba, Ludvik*, 2614
 Kuczynski, J., 3301
 Kuczynski, Jürgen, 2471, 2472
 Kuderowicz, Zbigniew, 1394
 Kuhn, Thomas S., 2972
 Kühnelt, Harro H., 2642
 Kühnrich, H., 3194
 Kukav'ska, M. K., 2892
 Kukieli, Marian, 119, 1231
 Kuklicke, Bruce, 3149
 Kukuljević, Ivan*, 155
 Kulczykowski, Mariusz, 2732
 Kulis, V. M., Colonel*, 1338
 Kulundzic, Zvonimir, 3956
 Kumar, Dharma*, 1667
 Kumar, Ravinder, 408
 Kumorovits, Bernát L., 3922
 Kun, Béla, 3923
 Kun, Béla*, 889, 2679, 2703
 Kun, József, 90, 1306, 3225
 Kun, Laslo, 2678
 Kundarov, P. O., 238
 Kundel, Erich, 2529
 Kung Fong-chai*, 377
 Kuniczak, W. S.*, 914
 Kuranow, G. G., 3254
 Kurbatov, G. L., 2823
 Kurihara, Masaru, 3855
 Kurochkin, P. A.*, 112
 Kursk (battle), 264, 269, 3219, 3220
 Kurze, Heinz, 910
 Küster, Heinz, 747
 Kutt, Aleksander, 990
 Kuwait See Also 'Arabia' Hunting, 953 Oil and Petroleum Products, 953 Trade, 953
 Kuzemsky, Mykhail, Bishop*, 3051
 Kuz'min, M. N., 634
 Kuznetsov, Boris, 1501
 Kuznetsov, I. I., 1232
 Kvaček, Robert, 3053
 Kvaternik, Eugen*, 155, 940, 946, 3960
 Kwaśny, Z., 2744
 Kwenje, N. D., 347
 Kyerematen, A., 1559

L

- Labedz, Leopold*, 3247
 Labica, Georges, 3026
 Labor and Labor Movements See Also 'Employment and Unemployment', 'Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes', 'Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations', 'Labor Reform and Reformers', 'Working Conditions and Wages' Africa, South, 1537 Americas, North and South, 1422 Asia, General, 1422 Australia, 447, 1698 China, 1593 Czechoslovakia, 1045, 2622, 3181, 3900 Europe, 1422 Europe, East and Southeast, 1107 France, 2057, 2087, 3513, 3518, 3543, 3563, 3582 Germany, 723, 2477, 2512, 2529 Germany, East (since 1945), 2512

- Germany, West (since 1945), 2466
 Great Britain, 447, 647, 2168, 2201, 2203, 3017, 3618, 3619, 3639, 3641, 3655
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 873, 3910
 Hungary (since 1867), 3918
 Latin America, 3391
 New Guinea, 1698, 1737
 New Zealand, 3123
 Pacific Area, 1698, 3123
 Poland, 2712, 2732
 Rumania, 2778
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2852
 South Africa, 1537
 Uruguay, 3391
 USSR (since 1918), 207
 Labor Camps See 'Concentration, Labor and Extermination Camps, and Political Imprisonment, Deportation and Resistance'
 Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes
 Czechoslovakia, 2619, 2620, 3901
 France, 607, 626, 2100, 2101, 3519, 3542, 3547
 Germany, 2416, 2469, 3864
 Great Britain, 677, 684, 2145, 2172, 2173, 3644
 Greece, 1300
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2619, 2620
 Italy, 2232, 3190, 3739
 Latvia (1918-40), 720
 Norway, 2553
 Rumania, 3936, 3938
 Sweden, 814, 2564
 Switzerland, 819, 2565, 2566, 2567
 USSR (since 1918), 4012
 Labor Movements See 'Labor and Labor Movements'
 Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations
 Austria, Republic, 867
 Belgium, 602
 Brazil, 3428
 France, 1437, 1441, 2086, 2088, 2100, 3509, 3530, 3532, 3540, 3542, 3572, 3573, 3594
 Germany, 2416, 2442, 3848
 Great Britain, 669, 684, 2191, 2199, 2200, 3623, 3626, 3644
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 867
 Hungary (since 1867), 3929
 Italy, 2223
 Nigeria, 3346
 Norway, 2553
 USSR (since 1918), 2442
 Labor Reform and Reformers
 France, 3500, 3540, 3594
 Germany, 2442
 Great Britain, 2189, 3663
 USSR (since 1918), 2442
 Labour Party (Australia), 456
 Labour Party (Great Britain), 2191
 Labour Party (New Zealand), 460
 Labra, Rafael María de*, 2323
 Labrousse, Ernest, 3545
 Labrousse, Ernest*, 2374
 Lacassagne, Jean-Pierre, 623
 Lacaze, Admiral*, 1264
 Lachs, Johannes, 91
 Lacombe, 2073
 Lacombe, Américo Jacobina, 538, 1056, 3019
 Lacombe, Bishop of Angoulême*, 3569
 Lacordaire, Henri**, 3597
 Lacroix, Henri de, General*, 3512
 Laczynski, Théodore*, 2748
 Ladurie, Emmanuel Le Roy, 3546
 Laffitt, Sophie, 3982
 Lafond Letter, 1747
 Lafuente, Modesto*, 24, 2300
 Lagardelle, Hubert*, 3573
 Lagrange, Emerentienne de, 3178
 Lähteenmäki, Maija, 793
 Laing, E. A. M., 3420
 Laird, M. A., 409
 Lalinde Abadía, Jesús, 710, 3794
 Lalogue, François*, 3557
 Lamanski, Vladimir Ivanovich*, 971
 La Marmora, Marchese di (Alfonso Ferrero)*, 178
 Lamartine, Alphonse Marie Louis de Prat de*, 2009, 3488
 La Masa, Giuseppe*, 3730
 Lamb, Alastair, 2803
 Lambert, S., 665
 Lambi, Ivo N., 748
 Lambton, Anne K. S., 3969
 Lambton, John George (1st Earl of Durham)*, 441
 Lamennais, Félicité Robert de*, 2061, 3738
 Lamotte, Etienne*, 3362
 Lamy, François*, 3319
 Lancaster, Joseph*, 1748, 1951, 3281
 Land See 'Agriculture'
 Land, Government Policy and Legislation
 France, 2038
 Land and Water Conservation See Also 'Forestry and Lumber Industry'
 Germany, East (since 1945), 84
 Spain, 2351
 Land Reform See 'Agricultural Reform and Reformers'
 Landarech, Alfonso María, 513, 514
 Landau, Zbigniew, 2733
 Landauer, Gustav*, 2423
 Lande, Jerzy, 2734
 Landholders Society (India), 1664
 Landolfi, Antonio, 3711
 Lane, D., 3983
 Lang, John Dumore*, 3372
 Langdon, Robert, 1081
 Lange, Christian Louis*, 1155
 Lange, François-Joseph*, 2066
 Langer, Jiří, 865
 Langle, Fleuriot de, 711
 Langle, Jean-Marie-Jérôme Fleuriot de*, 711
 Langley, Harold D., 2986
 Langley, J. Ayo, 1395
 Langley, Michael, 1716
 Langner, Janusz, 829
 Langslet, Lars Roar, 2930
 Language, Written or Spoken, 291, 301
 Argentina, 526, 1839, 1840
 Austria, Republic, 2641
 Belgium, 2032
 Bolivia, 1828
 Chile, 1828
 Czechoslovakia, 821
 Europe, 310
 France, 3505
 Germany, 727, 775, 1379
 Iceland, 2934
 Indonesia, 1680
 Italy, 310, 2241, 3743
 Japan, 1370
 Latin America, 1366, 1746
 Mexico, 1790, 1797, 1800, 1803, 1804, 1809
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 2814
 Peru, 1828, 1931
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2824, 2934
 Spain, 526, 1366, 1379, 1424, 2017, 2294, 2355, 2384, 2401, 3786, 3811
 USSR (since 1918), 1370, 2824, 2889
 Venezuela, 1986
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 821
 Lanrezac, Charles, General*, 3512
 Lansberry, H. C. F., 2162
 Lantz, Pierre, 2163
 Laourdas, Basil, 2578
 Lapčević, Dragiša*, 937
 La Pérouse, Jean François de Galaup, Comte de*, 463, 1490
 La Plata (viceroys), 1830
 Lapteva, Ludmila Pavlovna, 971
 Lapua Movement (political group, Finland), 795
 La Puente y Cándamo, José Agustín de, 1927
 La Puerta (battle), 3451
 Lara, Justo de (pseud. of José de Lara)*, 1992
 Laracy, Hugh M., 1700
 Large Soviet Encyclopedia, 47
 Larionov, V., 1233
 Larra, Mariano José de (pseud. Figaro)*, 1416, 3763
 Larrazábal, Felipe*, 1958
 Larski, Witold, 3054
 Las Casas, Bartolomé de*, 485, 573
 Lascaris, Michael Th.*, 55
 Lasso de la Vega, Rafael, Bishop*, 1778
 Last, Murray, 360
 Latin America See Also Respective Countries, 'Central America', 'West Indies'
 Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 1436
 Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, Including Ethnology), 1765
 Archaeology, 1507
 Architecture, 1769
 Art, 1753
 Assassinations and Attempts, Political, 3387
 Bibliography, 1, 466, 480, 1750, 1779
 Biography, 577, 1749, 1755, 1771, 1957, 1964, 3388
 Biological Sciences, 1505
 Civil Rights, 1753
 Cultural Life, 1400, 1781
 Customs, 1372, 1754
 Dance, 1372
 Economic History and Life, 474
 Educational Reform and Reformers, 1749
 Exploration and Discovery, 336, 1505
 Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 1756
 Folklore, 1757
 Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions, 475
 Foreign Policy
 Portugal, 1142
 Spain, 1142
 United States and Antecedents, 3065
 Foreign Relations, 1771, 3386
 Germany, 1756
 Great Britain, 3388
 Paraguay, 3438
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 3077
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 35, 468, 470, 472, 1755, 1769, 1779, 3384, 3392
 Imperialism, 467, 474, 2317, 3075
 Indians, 474
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 1754
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 469, 1759
 International Relations and Law, 3065, 3386
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 1781
 Labor and Labor Movements, 3391
 Language, Written or Spoken, 1366, 1746
 Letters, 1747, 1767, 3385
 Literature, 471, 473, 478, 1766
 Methodology or Research Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 1747
 Middle Class and Bourgeoisie, 3391
 Military Government, 1761
 Military History, 3065
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 1764
 Missionaries, 1685
 Nationalism, 148, 469, 473, 475, 476, 577, 1347, 1749, 1751, 1755, 1759, 1762, 1763, 1766, 1767, 1770, 1823, 1827, 1830, 3075, 3392, 3796
 Negroes, 1411
 Parliament, 3796
 Periodicals, 1750
 Philosophy, 477, 1957
 Poetry, 1382
 Political Theory, 479, 1748, 1751, 1763, 1780, 1827, 3391
 Politics, 1743, 1747, 1756, 1761, 1764, 3384
 Press and Journalism, 1827
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 1450
 Public Finance, 3390
 Real Property, 1436
 Religions and Churches, 479, 1757

- Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 476, 577, 1774, 1991
 Roman Catholic Church, 1685
 Science and Technology, 1507
 Slavery, 1411
 Social History, 1765, 1774
 Social Organizations, 148
 Sociology, 1741
 Trade, 318, 1450
 Treaties, 3074
 University and College, 1378
 Women, 1754, 1964
 Working Conditions and Wages, 474
- La Torre, Ernesto de, 1796
 Latourette, Kenneth Scott, 1462
 Latreille, André, 624, 2074
 Latukefu, Sione, 1026
 Latvia (1918-40) See Also 'Baltic Area and States (1918-40)', 'Russian Empire (to 1918)', 'USSR (since 1918)',
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Riga, 720, 3837
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Biography, 2407
 Cattle Raising, 2405
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 720, 987, 2406, 2407
 Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes, 720
 Legal Profession, 2408
 Political Parties, 987
 Politics, 721, 722, 2406
 Ports, 3837
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 987
 Trade, 3837
- Latvian Academy of Sciences, 1000
 Latvian Social Democratic Congress, Fourth, 967
 Lauerma, Matti, 1263
 Laureano, Edoardo, 1082
 Laurent, M.-H., 694
 Laurent, P. H., 3494
 Lauridsen, Laurits, 596
 Lausanne Treaty (1923), 2812
 Lautaro (vessel), 1229
 Laval, Pierre*, 3063, 3169
 Lavender, David*, 488
 Lavik, Nils Johan, 1502
 La Voce (journal), 3727
 Lavrin, Janko, 972
 Lavrov, Pëtr Alekseevich*, 971
 Law See Also 'Constitutional Law', 'Courts', 'Law Reform and Reformers', 'Legal Profession', 'Maritime Law', 63, 1345, 1348, 3237
 Belgium, 2012, 3491
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 836
 Colombia, 1888, 1898
 Czechoslovakia, 2629
 France, 2012, 2080, 2107, 3344, 3540
 Germany, 309, 2753
 Great Britain, 2206, 3651
 India, 1663
 Japan, 1623
 Mexico, 1811
 Mongolia, 1637
 Morocco, 2994
- Netherlands, 3491
 Pakistan, 1663
 Poland, 901, 1343, 1354, 1365, 2705, 2707, 2734, 2753, 2766, 2768
 Portugal, 2270
 Senegal Republic, 3344
 Silesia, 2753
 Spain, 309, 710, 1476, 2361, 2362, 2380, 2382, 3803, 3828
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 1466, 1476
 Law of Asylum (Spain, 1820), 2380
 Law Reform and Reformers
 Belgium, 857
 France, 3567
 Great Britain, 1671, 2142
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 857
 India, 1671
 Poland, 913, 921, 927
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2874
 Lawren, William L., 1528
 Lawrence, D. H.*, 1385
 Lawrence, Thomas Edward (known as Lawrence of Arabia)*, 1192, 1280
 Laws, M. E. S., 2126
 Laytano, Dante Da, 1863
 Lăzărescu, D., 153
 Lea, Leopoldo, 1759
 Leadership See 'Citizenship'
 League of Communists (Germany), 2456
 Leão Filho, Joaquim de Sousa, 3055
 Lebanon
 Education, 3972
 Educational Addresses, 2811
 Educational Administration, 2811
 Memoirs, 2811
 Missionaries, 3972
 Nationalism, 2796
 Politics, 2796
 Protestants, 3972
 University and College, 2811
- Lebl, Arpad, 2643
 Lebovich, M. F., 2679
 Lebrun, P., 3301
 Leccisotti, Tommaso, 2019
 Le Chapelier Law (1791), 3540
 Leclerc, Charles Victor Emmanuel*, 1200
 LeCoz, Archbishop of Besançon*, 3569
 Lee, Arthur Hamilton (1st Viscount Lee of Fareham)*, 1238
 Lee, Edwin B., 381
 Lee, Joseph, 685
 Lee López, Alberto, 555, 556, 1901, 1919
 Lefebvre, Georges*, 2045, 3104
 Léflon, Jean, 3093
 Lefranc, Georges, 3547, 3548, 3549
 Legal Profession
 Hungary (since 1867), 3924
 Latvia (1918-40), 2408
 USSR (since 1918), 2408
 Legends See 'Folklore'
 Legislation
 Finland, Including Periods Under Sweden and Russian Empire, 2545
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 977
- Legitimists (France), 614
 Légherel, Henri, 2075
 Le Goyet, 1316, 3125, 3202
 Lehar, B.*, 50
 Lehman, Orla*, 787
 Lehmann, Frederick, 410
 Lehre und Wehre (journal), 3121
 Leibnitz, Gottfried Wilhelm von, Baron*, 3314
 Leistikow, Gunnar, 785
 Leisure See 'Recreation'
 Leite, Aureliano, 1056
 Leite Cordeiro, J. P., 1864
 Lejins, Peter, 991
 Lemarchand, Guy, 3795
 Lemke, Heinz, 2735
 Lemnitz, Alfred, 128
 Lenczowski, George, 2800
 Lenin, Vladimir Ilich (Ulianov)*, 30, 95, 154, 967, 979, 985, 987, 995, 1005, 1240, 1262, 1361, 1362, 1363, 2593, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2840, 2845, 2875, 2884, 2887, 2900, 2903, 2964, 3052, 3110, 3239, 3244, 3249, 3254, 3260, 3262, 3268, 3271, 3836, 3994, 4009
 Lenin, Vladimir Ilich (Ulianov)***, 2912
 Leningrad State University, 2819, 2821, 2823, 2824, 2827, 2887, 2889
 Leningradski Universitet (newspaper), 4008
 Leninism See 'Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism'
 Lensen, George Alexander, 1169
 Leonardi, S., 2912
 León-Portilla, Miguel, 1797
 Leontich, B., 3196
 Leopold I, King of Belgium*, 2028
 Leopold II, Grand Duke of Tuscany*, 2248
 Leopold II, Holy Roman Emperor*, 2638
 Leopold III, King of Belgium*, 3180, 3497
 Lepeletier de Saint-Fargeau, Louis Michel*, 3567
 Lepkowski, Tadeusz, 911
 Lepotier, 1264, 3208
 Lepre, Aurelio, 3014, 3712, 3713
 Lera, Angel María de, 2335
 Lerdo de Tejada, Sebastián*, 3398, 3409
 Le Riverend, Julio, 1994
 Le-Roy y Cásca, Jorge, 3481
 Leroy y Gálvez, Luis F., 1995, 3481
 Le Roy-Ladurie, Emmanuel*, 3507
 Les Eparges (battle), 1251
 Le Senne (French psychologist)*, 3449
 Leshchenko, M. N., 2848
 Leshchilovskaia, I. I., 944
 Leske, Karl Friedrich*, 2502
 Leske, Karl Wilhelm*, 2502
 Lesnodorski, Boguslaw, 1354, 3255, 3256
 Leszczynska, H., 1115
 Letters
 Australia, 451
 Belgium, 2027
- Brazil, 541
 Colombia, 521, 3468
 Czechoslovakia, 1294, 2614, 2630, 3896
 Dominican Republic, 591
 Finland, Including Periods Under Sweden and Russian Empire, 1263
 France, 591, 598, 623, 633, 635, 1151, 1216, 1218, 1376, 2098, 3095, 3531, 3539, 3566
 Germany, 737, 738, 765, 1263, 2473, 2523
 Great Britain, 193, 391, 404, 414, 451, 582, 635, 650, 673, 679, 1097, 2127, 2151, 3606, 3620, 3630, 3666
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2759, 3896, 3952, 3960
 Haiti, 582
 Hungary (since 1867), 891
 India, 391, 404, 414, 1097
 Ireland, Republic of, 3666
 Italy, 598, 692, 694, 1218, 2009, 2019, 2243, 2247, 3257, 3671, 3673, 3706, 3735, 3736, 3751
 Jamaica, 1767
 Latin America, 1747, 1767, 3385
 Macao, 1582
 Martinique, 2008
 Mexico, 1376
 Morocco, 77, 1425
 Norway, 2552
 Philippines, 1690
 Poland, 1294, 2759
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 155, 2862
 Serbia (to 1918), 193, 3952
 South Africa, 1545, 3343
 Spain, 77, 1216, 1425, 2361, 3095
 Sweden, 716
 Switzerland, 716
 United States and Antecedents, 3457
 USSR (since 1918), 212, 1004, 3052
 Venezuela, 521, 576, 1951, 1958, 1962, 1978, 3457, 3460, 3468, 3470
 Virgin Islands, 582
 West Indies, 582
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 155, 3960
- Leturia, Pedro de, S. J.*, 3070
 Leuchtenburg, William E.*, 498
 Levaillant, François*, 1549
 Leverson, George Francis*, 1238
 Leveson-Gower, Granville George (2d Earl Granville)*, 2117
 Levi, David*, 641
 Leviné, Eugen*, 2478
 Levitas, I. Ia., 2849
 Levron, Jacques, 92
 Levstik, Fran*, 945
 Levzion, Nehemia, 1560
 Lévy, Esther, 418
 Levy, Robert I., 1701
 Lévy-Leboyer, Maurice, 3550
 Lewandowska, Maria, 1083
 Lewandowski, Jozef, 1170
 Lewin, Erwin, 832
 Lewin, Gunther, 1574
 Lewin, Leif, 14
 Lewin, Wera von, 2528
 Lewis, Clive Staples*, 3307

- Lewis, Colin, 530
 Lewis, Edwin*, 2811
 Lewis, Gordon K., 580
 Lewis, J. Parry*, 2167
 Lewis, William Francis, III, 1760, 1798
 Leyden, University of, 698
 Lhomme, Jean, 3551
 Lhotsky, John*, 1714
 Liang Ch'i-ch'au*, 1591
 Libal, Dobroslav, 3908
 Liberal Association Party (Belgium), 606
 Liberal Party (Australia), 456
 Liberalism, 1344, 2362
 Liberia See Also 'Africa, General', 'Africa, West'
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Bassa Cove, 1561
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Immigration, 1561
 Negroes, 1561
 Libraries See Also Specific Library
 By Name, e.g., Library of Congress, 'Archives and Archival Collections', 'Institutes', 'Museums'
 Belgium, 3004
 China, 1583
 France, 3521
 Great Britain, 1097
 Mexico, 1098
 Morocco, 2994
 Poland, 2739
 Spain, 1098, 2996, 3008
 United States and Antecedents, 1583
 USSR (since 1918), 110, 2904
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 3002
 Venezuela, 1973
 Library of Congress, 1583
 Lichtheim, George*, 2968
 Liebaut, H., 605
 Liebeschütz, Hans, 1068
 Liebeschütz, Rahel, 2473
 Liebknecht, Karl*, 2478
 Liebknecht, Wilhelm*, 738
 Liège, University of, 3498
 Lien, Chan, 373
 Lietz, Hermann*, 3849
 Lieuwen, Edwin, 1761
 Liévano, Roberto, 557, 558
 Ligou, Daniels, 3552
 Ligutti, L. G., 1463
 Lill, Rudolf, 3174
 Lilley, S., 3301
 Lim, Pilar Hildalgo, 427
 Limiti, Giuliana*, 2246
 Lin Tsê-hsü*, 1597
 Linage Conde, Antonio, 1464
 Lincoln, Abraham*, 139
 Lind, Heinz, 2527
 Lindberg, Dag, 2562
 Linders, F. J.*, 812
 L'India Moderna Nella Storiografia Britannica ed in Quella Nazionale Indiana, 2924
 Lindo, Alfonso, 2336
 Lindo, Hugo, 515
 Lindo, Juan de Zelaya*, 514
 Lindström, Carl August Bultare*, 2547
 Lindström, Walfrid Engelbert*, 2547
 Linguistics See 'Language, Written or Spoken'
 Linklater, Eric**, 666
 Lins, Ivan, 2960
 Lipman, Samuel Philippus*, 2268
 Liptai, Ervin, 2680
 Liquor Production See 'Food Production and Consumption'
 Lira Espejo, Eduardo, 1961
 Lira Urquieta, Pedro, 3796
 Lisanti, Luis, 539
 Lisboa, Miguel Maria*, 554
 Liscum, Emerson, Colonel*, 1599
 Lišková, Marie, 841
 Liss, Ulrich, 3150
 Lissier, Michal, 2736
 List of Greivances (Morlaix, 1789), 2075
 Lister, Enrique**, 3797
 Lister, Florence C.*, 488
 Lister, Robert H.*, 488
 Literature See Also 'Language, Written or Spoken', 'Wit and Humor', 1386, 1414, 1501, 3027
 Argentina, 527, 529, 531, 1847, 1851
 Asia, General, 1373
 Australia, 1715
 Austria, Republic, 2646
 Brazil, 540
 Chad, 311
 Chile, 545, 1883, 1947
 Colombia, 561, 1062, 1904, 3434
 Cuba, 586, 589, 1992
 Czechoslovakia, 211, 843, 971, 1407, 2587, 2614, 2616, 2646
 Denmark, 2535
 El Salvador, 515
 Europe, 311, 1375, 1420, 3241, 3276
 France, 617, 623, 632, 2018, 2056, 2106, 3064, 3514, 3529, 3538
 Germany, 306, 746, 758, 774, 1373, 2437, 2449, 2458, 2491, 2518, 3253, 3275, 3514, 3854
 Germany, East (since 1945), 2458
 Great Britain, 645, 649, 666, 674, 678, 1373, 1385, 1947, 2122, 2127, 2130, 2146, 2147, 2165, 2182, 2198, 2642, 3616, 3617, 3649
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2646
 Hungary (since 1867), 843, 2646
 India, 3365
 Iran, 3970
 Ireland, Republic of, 687
 Italy, 1405
 Latin America, 471, 473, 478, 1766
 Malawi, 348
 Mexico, 1399, 1808, 3809
 Near and Middle East, 2802
 Netherlands, 3753
 Nicaragua, 473, 517, 1851, 3289
 Norway, 798, 802
 Peru, 1405, 1927
 Poland, 914, 2587, 2706, 2762
 Rumania, 2773
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 843, 963, 971, 1407, 1413, 2826, 2827, 2837, 2841, 2847, 2872, 3109, 3982, 3986
 Scandinavia, 2530
 Spain, 711, 1062, 1397, 1410, 1413, 1416, 1883, 2018, 2274, 2281, 2293, 2299, 2308, 2315, 2322, 2324, 2327, 2333, 2338, 2344, 2346, 2348, 2352, 2368, 2379, 2383, 2387, 2394, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2402, 3289, 3756, 3780, 3784, 3785, 3787, 3809, 3832, 3833
 Sweden, 805, 2555, 2557
 United States and Antecedents, 473, 1373, 1399, 1715, 2147, 2449, 3986
 Uruguay, 572, 1416
 USSR (since 1918), 275, 306, 939, 992, 2826, 2827, 2883, 2896, 2912
 Venezuela, 575, 1834, 1947, 3453, 3454
 West Indies, 478
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 939, 2793
 Lithuania (1918-40) See Also 'Baltic Area and States (1918-40)', 'Russian Empire (to 1918)', 'USSR (since 1918)', Architecture, 3838
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 2410, 4010
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1053, 2410
 Imperialism, 4010
 Insurance, 2409
 Medicine, 2409
 Nationalism, 2727, 2743
 Political Parties, 2727, 2743
 Political Theory, 2727, 2743
 Politics, 2410
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 4010
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 2410
 Little Entente, 1170
 Litvinov, Maksim Maksimovich*, 3056
 Liu, K. C., 1588
 Liversidge, Richard, 1545
 Livet, G., 3553
 Living Standards
 Canada, 1464
 Colombia, 1898
 Czechoslovakia, 2613
 Egypt, 2804
 Europe, 1464
 France, 618, 630, 637, 2054, 3579, 3590, 3592
 Great Britain, 647, 652, 3619, 3629, 3634, 3657
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2613
 Italy, 3672, 3673, 3749
 Japan, 386
 Poland, 2712, 2733
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 966, 3981
 Spain, 3777
 Sweden, 3878
 United States and Antecedents, 3878
 USSR (since 1918), 986
 Livingstone, David*, 1541
 Lizana y Beaumont, Francisco Xavier de*, 1786
 Lizeraud, Georges, 3554
 Lizop, Edouard, 3555
 Labrés Bernal, J., 1689
 Labrés, Juan, 3798, 3799
 Llanover, Baron (Sir Benjamin Hall)*, 2138, 2139
 Lley, Ieuan*, 2158
 Llobregat, Conde de (General José Manso y Sola)*, 3094
 Llompart C. R., Gabriel, 2337
 Llona, Numa Pompilio*, 554
 Llorens, Vicente, 3800
 Lloyd George, David (1st Earl of Dwyfor)*, 1253, 1282
 Lloyd, T., 2164
 Lluch Martín, Ernest, 3801
 Loans See 'Banking, Credit, etc.'
 Lobanov-Rostovski Aleksei Borisovich, Prince*, 1149
 Lobbies
 Europe, 281
 Germany, 2450, 3862
 New Zealand, 459
 Spain, 2335
 Sweden, 804, 2558
 United States and Antecedents, 281
 Lobo, Jeronimo Francisco*, 700
 Lobo, Miguel, 1940
 Local Government
 Australia, 2987
 Belgium, 605, 1210
 Denmark, 789
 Finland, Including Periods Under Sweden and Russian Empire, 780
 Germany, 2519, 3265
 Great Britain, 654, 1674, 2139, 2176, 2177, 2188
 Hong Kong, 377
 India, 405, 1674
 Italy, 2225
 Mexico, 1805, 1807
 Norway, 799
 Poland, 901, 2709, 2738, 2765
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 3265
 Spain, 2316, 2326
 Sweden, 780
 USSR (since 1918), 4001
 Local Government Act (1888), 654
 Local Government Act (1929), 662
 Local History, 4
 Belgium, 2992
 Colombia, 552, 1893, 1908
 Denmark, 125, 2534
 France, 2068
 Rumania, 134
 Spain, 2974
 Uruguay, 1938
 USSR (since 1918), 1028
 Venezuela, 1960
 Locarno Pact (1925), 163
 Locher, G. W., 3277
 Locke, Robert R., 2076
 Lodge, Oliver*, 335
 Lodolini, Elio, 93
 Logan, Robert, Colonel*, 3123

- Lohmann Villena, Guillermo, 1027
 Loiseleur des Longchamps, Jean-Joseph*, 1503
 Loiseleur des Longchamps, Ph., 1503
 Lokhandwalla, S. T., 1663
 Loll, Chundoo*, 404
 Lollet C., Carlos Miguel, 1962
 Lombares, Michel de, 625
 Ión, František, 3183
 London School of Economics, 3606
 London Treaty (1915), 1276
 Londoño, Javiera*, 1772
 Long, Gavin Merrick*, 1057, 1060, 2953
 Long, Wellington, 2474
 Longacre, Edward G., 3111
 Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth*, 1382
 Longinos Martinez, José*, 3405
 Longland, Jean R., 1396
 Lónne, Karl-Egon, 1355
 Lopatniuk, Stanislav, 1171, 3056
 López, Carlos Antonio*, 568
 López Contreras, Eleazar, 1826
 López de Mesa, Luis, 1902
 López de Mesa, Luis*, 1061, 1062
 López, José Luis, 1963
 López Lara, Abraham, 3401
 López Méndez, Luis*, 3077
 López Morillas, Juan, 1397, 2338
 López y García, Gustavo*, 3827
 López-Delpecho, Luis, 2400
 Lorenz, Reinhold, 2644
 Lorenz, Richard, 2893, 2894
 Loria, Mario, 3714
 Lorian, André, 3556
 Los, F. Ye., 2850
 Losano, Mario G., 930
 Losonc (battle), 172
 Lottich, Kenneth V., 34
 Loubère, Leo A., 626, 2077
 Loubet del Bayle, Jean-Louis, 2078
 Louis Philippe, King of France*, 2072
 Louis XVI, King of France*, 625
 Love, J. H., 2987
 Loveday, Peter*, 440
 Lovén, Christian*, 2559
 Lovén, Sven*, 2559
 Løvnskiöld, Severin*, 2552
 Lovie, Jacques, 627
 Low, Alfred D., 3928
 Low, David, Sir*, 3652
 Lowenthal, E. G., 749
 Lowery, Robert*, 3618
 Loyalist Association Movement, 658
 Loyalty See 'Citizenship'
 Loye, C. van, 1210
 Lozano de Peralta, Jorge (pseud. Dionisio de Contreras)*, 1824
 Lozek, Gerhard, 113, 115, 1106
 Lubbock, Adelaide, 1736
 Lubbock, Adelaide*, 3039
 Lubomirski Museum, 2739
 Lucas, General*, 3209
 Lucas, John, 2165
 Luce, Emile, 197, 1265
 Lucena Salmoral, Manuel, 3413
 Lucie, Amandine Aurore (pseud. George Sand)*, 3064
 Luckacs, Georg*, 2741
 Lückerrath, Carl August, 9
 Ludat, Herbert, 1054
 Ludovico, Carlo*, 691
 Lueger, Karl*, 3913
 Lugard, Frederick Dealtry (1st Baron Lugard)*, 407, 3345
 Lugones, Leopoldo*, 529
 Luiard, Monique, 628
 Lukács, Georg, 2912
 Lukács, Gyorgy*, 2660
 Lukas, Richard C., 208
 Lukianov, S. S.*, 2899
 Lukin, A., 3151
 Lukis, M. F. F., 94
 Lumber Industry See 'Forestry and Lumber Industry'
 Lunacharski, Anatolii Vasilievich*, 2879
 Lundberg, Karl-Erik, 807
 Lundeborg, Philip K., 1266
 Lüneburg, Dukes of*, 2443
 Lunéville Treaty (1801), 1213
 Lunin, B. V., 1028
 L'Unità (newspaper), 3706
 Lürge, Friedrich*, 1063
 Lutherans
 Denmark, 2532
 Europe, 3121
 Finland, Including Periods Under Sweden and Russian Empire, 2532, 2544
 Germany, 3859
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 874
 Norway, 2532, 2549, 3876
 Sweden, 807, 812, 816, 817, 2532
 United States and Antecedents, 2844, 3121
 Lüthy, Herbert, 199
 Lutschauig, Horacio, 507
 Lutz, H., 2431
 Luxemburg, Rosa*, 1363, 2478, 2507, 3261, 3262
 Luzenburg, Norman, 1234
 Luzzatto, Gino, 2244, 3715, 3716, 3717
 Luzzatto, Gino*, 3674
 Lyautey, Louis Hubert Gonzalve, Marshal*, 629, 1178, 3347
 Lyautey, Pierre, 629
 Lydon, J. F. M., 2211
 Lyet, Pierre, 1317, 3122, 3347
 Lynch, Frank, 1690
 Lynedoch, Baron (General Thomas Graham)*, 1207
 Lyons, F. S. L., 2219
 Lyons, Joseph Aloysius*, 3373
 Lyubusheva, V. A., 95
 Lyytinen, Eino, 1025
- ## M
- Maaland, Olav, 1356
 Maas, Walther, 3057
 Mabile du Chesne, 3125
 Mabini, Apolinario*, 1694
 Macao
 Biography, 1582
 Letters, 1582
 Missionaries, 1582
 Roman Catholic Church, 1582
 Macartney, James*, 3328
 MacBride, David, 2166
 MacDonald, J. R. L., Major*, 341
 Macdonald, Ronan, 1435
 Macé, Jean*, 2040
 Macedo Soares, José Carlos de*, 1056
 Macedonia, 3037
 Banking, Credit, etc., 825
 Foreign Relations
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1180
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1180
 Military History, 1247
 World War I and Antecedents, 1247
 Macedonia, 3888
 Macek, Vladimir*, 934
 Machado Rivero, Eduardo, 1964
 Machajski, Jan Waclaw*, 1342
 MacIntyre, A., 2931, 2961
 MacKay, D. I., 2167
 Mackay, George Edward*, 454
 Mackenzie, David, 3058
 Maclean, Harry, Sir*, 3339
 MacLeod, Roy M., 3635
 MacMahon, Marie Edme Patrice Maurice de, Comte*, 3338
 Macmillan, David S., 3378
 MacNalty, Arthur S., Sir, 3636
 Macpherson, K., 190
 Macquarie, Lachlan*, 1719
 Macquet, Jacques, 338
 Macfiek, Josef, 3885
 Madajczyk, Czeslaw, 2737
 Madariaga y Rojo, Salvador de*, 573, 2383, 3470
 Maddox, Robert J., 2910
 Madero, Francisco Indalecio*, 1795, 3073
 Madison, James*, 1153
 Madrid Malo, Néstor, 3434
 Madrid, Universidad de, 2284
 Madurell y Marimón, José María, 2339, 2340
 Madurowicz-Urbanska, H., 2744
 Maehl, William H., Jr., 2168
 Maeztu, Ramiro de*, 3075
 Magazin Istoric pentru Dacia (Rumanian historical journal), 3943
 Magdalena, Ricardo*, 3764
 Magedoff, Robert, 992
 Magic See 'Folklore'
 Magón, Ricardo Flores*, 1782
 Mahen, Jiří (pseud. of Antonin Václav)*, 2614
 Mahonesa (vessel), 3798
 Maier, Charles S., 3856
 Maier, Georg, 522
 Mail and Postal Systems
 Japan, 3351
 Korea, 3351
 Puerto Rico, 593
 Main Archives of Old Records (Warsaw), 2726, 2998
 Maine (vessel), 1219
 Maine, Henry James Sumner, Sir*, 3364
 Mainuš, František, 3181, 3910
 Maitron, Jean, 2087, 3557
 Makar, V., 2895
 Makovicky, Dušan*, 3899
 Maksimov, V. I., 2341
 Malagasy Republic (Madagascar)
- See Also 'Africa, East', 'Africa, General'
 Agricultural Labor, 1578
 Battles, 365
 Imperialism, 365
 Military Strategy, 365
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 3347
 Psychology and Psychiatry (Including Relevant Physiology), 36
 World War II, 201
 Malagón Barceló, Javier, 2948
 Malamond, Ch., 418
 Malarczyk, Jan*, 2829
 Malawi See Also 'Africa, General', 'Africa, South'
 Biography, 348
 Customs, 347
 Economic History and Life, 1541
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 348
 Literature, 348
 Missionaries, 1541
 Museums, 2983
 Nationalism, 1542
 Politics, 1541
 Malaysia and Malay Peninsula See Also 'Asia, Southeast', 422
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Kelantan, 422
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Concentration, Labor and Extermination Camps, and Political Imprisonment, Deportation and Resistance, 422
 Imperialism, 688
 Nationalism, 422
 Population, 423
 Mali See Also 'Africa, General', 'Africa, West', 253, 2645, 2851
 Malkov, A. P., 318
 Mall, D. J., 4005
 Mallén, José*, 3084
 Malloch, William Hurrell*, 2165
 Malraux, André*, 3538
 Malthus, Thomas Robert*, 319, 3331
 Mamiya, Kunio, 1618
 Mammach, Klaus, 120, 2475
 Manacorda, Gaston*, 1346
 Management See 'Business History'
 Management-Labor Relations See 'Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations'
 Manchester, Alan K., 701
 Manchester Cotton Company, 3295
 Manchester Literary and Philosophical Society, 2150
 Manchester Whitworth Institute, 2183
 Manchukuo and Manchuria
 Imperialism, 1573
 World War II, 3235
 Mancini, Pasquale Stanislao*, 3721
 Mancinskas, C., 2409
 Mandel, N., 3964
 Mandelstam, Osip**, 2896
 Mander-Jones, Phyllis, 1084

- Mandrou, Robert, 3022
Mandrou, Robert*, 1482
Mañé y Flaquer, Juan*, 709
Manent, Albert, 3833
Manfred, A. Z., 2079
Mango, Andrew, 949
Mannerheim, Baron Carl Gustaf Emil von*, 2537
Manners See 'Customs'
Mann-Hulsemann Affair, 1175
Manning, A. F., 750, 3802
Manning, Henry Edward, Cardinal*, 2170
Mannoni, O.*, 36
Manrique, Jorge Alberto, 3402
Mansel, Henry Longueville*, 664
Manso y Sola, José, General (Conde de Llobregat)*, 3094
Mannstein, Erich von, Field Marshal*, 3217
Mantzke, Ulrich, 3857
Manuscripts
Australia, 1081
Brazil, 533
Colombia, 523
France, 1149, 2051
Germany, 101
Gibraltar, 594
Great Britain, 1096, 1097
India, 1097
Indonesia, 1680
Pacific Area, 1081, 1700
Poland, 908
Russian Empire (to 1918), 2830
USSR (since 1918), 2903
Venezuela, 523
Manusevich, A. Ia., 154
Manzotti, Fernando, 3718
Mao Tse-tung*, 1586, 1596, 1601
Mapam Party, 2807
Maps and Map Making See 'Cartography'
Maragall y Gorina, Juan*, 1417
Marañón, Gregorio*, 2304
Maraso, Arturo, 1847
Marat, Jean Paul*, 638, 3515, 3519
Maravall, José Antonio, 2342
Maravall, José Antonio*, 67
Marcé y Sanabra, Francisco, 3094
Marcet, Alexander*, 1488
March Revolution, 304
Marchat, Henry, 1172
Marchenko, V. M., 318
Marcilhacy, Christianne, 3558
Marconi, Guglielmo*, 335
Marcus, Siegfried*, 1484
Mardin, Serif, 2817
Mare, Calina, 1112
Marechal, Sylvain*, 3519
Margain, Hugo B., 1398
Margalit, Elkana, 2807
Margas, Czelaw, 2738
Margerit, Robert*, 3091
Margules, Zaneta**, 3184
Maria Aleksandrovna, Grand Duchess of Russia*, 1134
Maria Carolina, Queen of Naples and the Two Sicilies*, 600, 1218, 3101
Maria Theresa, Archduchess of Austria and Queen of Hungary and Bohemia*, 2636
Mariani, Giuseppe, 3174
Mariategui, Juan Carlos*, 3439
Marichal, Juan, 477, 2401
Marín, Alfonso, 3453
Marines See 'Navy and Marines'
Marinković, Vojislav*, 1182
Mariño, Francisco*, 3450
Marinov, V. A., 1029
Mariscal Romero, Pilar, 495
Maritime History See Also 'Coastal Waters', 'Maritime Shipbuilding, and Navigation'
Asia, General, 367
China, 3354
France, 1503
Germany, 2501
Oceania, 1732
Singapore, 433
United States and Antecedents, 2551
Venezuela, 1983
Maritime Law
China, 370
Mark, Bernard, 751
Markevich, O. P., 2852
Markham, Frank, Sir*, 2979
Markó, Árpád, 887
Markov, Walter, 128
Markovitch, Tihomir-J., 3559
Markowski, Gustaw, 1118
Marne (2d battle), 1277
Maroto Isern, Rafael*, 1226
Marqués Casanovas, Jaime, 3008
Marraro, Howard R., 3719
Marriage and the Family
France, 2080
Japan, 381
Korea, 1636
Russian Empire (to 1918), 3992
Spain, 2289, 3759
Marshall, Alfred*, 3606
Marshall-Cornwall, James*, 1212
Mårtensson, Gunnar, 2544
Martí, José Julian*, 531, 584, 585, 589, 1360, 1993, 1994
Martin, A. W., 440
Martin, Claude*, 707
Martin, F. X., 3665
Martin, Henry Newell*, 1481
Martin, Pierre de, 630
Martín y Soler, Vicente (pseud. Vicente Martini)*, 2393
Martina, Giacomo, 327, 328, 3309
Martín-Ballester y Costea, Luis, 3803
Martineau, Louis*, 3560
Martínez Bande, José Manuel, 3804, 3805
Martínez Colomer, Vicente*, 2333
Martínez Cuadrado, Miguel, 2343
Martínez de Campos, Carlos, 3806
Martínez Durán, Carlos, 3482
Martínez Estrada, Ezequiel, 531
Martínez Ferrando, Jesús Ernesto*, 2950
Martínez Freire, Pascual Francisco, 2344
Martínez Láinez, Fernando, 2400
Martínez Peñaloza, Porfirio, 1399
Martínez Quesada, Juan, 96
Martínez Valverde, C., 1211, 1235
Martini, Vicente (pseud. of Vicente Martín y Soler)*, 2393
Martinique
Imperialism, 2008
Letters, 2008
Negroes, 2008
Martins Filho, Eneas, 1056
Martín-Santos, Luis*, 2322
Martos, Gizella, 2681
Marwick, W. H., 2169
Marx, Karl*, 30, 42, 62, 73, 169, 284, 302, 304, 317, 323, 733, 872, 1069, 1071, 1242, 1351, 1352, 1358, 1403, 1408, 1431, 1433, 1991, 2452, 2456, 2502, 2956, 3110, 3236, 3258, 3266, 3272, 3283, 3300, 3607
Marxism See 'Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism'
Marxism-Leninism, Institute of, 95
Mary, Princess*, 3695
Masaryk, Tomáš Garrigue*, 847, 995, 1407, 3049, 3903, 3904
Mascarene Islands
By Place (See Also Topics)
Mauritius, 366
Reunion Island, 1569
By Topic (See Also Places)
Immigration, 366
Provincial and Colonial Government, 1569
Social History, 366
Mascarenhas da Silva, Ildefonso, 1865
Masclat, d'Aime*, 3072
Masini, Pier Carlo, 2245
Maslin, Simeon J., 3477
Mason, James Murray*, 139
Massari, Giuseppe*, 2229
Massé, Pierre, 3560, 3561
Massey, William F., 460
Massot i Muntaner, Josep, 3807
Mastai-Ferretti, Giovanni Maria (Pope Pius IX)*, 327, 328, 3302, 3309
Mastellone, Salvo, 3495
Mataka I Nyambia*, 1543
Matei, Gheorghe, 2780
Matern, Heimann, 2476
Mathematics, 3314, 3333
Germany, 2472
Italy, 2243
Spain, 2391
Mathes, William L., 2853
Mathew, W. M., 1928
Maticescu, O., 3936
Maticorena Estrada, Miguel, 1030
Matisse, Henri*, 2842
Mátraí, L., 2646
Matsulenko, V., 1330
Matsumoto, Shirō, 1619
Matsuzaw, Hiroaki, 1620
Matsuzawa, Kyūsaku*, 1625
Matsuzawa, Tetsunari, 1621
Mattei, Cesare*, 3315
Matteotti, Giacomo*, 3670
Matthias, Erich, 752
Matula, Vladimír, 1173
Maura, J. Romero, 3808
Maure*, 2051
Mauritania See Also 'Africa, General', 'Africa, West'
Islam, 1522
Nationalism, 1522
Mauro, Frédéric, 35, 2962, 3427
Maurseth, Per, 2552
Mauthner, Fritz*, 775
Maximilian (known as Prince Max of Baden)*, 1259
Maximilian, Archduke of Austria and Emperor of Mexico*, 153, 2935, 3399, 3915
Maxwell, James Clerk*, 335, 3321
May, Arthur J., 3906
Mayakovski, Vladimir, 2912
Mayans y Siscar, Gregorio*, 2361
Mayer, Arno J., 2963
Mayer, Eberhart, 2345
Mayer, Hans Eberhard, 1
Mayer, Vilmos**, 2682
Mayorga, Martín de*, 1805
Maza Solana, Tomás, 3095
Mazarredo, General*, 3050
Mazauric, Claude, 3562
Mazlish, Bruce, 36, 2964
Mazlish, Bruce*, 2931
Mazurin, N., 3226
Mazurkiewicz, Józef, 912
Mazzini, Giuseppe (pseud. Giorgio)*, 164, 2238, 2250, 2254, 3721, 3723, 3750
McClelland, Vincent Alan, 2170
McCord, Norman, 667, 2171, 2172, 2173, 3634
McCormmach, Russell, 3323
McCullagh, C. B., 37
McCulloch, John Ramsay*, 321
McCulloch, Samuel Clyde, 1055
McDonald, D. I., 447, 1717
McGrath, Walter, 686
McGuffie, T. H., 668
McIntyre, W. David, 434
McKnight, Tom, 1718
McLane, John R., 411, 412
McLane-Ocampo Treaty (1859), 491
McLaren, Ian, 448
McMaster, John, 382
Mead, William Richard*, 3013
Measures See 'Weights and Measures'
Mechanical Documentation Archives (Warsaw), 3000
Mechýř, Jan, 3900
Mecklenburg, Georg Herzog zu*, 2860
Mecutchen, Valeri Stubbs, 3059
Medical Advancement See 'Medical Practice, Research and Advancement'
Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 1485, 1486, 1488, 1496, 3325
Africa, East, 1524
Brazil, 1873
Cuba, 3479, 3482
Europe, 1499
France, 1504, 3327, 3479
Germany, 1509
Great Britain, 662, 675, 1481, 1489, 1495, 1504, 2159, 3315, 3327, 3328, 3636
Ireland, Republic of, 3328
Italy, 3315
Palestine, 2806
Russian Empire (to 1918), 1499
South Africa, 1545
Spain, 1504, 2311, 2373, 3781, 3827, 3829
Sweden, 1504
Uganda, 1524
United States and Antecedents, 1481

- Medical Profession
 Argentina, 1837
 Czechoslovakia, 2615
 Great Britain, 646
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2615
 Spain, 3829
- Medical Reform and Reformers
 Great Britain, 2181
- Medicine See Also
 'Hospitals', 'Medical Practice, Research and Advancement', 'Medical Profession', 'Medical Reform and Reformers'
- Australia, 1513, 3376
 Canada, 1464, 2551
 Ceylon, 1578
 Colombia, 1777
 Ecuador, 1777
 Europe, 1464, 1480
 France, 596, 1479, 3087
 Gibraltar, 594
 Great Britain, 1479, 2122, 3602
 Greece, 1494
 Hungary (since 1867), 1494
 India, 1651
 Italy, 596
 Lithuania (1918-40), 2409
 Panama and Panama Canal, 1777
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 3987
 Spain, 1480, 2304, 2371, 2389, 2390, 2397, 2400, 3763, 3778, 3788, 3793
 Venezuela, 1777, 3444
- Mediterranean Sea, 599
- Mediterranean Sea and Area See Also 'Africa, North', 'Europe, West and South'
- Geopolitics, 1227
 Military Strategy, 1227
 Navy and Marines, 1265
 World War I and Antecedents, 1265
- Meduse (vessel), 2104
- Meetings See Specific Society or Meeting By Name, e.g., Åbo Historical Society, 'Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities)'
- Megaw, J. V. S., 449
- Mehemet Ali, Viceroy of Egypt*, 3029
- Mehrotra, S. R., 3060
- Meier, Peter, 2527
- Meisel, Gerhard, 2477
- Mejía Echavarría, Sergio, 1903
- Mejía, Liborio, General*, 1896
- Mejía Sánchez, Ernesto, 3809
- Mejías Robledo, Alfonso, 1762
- Mekarski, Stefan, 1307, 2739
- Mektrova, S. R., 1664
- Melik, Vasilij, 945
- Méline, Félix Jules*, 2038
- Melis, Antonio, 3439
- Mellink, A. F., 3753
- Melton, J. Gordon, 3310
- Melville, Herman*, 2147
- Mémin, Marcel, 2080
- Memmo, Andrea*, 2225
- Memoirs
 Argentina, 1512
 Brazil, 1877
 Europe, 3326
 Finland, Including Periods Under Sweden and Russian Empire, 2537
 France, 1272, 3096, 3569
 Great Britain, 1512, 3143
 Hungary (since 1867), 2673, 2693
 Italy, 3326
 Lebanon, 2811
 Mexico, 3408
 Poland, 2761, 3184, 3185
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1272
 USSR (since 1918), 2761, 2911
- Mena Mesa, Tomás Antonio de San Pedro*, 2291
- Mena, Vicente, 1921
- Menabrea, Luigi Federigo, Count*, 1176
- Mencher, Samuel, 2174
- Mendel, Arthur P.*, 2856
- Mendelssohn, Moses*, 298
- Mendez, Isidro*, 516
- Mendieta y Nunez, Lucio, 1436
- Mendizábal Losack, Emilio, 1929
- Mendonça, Marcos Carneiro de, 3061
- Mendoza, Carlos, 1763, 3388
- Mendoza, Cristóbal L., 1826
- Mendoza, Gabino A., 383
- Mendras, H.*, 3546
- Menéndez Pidal, Ramón*, 573
- Menéndez y Pelayo, Marcelino*, 2398
- Menger, Manfred, 191
- Menichelli, Gian Carlo*, 3725
- Menier, M. A., 3478
- Mennonites
 Americas, North and South, 1461
 Europe, 1461
 Germany, 2462
 Germany, West (since 1945), 2462
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1461
 USSR (since 1918), 989, 998, 1002
- Mentana (battle), 1220, 3678
- Menzies, Robert Gordon, Sir*, 1709, 3373
- Mercader Riba, Juan, 2949
- Mercedarians, 1998
- Mercenaries See 'Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions'
- Mercier, Henri*, 139
- Meredith, George*, 1223, 3616
- Mérei, Gyula, 2702
- Merényi, László, 3886
- Merges, Alfred**, 2478
- Merglen, 97, 3152, 3209
- Merglen, Albert, 343
- Merida (vessel), 2651
- Merino, Jerónimo*, 3792
- Merizon, Alain, 1280
- Merli, Stefano, 3257
- Mertsalov, A., 264
- Mesa, Carlos E., 1904, 1919, 2346, 2347, 2348
- Mesa, Carlos E.*, 1906
- Mészáros, Július, 2617
- Mesarosh, Karol, 2897
- Meshcherski, N. A., 2824
- Meslier, Jean*, 3519
- Messenger, John C., 581
- Messerschmid, Felix, 2479
- Messervy, Frank, Sir, General*, 3234
- Městán, Antonín, 2579
- Mestres, Apeles*, 709
- Metcalf, Priscilla, 2175
- Metcalf, Thomas R., 413, 2988
- Meteorology See 'Climate'
- Methodists
 China, 375
 Great Britain, 2119, 2155, 3310, 3311, 3313
- Methodology or Research
 Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 4, 9, 11, 14, 1011, 1012, 1014, 1015, 1017, 1429, 2914, 2916, 3236, 3255
- Africa, General, 5
 Australia, 446
 Denmark, 3
 France, 7, 12, 2918
 Germany, 3, 101, 2472
 Great Britain, 7
 Latin America, 1747
 Oceania, 1026
 Poland, 31, 1354, 1365
 Sweden, 812, 1016
 United States and Antecedents, 7, 1113
 USSR (since 1918), 7, 8, 10, 13, 1013, 2915, 2917
- Metropolitan Areas See 'Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing'
- Metternich, Klemens Wenzel Nepomuk Lothar von, Prince*, 1187, 2240, 3246
- Metzidakis, Felipe, 1400
- Meuse (battle), 1316
- Meuse-Argonne (battle), 3122
- Mexican Revolution, 1785, 1791
- Mexico See Also 'Central America', 'Latin America'
- By Place (See Also Topics)
 Arizpe, 487
 Carrizal, 504
 Casas Grandes, 486
 Chihuahua, 3400
 Guerrero, 503
 Mexico City, 1038, 1805, 1806
 Oaxaca, 1804
 Veracruz, 3401
- By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Labor, 1786
 Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 1789, 3406
 Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, Including Ethnology), 1376
 Archaeology, 486
 Architecture, 1371, 3285
 Archives and Archival Collections, 501, 2935, 2993
 Art, 1776, 1787, 3402
 Assassinations and Attempts, Political, 3400
 Banking, Credit, etc., 495, 1786, 3394
 Battles, 504, 3404
 Bibliography, 25, 1750, 1800, 3285
 Biography, 25, 491, 1810, 3395, 3405, 3406
 Church and State, 1784
 Constitutional Law, 501
 Courts, 1794
 Cultural Life, 1398
 Customs, 3025
- Economic History and Life, 1745, 1801, 1807
 Economic Reform and Reformers, 484
 Education, 1802
 Educational Reform and Reformers, 502, 3406, 3409
 Elections, 3398
 Exploration and Discovery, 488, 3025
 Foreign Aid, 1760
 Foreign Investments, 490
 Foreign Policy, 497, 1791
 Egypt, 3036
 United States and Antecedents, 3036
- Foreign Relations
 Italy, 157
 United States and Antecedents, 1782, 1814, 3073
- Geography and Travel, 483
 Historical Sites, Parks, and Restorations, 486
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 25, 49, 1038, 1799, 2935, 3285
 Hospitals, 1371
 Immigration, 3393
 Imperialism, 153, 1810, 3399, 3915
 Indians, 1796, 1800, 1802, 1803, 1809, 3394
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 485
 Language, Written or Spoken, 1790, 1797, 1800, 1803, 1804, 1809
 Law, 1811
 Letters, 1376
 Libraries, 1098
 Literature, 1399, 1808, 3809
 Local Government, 1805, 1807
 Memoirs, 3408
 Military History, 492, 493, 1792, 1801, 3396
 Missionaries, 503
 National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 489
 Nationalism, 485, 488, 493, 500, 1221, 1760, 1788, 1795, 1796, 1812, 1813, 3401, 3402, 3403
 Oil and Petroleum Products, 3403
 Periodicals, 1750
 Personal Property, 3407
 Political Parties, 1785
 Political Reform and Reformers, 496, 1785, 3402
 Politics, 482, 491, 494, 500, 1782, 1793, 3399, 3401, 3406, 3408
 Population, 1809, 1811
 Presidency (Including Cabinet), 3393
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 483, 492, 1801
 Public Administration, 3409
 Public Finance, 490, 1793, 3396
 Railroads, 3403
 Real Property, 1789
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 489, 496, 498, 499, 1782, 1785, 1791, 1798, 1799, 3073, 3398
 Roman Catholic Church, 492, 500, 503, 1787, 1793, 1794,

- 1796, 1802, 1811, 3396
 Rural Settlements, 487
 Silver Mines and Mining, 481, 495
 Social History, 484, 1797, 1801
 Social Organizations, 494
 Social Reform and Reformers, 496
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 502
 State Government, 1807
 Treaties, 491
 Vessels on Lakes and Rivers, 1806
 Women, 1790
 Meyer, G., 1308
 Meyer, Klaus, 1
 Meyer, Michael, 753
 Meyer, Michael C., 1799
 Michaelis, Wilhelm, 2480
 Michalet, Charles-Albert, 2112
 Michalkiewicz, Stanisław, 1174, 2744
 Michalsen, Fin, 98
 Michalski, Jerzy, 913
 Michaud, Hélène, 3096
 Michels, Albert, 3403
 Michon, J.-L., 3340
 Michtner, Otto, 866
 Michurski, Czesław, 1119
 Mickiewicz, Adam*, 2706
 Mickiewicz Family*, 2706
 Middle Class and Bourgeoisie See Also 'Social History'
 China, 1596
 Cuba, 583
 Czechoslovakia, 3902
 Finland, Including Periods Under Sweden and Russian Empire, 2547
 France, 637, 3503
 Great Britain, 3615
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 873, 944
 India, 1648
 Italy, 3749
 Latin America, 3391
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2855
 Uruguay, 3391
 USSR (since 1918), 207
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 944
 Middle East See 'Near and Middle East'
 Midwinter, Eric, 2176, 2177
 Mier, Servando Teresa de*, 148
 Migdał, Stefan, 2740
 Migeu, Vladimir, 2601
 Migratory Workers See 'Agricultural Labor'
 Miguel de Cervantes (vessel), 3819
 Mikes, Gábor, 2683
 Mikhailov, Mikhail Larionovich*, 2866
 Mikhailovski, Nikolai Konstantinovich*, 984
 Miklaszewski, Walenty*, 2766
 Mikola, K. J., 2545, 3203
 Mikolajczyk, Stanisław*, 905
 Milaeva, G. L., 2911
 Milan, Treaty of (1849), 144
 Milatz, A., 754
 Miles, W. D., 641
 Miletić, Svetozar*, 941
 Milic, Danica, 2580
 Military Camps See 'Military Construction, Camps and Forts'
 Military Communications, 335
 USSR (since 1918), 267
 Military Construction, Camps and Forts, 3114
 Argentina, 1836
 Finland, Including Periods Under Sweden and Russian Empire, 790
 France, 3526
 Italy, 3207
 Spain, 713, 2309, 2330, 2359, 2364
 USSR (since 1918), 273
 Military Education See 'Military Training'
 Military Engineering See 'Engineer Troops and Military Engineering'
 Military Government
 Baltic Area and States (1918-40), 188
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 3117
 France, 761, 3085
 Germany, 761
 Italy, 3080, 3085
 Latin America, 1761
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 3117
 USSR (since 1918), 274
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 3080
 Military Ground Forces See Also Specific Ground Forces, e.g.,
 Artillery
 Africa, North, 1280
 Arabia, 1280
 Balkans and Balkan States, 1280
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 176, 1327
 Czechoslovakia, 238, 3160
 Europe, 1236
 France, 1251, 1280, 1317, 2043, 2071, 3125, 3198
 Germany, 776
 Great Britain, 180, 392, 643, 1217, 1258, 2116, 2136
 Hungary (since 1867), 2682, 2699
 India, 390, 392
 Japan, 1225
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 176
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 176
 Serbia (to 1918), 1279
 Spain, 3227
 USSR (since 1918), 238, 1003, 1225, 1326, 1327, 2908, 3160, 3215
 Military Historical Research, Office for (Freiburg on Breisgan), 97
 Military History See Also 'Air Forces', 'Armored Forces', 'Arms', 'Arms Troops and Military Engineering', 'Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions', 'Infantry', 'Military Communications', 'Military Construction, Camps and Forts', 'Military Government', 'Military Ground Forces', 'Military Intelligence', 'Military Logistics', 'Military Officer Corps and General Staff', 'Military Organization', 'Military Reform', 'Military Reserves', 'Military Strategy', 'Military Training', 'Naval Air Forces', 'Naval Battles', 'Naval Vessels', 'Navy and Marines', 'Prisoners of War', 'Psychological Warfare', 'Recruitment, Military', 'Submarines', 'Uniforms, Decorations, Flags and Symbols (Military)', 'Veterans', 169, 174, 1206, 1231, 2963, 3112
 Africa, West, 1555
 Argentina, 1848, 1849
 Austria, Republic, 2649
 Balkans and Balkan States, 3886
 Belgium, 2033, 3489
 Bolivia, 3418
 Brazil, 541, 1854, 3425
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 3107, 3110
 Central America, 506
 China, 1580, 1594, 1601
 Colombia, 518, 550
 Costa Rica, 1817
 Czechoslovakia, 850, 1164, 2978, 3908
 Europe, 862, 1375
 Finland, Including Periods Under Sweden and Russian Empire, 2545
 France, 439, 629, 1239, 1247, 2064, 3087, 3089, 3108, 3109, 3489, 3493, 3495, 3596
 Germany, 764, 868, 3109, 3585
 Gibraltar, 2210
 Great Britain, 350, 393, 597, 644, 659, 668, 1234, 1848, 2210, 3115, 3493, 3602
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 862, 868, 1223, 2687, 2696, 2759, 3908, 3917
 Hungary (since 1867), 90, 882, 2526, 2659, 2663, 2670, 2673, 2684, 2685, 2687, 2692, 2696, 2700, 2701, 2702, 3161, 3886, 3917, 3919
 India, 393, 1650
 Ireland, Republic of, 2649
 Italy, 1223, 1249, 3038, 3495, 3729
 Japan, 1029, 3157
 Kenya, 1528
 Latin America, 3065
 Macedonia, 1247
 Mexico, 492, 493, 1792, 1801, 3396
 Nicaragua, 1819
 Norway, 797
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 1234, 3107, 3110
 Paraguay, 3418
 Poland, 895, 914, 2700, 2731, 2759, 2995
 Portugal, 1830
 Rumania, 2782, 3947
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 162, 1029, 1234, 1247, 1499, 2537, 2669, 2876, 3107, 3110
 South Africa, 350
 Spain, 597, 2210, 2319, 3766, 3792, 3804
 Sweden, 806
 Switzerland, 2565, 2566, 2567
 United States and Antecedents, 506, 597, 3065, 3396
 Uruguay, 1830
 USSR (since 1918), 1164, 1232, 2905
 Venezuela, 518, 3475
 Vietnam, 439, 1580
 West Indies, 3108, 3115, 3478
 Military Intelligence
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 3105
 Great Britain, 1238
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 3911
 Poland, 3006
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 3105, 3911
 Serbia (to 1918), 2794
 United States and Antecedents, 1199, 2885
 USSR (since 1918), 2885
 Military Law
 Poland, 2742
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2742
 Military Logistics
 Balkans and Balkan States, 3162
 France, 2110, 3098
 Germany, 3127
 Hungary (since 1867), 3223
 USSR (since 1918), 254, 3162, 3223
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff
 Africa, West, 354
 Australia, 1724, 3375
 China, 1600
 Finland, Including Periods Under Sweden and Russian Empire, 792
 France, 620, 1224, 2014, 2104, 3096, 3097, 3106, 3512, 3568
 Germany, 2441
 Germany, West (since 1945), 2441
 Great Britain, 180, 642, 679, 3371
 Italy, 178, 2010, 3745
 Latin America, 1764
 Pacific Area, 620
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 969, 2865, 3106
 Spain, 3448
 USSR (since 1918), 209
 Venezuela, 3448
 West Indies, 3512
 Military Organization
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 2597
 France, 2111
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2653
 Hungary (since 1867), 177, 2653, 2666, 2699
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 2818
 Spain, 2356
 USSR (since 1918), 254, 271, 1262, 1330, 2895
 Military Reform
 China, 1598
 France, 2111
 Germany, 741
 Great Britain, 2204
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 2818
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2871
 Military Reserves
 Cuba, 3480

- Italy, 3722
 Military Security See 'Military Intelligence'
 Military Strategy, 1242, 3114
 Balkans and Balkan States, 3143
 Brazil, 1860
 Canada, 1183
 China, 1599
 Colombia, 560
 Cuba, 1997
 France, 365, 1208, 1211, 1212, 1220, 1230, 1277, 1317, 2072, 3113
 Germany, 209, 253, 264, 277, 1230, 1241, 1299, 1325, 3127, 3151, 3153, 3165, 3201
 Great Britain, 434, 1183, 1211, 1258, 2148, 3113, 3136, 3143, 3165
 Hungary (since 1867), 172, 2680, 2686, 2693, 3223
 Italy, 178, 194, 1220
 Japan, 1609, 3165
 Malagasy Republic (Madagascar), 365
 Mediterranean Sea and Area, 1227
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1208, 1230, 1243, 1250, 3113
 Sierra Leone, 1568
 Singapore, 434
 Spain, 1211, 1238, 3450
 Sweden, 1230
 Switzerland, 3151
 United States and Antecedents, 206, 1238, 1277, 1599, 3136
 Uruguay, 1942
 USSR (since 1918), 209, 264, 269, 1230, 1240, 1329, 1330, 1333, 2908, 3220, 3223
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 1220
 Venezuela, 3450, 3452
 Military Training, 181
 Belgium, 1203
 France, 613, 1222, 2046, 2110
 Germany, 2503
 Great Britain, 180, 2205, 3142
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2653
 Hungary (since 1867), 2608, 2653, 2699, 3224
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 968, 969
 Spain, 3816
 USSR (since 1918), 3232
 Militia See 'Military Reserves'
 Miliukov, Pavel Nikolaevich*, 1005
 Miliutin, Dmitri Alekseevich, Count*, 2871
 Milkova, Fanny, 2581
 Mill, John Stuart*, 2941, 3248
 Millán Astray, José, Lieutenant Colonel*, 707
 Miller, Naomi C., 3637
 Miller, V. O., 2406
 Mills, R. C.*, 1051
 Milne, Alexander Alan*, 3640
 Miloš, Obrenović, Prince of Serbia*, 936
 Milov, L. V., 8
 Milovanović, Milovan*, 3043
 Milutinovic, Kosta, 946
 Mina, Francisco Javier*, 493, 1221, 1760, 1798, 1813
 Minami Organ (Japanese Association), 1579
 Minasi, M. Antonietta De Lorenzis, 2081
 Miner, Servanda*, 1798
 Mineralogy See 'Physical Sciences'
 Mining See Also Specific Metal or Mineral By Name, e.g., Coal
 Mines and Mining
 France, 618, 3594
 Germany, 2509
 Great Britain, 3639
 Spain, 3771
 Minorities See Respective Group Under 'Immigration'
 Minto, 4th Earl of (Gilbert John Elliot-Murray-Kynynmond)*, 418
 Mintskevichius-Kapsukas, Vintsas*, 2851
 Mira, Giuseppe, 2020
 Mirabeau, Comte de (Honoré Gabriel Victor Riqueti)*, 2140, 3515, 3519
 Miralles, Francisco*, 709
 Mirambell, Enrique, 3008
 Miramón, Alberto, 2349
 Miranda, Francisco, General*, 476, 1458, 1762, 1962, 1965, 1972, 3461
 Miribel, de, 3338
 Mirlo (vessel), 3118
 Mironets', N. I., 973
 Mirski, Dimiti*, 2826
 Mirțu, Flaminu, 3941
 Mishra, Girish, 1665
 Missionaries, 1462
 Algeria, 1533
 China, 375
 France, 1533
 Great Britain, 409, 2814
 India, 409
 Jamaica, 592, 2005
 Korea, 388
 Latin America, 1685
 Lebanon, 3972
 Macao, 1582
 Malawi, 1541
 Mexico, 503
 New Zealand, 3383
 Pacific Area, 1090, 1700
 Philippines, 1681, 1682, 1685
 Spain, 1685
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 1090
 Missions See 'Missionaries'
 Mitani, Taichirō, 1622
 Mitchell, Harvey, 631
 Mitchourine, Ivan Vladimirovitch*, 3324
 Mitev, Iono, 2602, 3893
 Mitra, Debala, 1666
 Miyagawa, Kiyoshi, 1623
 Mkrtumian, Iu. i., 3984
 Mkwawa*, 1531
 Mlynárik, Ján., 842
 Mocha, Frank, 914
 Mochalov, L. V., 669
 Modernism, 471, 1424, 2350
 Modrzejewska, Krystyna**, 3185
 Moeller van den Bruck, Arthur*, 2460
 Mogilevskii, S. A., 3258
 Mohrmann, Heinz, 3858
 Moiseiev, O. V., 255
 Molas Ribalta, Pedro*, 709
 Molchanova, L. A., 3985
 Molesworth, G. N., 414
 Molin, Alma L., 1282
 Molina, Antonio M., 428, 429, 430
 Molina, Rodrigo A., 1424
 Molina y Morales, Roberto, 516
 Moll, Gerard*, 3646
 Molnár, József, 3924
 Molodchikov, O. V., 110
 Moltmann, Günter, 1175, 2932
 Momigliano, Arnaldo, 69, 307, 1575, 3720
 Momigliano, Arnaldo*, 19
 Mommsen, Theodor*, 777
 Mommsen, Wilhelm*, 3
 Mon y Velarde, Juan Antonio*, 1447
 Monaco, Maria Assunta, 3721
 Monarchist Parties See Specific Party By Name, 'Political Parties'
 Monarchs and Monarchy See Specific Rulers By Name, 'Central Government'
 Monash, John, Sir, General*, 3375
 Monasteries See 'Religious Buildings'
 Moncayo, Hugo, 1922
 Mondini, Luigi, 178
 Money See 'Currency'
 Mongolia
 Foreign Relations
 China, 3360
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1639
 Human Relations, 3359
 Law, 1637
 Nationalism, 1641, 3359
 Politics, 1639
 Social History, 1638, 1640
 Women, 1637
 Monguió, Luis, 3638
 Moñino y Redondo, José (Conde de Floridablanca)*, 706
 Monmayou, Roger, 3097
 Monod, Gustave*, 2082
 Monopolies
 Asia, General, 367
 Chile, 546
 Germany, 717, 2435, 2450, 2519
 Poland, 915
 Sweden, 717
 Monroe, James*, 1153
 Montagne, Robert*, 2099
 Montagu, Edward, Admiral (1st Earl of Sandwich)*, 2210
 Montale, Bianca, 3722, 3723
 Montalembert, Charles Forbes Comte de*, 2074, 3597
 Montanelli, Giuseppe*, 297
 Monteil, Charles**, 361
 Monteil, Parfait-Louis**, 362
 Monteiro de Rêgo, Tobias*, 1857
 Monteith, Archibald John*, 2005
 Montenegro (to 1918) See Also 'Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918)'
 Constitutional Law, 943
 Political Reform and Reformers, 943
 Politics, 3957
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 943
 World War I and Antecedents, 1279
 Montezuma de Carvalho, Joaquim de*, 478
 Montgomery, Bernard Law, Sir Field Marshal (1st Viscount Montgomery of Alamein)*, 3146
 Montgomery-Cuninghame, Sir Thomas*, 3081
 Monticone, Alberto, 192
 Monticone, Alberto*, 697
 Monticone, Ronald C., 2647
 Montifiory, Mosheh*, 2806
 Montijano Chica, Juan, 3810
 Montilla, José Abel, 1965, 3475
 Montjuich castle (Spain), 2364
 Montsalvatge, Xavier, 2350
 Monumentos, Servicio de Conservación y Catalogación de (Barcelona), 3779
 Monuments See 'Historical Sites, Parks, and Restorations'
 Moody, T. W., 2211, 3665
 Moore, D. C., 670
 Moore, R. J., 671
 Moore, Stanley, 319
 Mora de Jaramillo, Yolanda, 1905
 Mora, Gabriela, 3432
 Mora, José, 1883
 Morača, Pero, 2791
 Morales Duárez, Vicente*, 571
 Morales Leonín, Juan de Dios*, 1831
 Morandi, Rodolfo*, 3257
 Moraru, S., 2781
 Moravia, Sergio, 2083
 Moravians
 Great Britain, 582
 Haiti, 582
 Virgin Islands, 582
 West Indies, 582
 Morawski, Stefan, 2741
 Morazán, Francisco*, 508
 Morazé, Charles, 38
 Mordal, Jacques, 1267, 1337
 Moreau de Saint-Méry, Médéric Louis Élie*, 2008
 Morel, E. D.*, 761
 Moreland, William Harrison*, 20
 Morelli, Emilia, 3724
 Morelos y Pavón, José María*, 1788, 1813
 Moreno, Baldomero Fernández*, 1840
 Moreno, Eusebio, Jr., 3454
 Moreno Fragonales, Manuel, 1996
 Moreno, Fulgencio Ricardo*, 1024
 Moreno, Mariano*, 476, 477
 Moreno y de los Arcos, Roberto, 1800, 1801
 Morgan, John, Lieutenant*, 1705
 Morgan, Juan David, 1966
 Mori, Renato, 1176, 3062
 Morillo, Pablo, Count of Cartagena, General*, 1970, 3448
 Morinigo, Marcos Augusto*, 1746
 Morison, A., 197
 Morley, John (Viscount Morley of Blackburn)*, 418
 Mörner, Magnus, 1764, 1765
 Morning Post (newspaper), 1223
 Moroccan Co., 1536
 Morocco See Also 'Africa, General', 'Africa, North'
 Art, 1535
 Battles, 3116
 Biography, 2099

- Cultural Life, 3339
 Economic History and Life, 1534
 Foreign Relations
 France, 1534
 Geography and Travel, 1178
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 2099
 Imperialism, 755, 1178, 1536, 3116
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 1536
 Islam, 1522, 3340
 Law, 2994
 Letters, 77, 1425
 Libraries, 2994
 Napoleonic Era and Wars, 344
 Nationalism, 1522
 Politics, 1534, 3339, 3340
 Trade, 1425
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 344
 Morris, A. J. Anthony, 2178
 Morris, Morris D., 1667
 Mortality See 'Vital Statistics'
 Mortenol, Camille*, 3512
 Mortimer, Joanne S., 755
 Mosca, Gaetano*, 1341
 Moscardó Ituarte, José*, 2313
 Mościcki, Ignacy*, 1294
 Moscow Gazette (newspaper), 3107
 Moscow Protocol (1929), 3056
 Moser, Charles A., 3986
 Moser, Moses*, 737
 Moshkov, iu. A., 2917
 Moslem League, 3350
 Mosley, Oswald Ernald, Sir*, 2141
 Mosquera, Tomás Cipriano de, General*, 560
 Mosques See 'Religious Buildings'
 Mosse, W. E., 4014
 Motas, Mieczysław, 2989
 Motchalov, V. D.*, 3978
 Motoyuki Takabatake*, 1612
 Mottez, Bernard, 1437
 Motwani, Kewal, 1668
 Moulis, Vladimir, 3063
 Moulis, Vladislav, 1177
 Moure Mariño, Luis*, 707
 Mourin, Maxime*, 3054
 Mouvement Socialiste (journal), 3573
 Mozambique See Also 'Africa, General', 'Africa, South'
 Central Government, 1544
 Imperialism, 1544
 Population, 1543
 Trade, 1543
 Mráz, Andrej, 843
 Mrazovic, Mateja*, 155, 3950, 3960
 Mrongowiusz, Krzysztof Celestyn*, 2763
 Mrštík, Vilém*, 1407
 Mucs, Sándor, 1236, 2684
 Mudie, James*, 1710
 Muhammed 'Abduh (ca.1919)*, 3966
 Muhammed Shafiq, Midhat Pasha*, 3971
 Muhsam, Erich*, 758
 Mújica Gallo, Manuel, 1401
 Mukerjee, Radhakamal, 70
 Mukerjee, Radhakamal*, 420
 Mukerji, Dhurjati Prasad*, 1677
 Mulet Cerdá, Juan, 2351
 Mulet Cerdá, Juan*, 709
 Müller, Eberhard, 2965
 Muller, Gert, 2933
 Müller, Johannes von*, 1019
 Müllern, Herman, 3153
 Munch, Francis J., 3404
 Munholland, Kim, 1178
 Munich Conference and Pact (1938), 216, 848, 2261
 Municipal Record Office, Rostock, 91
 Munier, W. A. J., 2263, 3496
 Münnich, Ferenc, 2685
 Muñoz Rojas, José Antonio, 2352
 Munro, Dana G.**, 2002
 Muracciole, J. N., 1237, 1280
 Muraviev, Konstantin*, 2595
 Muraviev, Mikhail Nikolaevich, Count*, 1163
 Murphy, Daniel, 3666
 Murray, Carl Adolf*, 2563
 Murray, Robert, 2563
 Museo Arqueológico de Barcelona, 3834
 Museo Arqueológico de Gerona, 3834
 Museo Arqueológico de Sevilla, 3834
 Museo Arqueológico de Toledo (Spain), 1089
 Museo Arqueológico Nacional (Spain), 1101, 3007
 Museo Arqueológico Provincial (Gerona), 3008
 Museo Celtibérico (Soria), 3834
 Museo del Pueblo Español, 2331
 Museo de la Farmacia Hispana, 3778
 Museum of Ghettofighters, Lohamei Haghettaoth, 107
 Museum of Malawi, 2983
 Museums See Also Specific
 Museum By Name, e.g.,
 Metropolitan Museum of Art, 'Archives and Archival Collections', 'Institutes', 'Libraries', 2979
 Czechoslovakia, 2975
 Denmark, 44
 France, 2048
 Great Britain, 2183
 Italy, 3724
 Malawi, 2983
 Poland, 2739
 Spain, 1089, 2331, 3007, 3778, 3793, 3834
 United States and Antecedents, 2048
 Venezuela, 1973
 Music
 Finland, Including Periods Under Sweden and Russian Empire, 794
 France, 2095
 Germany, 2095, 2453
 Great Britain, 644, 655, 2136, 3620
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 863
 Spain, 1396, 1409, 2278, 2305, 2350, 2393, 3832
 USSR (since 1918), 2912
 Venezuela, 1961
 Muslim Brotherhood (Egypt), 3966
 Musolino, Benedetto*, 2228
 Musso, Luis Alberto, 1941
 Mussolini, Benito*, 210, 690, 1145, 3191, 3668, 3677, 3689, 3699, 3700, 3731, 3736
 Muszynski, Jerzy, 2742
 Muth, Heinrich, 756
 Mutinies See 'Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions'
 Mutis, José Celestino*, 1505, 1907, 1919
 Mutis, Sinfaroso*, 1505
 Mutsuhito (Emperor of Japan)*, 380
 Myers, W. F. T., 2179
 Myerson, I., 1044
 Mykula, W., 2898
 Myška, Milan, 2618
 Mysticism
 El Salvador, 513
 Nigeria, 1565
 South Africa, 1548
 Myths See 'Folklore'
- N
- Nada, Narciso, 3725
 Nádherný, Ignác*, 2615
 Nagai, Hideo, 1624
 Nagazumi, Akira, 1679
 Nagore Yarnoz, José Javier, 2353
 Nagy, Kálmán, 2686
 Naidenov, M. E., 265
 Najdus, Walentyna, 2743
 Nakajima, Hiroaki, 1625
 Nakamura, Fumi, 1640
 Nakamura, Masanori, 1626, 1627
 Nakamura, Tadashi, 374
 Nakamura, Tetsuo, 1589
 Nakov, Anhel, 1319
 Nalepinski, Wiesław, 1120, 3023
 Namer, Gerard, 3563
 Namier, Lewis Bernstein, Sir*, 59, 2922
 Nantet, Jacques, 293
 Naoroji, Dadabhai*, 400
 Napier, Francis, Sir*, 962, 2830
 Napoleon I, Emperor of the French*, 166, 577, 1153, 1187, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1215, 1218, 2095, 3101, 3103, 3104, 3524, 3525
 Napoleon III, Emperor of the French*, 153, 490, 1224, 3525
 Napoleonic Era and Wars, 1206
 Austria, Republic, 1187
 Battles, 166, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1207, 1215, 1217, 3091
 Belgium, 1210, 1214
 Biography, 2716
 Brazil, 701
 Denmark, 3610
 Dominican Republic, 1200
 Europe, 167, 168, 2025
 France, 106, 620, 1187, 1200, 1204, 1208, 1209, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1216, 1218, 2095, 3083, 3085, 3086, 3087, 3089, 3090, 3092, 3093, 3095, 3096, 3097, 3098, 3099, 3100, 3101, 3103, 3104, 3556
 Germany, 2095
 Germany, East (since 1945), 3088
 Great Britain, 2025, 3102
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2642
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 2716
 Hungary (since 1867), 2659
 Italy, 1218, 3083, 3085, 3098, 3101
 Morocco, 344
 Naval Battles, 1205, 1211
 Netherlands, 1200
 Pacific Area, 620
 Poland, 2716, 2748
 Politics, 2716
 Portugal, 701
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1208, 1213
 Scandinavia, 167
 Spain, 96, 1968, 3084, 3094, 3095
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 3093
 Venezuela, 1968
 West Indies, 3102
 Napolitano, G., 2912
 Nariño, Antonio*, 549, 559, 561, 563, 1778, 1833, 1892, 2084
 Narochinski, A. O., 200
 Narodnichestvo (Russian Socialism), 3900
 Natan, Zhak, 2603
 Nati, Mario, 1867
 National Archives (Costa Rica), 1100
 National Archives of New Zealand, 1078
 National Club (political club, Italy), 3723
 National Convention of the Resistance (1965), 3174
 National Democrat Movement (Poland), 2740
 National Guard See 'Military Reserves'
 National Income See 'Economic Development and Growth'
 National League (Poland), 2721
 National Library (French), 3521
 National Library (Mexico), 1800
 National Library of Morocco, 2994
 National Museum, Czechoslovakia, 2975
 National Production See 'Economic Development and Growth'
 National Security, Armament and Disarmament
 Australia, 3371
 China, 3354
 Czechoslovakia, 1168
 Germany, 3867
 Great Britain, 599
 Italy, 599
 Mexico, 489
 Sweden, 804, 813
 United States and Antecedents, 208, 489
 USSR (since 1918), 208

National Socialism and
 Anti-Nazism, 1297
 Austria, Republic, 856
 Danzig (Free City 1919-39), 923
 Germany, 27, 118, 330, 750,
 756, 758, 770, 773, 1132, 2448,
 2459, 2476, 2481, 2488, 2492,
 2500, 2525, 3129, 3133, 3848,
 3861
 Germany, West (since 1945),
 27
 Poland, 907
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal
 States, 1132
 National Socialist Movement
 (Netherlands), 699
 National Socialist Party
 (Germany), 2414
 Nationalism, 325, 1135, 3112,
 3269
 Afghanistan, 952
 Africa, East, 1525
 Africa, General, 339, 1395,
 1439, 1518, 1521, 1542
 Albania, 832
 Argentina, 528, 529, 1825, 1841,
 1843, 1845, 1846, 1848
 Asia, General, 1577, 2924
 Australia, 1715
 Austria, Republic, 856,
 2795
 Balkans and Balkan States,
 1166, 3888
 Baltic Area and States
 (1918-40), 2403
 Belgium, 2027, 2032
 Bolivia, 1852
 Bosnia and Herzegovina
 (1878-1910), 942
 Brazil, 1859, 1860, 1866,
 1869
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents),
 861, 2596, 2599, 2604, 2606,
 3107, 3110, 3888
 Burma, 1579, 1643
 Canada, 2108
 Central America, 1815
 Chile, 1226, 1229, 1755
 China, 372, 1587, 3353
 Colombia, 518, 519, 521, 523, 524,
 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 555,
 556, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564,
 1062, 1744, 1762, 1773, 1775,
 1824, 1827, 1829, 1831, 1833,
 1888, 1889, 1891, 1894, 1896,
 1899, 1910, 1913, 1914, 1915,
 1917, 1920, 2084, 34 17, 3419,
 3435
 Cuba, 585, 1988, 1993
 Czechoslovakia, 154, 831, 840,
 842, 845, 846, 847, 851, 861,
 879, 1140, 2583, 2591, 2608,
 2617, 2628, 3176, 3885, 3902
 Dominican Republic, 591
 Ecuador, 524, 1744, 1773, 1775,
 1824, 1831, 1833, 1922, 3417
 Egypt, 2798, 3966
 El Salvador, 1815
 Europe, 1133, 1439
 Europe, East and Southeast, 17,
 831, 1173
 Finland, Including Periods
 Under Sweden and Russian
 Empire, 154, 791, 795, 1263
 France, 591, 1395, 2108,
 3527

Germany, 141, 294, 731, 868,
 904, 918, 2470, 2484
 Germany, East (since 1945),
 743, 2511
 Germany, West (since 1945),
 2511
 Great Britain, 663, 686, 1192,
 1824, 2134, 2219, 3461
 Greece, 854, 2634, 2772
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918),
 164, 845, 847, 851, 860, 861,
 868, 872, 879, 880, 940, 944,
 945, 946, 1268, 2617, 2640,
 2643, 2644, 2647, 2652, 3885,
 3913, 3914
 Haiti, 2003
 Hungary (since 1867), 154, 164,
 840, 882, 886, 887, 892, 2608,
 2640, 2662, 2667, 2677
 India, 413, 1656, 1658, 1661,
 1669, 1676, 2924, 3350, 3365
 Indonesia, 1679
 Iran, 2798, 2805, 3969
 Iraq, 2797, 2798
 Ireland, Republic of, 460, 686,
 2213, 2219, 2220
 Israel, 2809
 Italy, 164, 696, 1102, 1104,
 1866, 2009, 2228, 2233, 2250,
 2254, 2255, 2604, 3062, 3306,
 3309, 3487, 3703, 3719, 3720,
 3721, 3724, 3733, 3742, 3746
 Jamaica, 2004
 Latin America, 148, 469, 473,
 475, 476, 577, 1347, 1749,
 1751, 1755, 1759, 1762, 1763,
 1766, 1767, 1770, 1823, 1827,
 1830, 3075, 3392, 3796
 Lebanon, 2796
 Lithuania (1918-40), 2727, 2743
 Malawi, 1542
 Malaysia and Malay Peninsula,
 422
 Mauritania, 1522
 Mexico, 485, 488, 493, 500,
 1221, 1760, 1788, 1795, 1796,
 1812, 1813, 3401, 3402, 3403
 Mongolia, 1641, 3359
 Morocco, 1522
 Near and Middle East, 2799,
 2800, 2813
 Netherlands, 2269
 Nicaragua, 473
 Nigeria, 1562
 Oceania, 461
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 832,
 942, 2599, 2799, 2816, 3940,
 3964
 Pakistan, 3350
 Palestine, 2797, 3964
 Panama and Panama Canal,
 1744, 1773, 1775
 Peru, 1826, 1923, 1924, 1930,
 1934, 1935, 3440
 Philippines, 428, 429, 432, 1687,
 1691, 3367
 Poland, 141, 154, 893, 897, 904,
 906, 911, 918, 925, 978, 1165,
 1421, 2583, 2591, 2647, 2707,
 2723, 2727, 2737, 2743, 2763,
 3040, 3082
 Portugal, 1866
 Rumania, 17, 929, 930, 1161,
 1268, 2677, 2772, 2779, 2784,
 3885, 3940, 3941, 3947
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 791,

965, 974, 978, 982, 1173
 Saudi Arabia, Hejaz, and Nejd,
 2796
 Serbia (to 1918), 2588, 2677,
 2792
 Silesia, 141, 731, 918
 South Africa, 349, 351, 1548,
 1551, 1658, 1760, 1826
 Spain, 519, 1062, 1221, 1229,
 1347, 1824, 3075, 3450, 3795,
 3796, 3800
 Switzerland, 294
 Syria, 2796, 2798, 3964,
 3975
 Turkey (from 1918), 2798
 United States and Antecedents,
 294, 432, 473, 1133, 1395,
 1439, 1783, 3367
 Uruguay, 1825, 1830,
 1936, 1937, 1940, 1942,
 1943
 USSR (since 1918), 2779,
 2899, 2905, 4013
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal
 States, 327, 3309
 Venezuela, 518, 519, 521, 523,
 524, 579, 1744, 1751, 1755, 1762,
 1773, 1775, 1824, 1827, 1829,
 1833, 1944, 1948, 1950, 1952,
 1954, 1958, 1959, 1963, 1965,
 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972,
 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979,
 1980, 1982, 1983, 2004, 3 419,
 3442, 3443, 3445, 3447, 3448,
 3450, 3451, 3452, 3454, 3460,
 3461, 3467, 3471, 3473, 3475
 Vietnam, 1696
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents
 (from 1918), 154, 861, 938,
 940, 944, 945, 946, 1391, 2643,
 2791, 2795, 3950
 Nationalist Party (Croatia, 19th
 century), 3950
 Nativist Movements See
 'Nationalism'
 Natural Resources See 'Forestry
 and Lumber Industry', 'Land and
 Water Conservation'
 Naturalization See
 'Citizenship'
 Naujoks, Eberhard, 54
 Naumann, G. H., 3859
 Naumann, Horst, 2481,
 2482
 Nava, Ciro, 1766, 1967
 Naval Air Forces
 France, 1237
 Naval Battles See Also Specific
 Battle By Name
 Chile, 1228, 1229
 France, 384, 3208
 Japan, 384
 Peru, 1228
 Spain, 1228, 1229
 Naval Defence Agreement (1887),
 1734
 Naval Vessels
 Baltic Area and States
 (1918-40), 182
 Cuba, 1219, 3783
 France, 464, 1248, 1490, 2097,
 2104, 2109, 3533
 Germany, 1269, 2497
 Great Britain, 190, 1248, 2125,
 2126, 3118
 Oceania, 464

Philippines, 1689
 Spain, 1219, 3783, 3798, 3799,
 3819, 3820
 United States and Antecedents,
 1219, 3118
 USSR (since 1918), 182,
 3214
 Navall, Dedrich, 1002
 Navarri, Roger, 3027
 Navarro, Moisés González, 496
 Navarro, Nicolas E.*, 3472
 Navarro Tomás, T., 3811
 Navascués, Joaquín María de,
 3007
 Navigation See 'Vessels,
 Shipbuilding, and Navigation'
 Navrátil, Jan, 320, 2483, 3897
 Navy and Marines, 335
 Australia, 1734, 3371
 Austria, Republic, 1265
 Brazil, 3420
 France, 197, 1200, 1280, 2000,
 2973, 3106, 3125, 3476, 3505,
 3536, 3580
 Germany, 189, 1278
 Great Britain, 434, 1076, 1278,
 1734, 1736, 2148, 2157, 3050,
 3371, 3601
 Hungary (since 1867), 2664,
 2665
 Japan, 1609
 Mediterranean Sea and Area,
 1265
 Netherlands, 1200
 New Zealand, 1734
 Pacific Area, 1076
 Peru, 1493
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 968,
 2820, 2849, 3106
 Singapore, 434
 United States and Antecedents,
 3476
 USSR (since 1918), 2820,
 3215, 3226, 3231
 Venezuela, 1985
 West Indies, 3476
 Navy Board (Great Britain), 1084
 Nazarou, B. A., 2912
 Nazi Party See 'National
 Socialism and Anti-Nazism'
 Nazi-Soviet Pact (1939), 1292,
 1295, 2767
 Neacșu, Ioan I., 3942
 Neamțu, Gelu, 2648
 Near and Middle East See Also
 Constituent Parts, 'Ottoman
 Empire (to 1918)'
 Biography, 951
 Coffee, 1444
 Economic History and Life,
 2800, 2801
 Foreign Relations
 France, 2813
 Great Britain, 950, 2813,
 3155
 Israel, 2809
 Spain, 1159
 United States and
 Antecedents, 2809, 2813,
 3155
 Geography and Travel, 949,
 950
 Historiography, Humanities and
 Social Sciences, 2801, 2802
 Imperialism, 1194
 Islam, 2799, 2800, 2802

- Literature, 2802
Nationalism, 2799, 2800, 2813
Oil and Petroleum Products, 1426
Politics, 949, 950, 2800
Provincial and Colonial Government, 1194
Trade, 1426
Treaties, 2812
Women, 951
World War I and Antecedents, 2812
World War II, 3155
- Near and Middle Eastern Studies, 2802
- Neck, Rudolf, 867, 868, 869
Necker, Jacques*, 608
Necrologies See 'Biography'
Nedorezov, A., 3154
Neef, Helmut, 2417
Negotiations See 'Treaties'
Negroes
 Africa, General, 339
 Africa, West, 1411
 Australia, 452
 Brazil, 540, 1862
 Colombia, 1918
 Cuba, 583, 3480
 Germany, 761
 Latin America, 1411
 Liberia, 1561
 Martinique, 2008
 Rhodesia, 1538
 United States and Antecedents, 1561
 West Indies, 580
 Zambia, 1538
- Negroni, Héctor Andrés, 1997
Neher, André, 1465
Nehl, John Peter*, 3261
Nekrich, Aleksandr M.*, 3132
Nelson, Horatio, Vice-Admiral (Viscount Nelson)*, 600, 1211
Nelson, Vernon H., 2005
Nemec, Ludvik, 844
Nemeth, László*, 205
Nemo, General, 1212
Nepomuceno Niño, Juan*, 1891
Nerbøvik, Jostein, 800
Neruda, Pablo (pseud. of Neftalí Ricardo Reyes)*, 1883
Nesterenko, A., Lieutenant General**, 266
Nestorescu, Horia I., 3943
Nestourkh, M.*, 3273
Netherlands
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Frisian Islands, 3753
 Ghent, 2026
 Ijsseelmeer, 3134
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Air Forces, 3134
 Archives and Archival Collections, 1077
 Biography, 2265, 2268
 Business Cycles, 699
 Central Government, 2260
 Employment and Unemployment, 2260
 Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 2262
 Foreign Relations
 Great Britain, 3076
 Indonesia, 3076
 History, Teaching of, 132
 Imperialism, 421
 Law, 3491
 Literature, 3753
 Napoleonic Era and Wars, 1200
 Nationalism, 2269
 Navy and Marines, 1200
 Political Parties, 3254
 Politics, 699, 2268
 Protestants, 2264, 2266
 Public Administration, 3754
 Religious Buildings, 2259
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 3496
 Roman Catholic Church, 2259, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 3496
 Social Reform and Reformers, 699
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 3254, 3753
 Teaching, 132, 3188
 Textiles and Garment Making, 2026
 University and College, 698
 World War II, 3134, 3164, 3188, 3202
 Battles, 3202
 Neubauer, Helmut, 2825
 Neuman, B., 415
 Neurath, Constantin von, Baron*, 3852
 Neusner, Jacob, 1017
 Neutrality
 Belgium, 3497
 Sweden, 2561
 Switzerland, 3150
 Nevřva, Oswald, 2619, 2620, 3897, 3901
 New, Chester W.*, 2142
 New Guinea
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 New Britain, 1737
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Archives and Archival Collections, 2982
 Exploration and Discovery, 1733, 1736, 3039
 Imperialism, 1733
 Labor and Labor Movements, 1698, 1737
 Population, 1737
 New Orleans (battle), 2180
 New York Sun (newspaper), 1360
 New Zealand
 Archives and Archival Collections, 1078, 1084
 Civil Rights, 459
 Elections, 460
 Foreign Policy
 Great Britain, 137
 Foreign Relations
 Australia, 3368
 France, 3039
 Great Britain, 3039
 Geography and Travel, 3368
 Imperialism, 459
 Labor and Labor Movements, 3123
 Lobbies, 459
 Missionaries, 3383
 Navy and Marines, 1734
 Parliament, 458
 Political Parties, 460
 Political Theory, 458
 Population, 3382, 3383
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 461
 Roman Catholic Church, 3383
 Trade, 3368
 Treaties, 1734
 New Zealand Association, 459
 Newcastle, 4th Duke of*, 2144
 Newman, John Henry*, 1386
 Newman, John Henry, Cardinal*, 3625
 News and News Media See 'Press and Journalism', 'Radio', 'Television'
 Newth, J. A., 4006
 Newton, W. F., 1702
 Nexø, Martin Andersen*, 2535
 Nezhinsky, L. N., 1179
 Nggawa, Darius W., 1642
 Nicaragua See Also 'Central America', 'Latin America'
 Bibliography, 517
 Biography, 1851
 Foreign Relations
 Costa Rica, 1817
 Geography and Travel, 3289
 Human Relations, 3289
 Literature, 473, 517, 1851, 3289
 Military History, 1819
 Nationalism, 473
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 1819
 Nicholas, Herbert G., 1085
 Nicholas I, King of Montenegro*, 943
 Nicholas II, Czar of Russia*, 158, 1149, 1163, 3035
 Nicholson, Esther Anne*, 1649
 Nicholson, John, Brigadier-General*, 1650
 Nicoarǎ, Ion, 1268
 Nicolai, P. T.*, 3491
 Nietzsche, Friedrich Wilhelm*, 1417, 2930, 2961
 Nieuwenhuijze, C. A. O. van, 2801
 Nieuwenhuis, Ferdinand Donela*, 3753
 Nieva, Gerardo de*, 515
 Niger See Also 'Africa, General', 'Africa, West', 'Nigeria', 353
 Nigeria See Also 'Africa, General', 'Africa, West'
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Biafra, 359
 Lagos, 1553
 Soroto, 360
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Central Government, 1562
 Christianity, 1565
 Civil War, 359
 Cultural Life, 1565
 Economic History and Life, 1563
 Education, 357
 Imperialism, 1553, 1563
 Islam, 357, 360
 Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 3346
 Mysticism, 1565
 Nationalism, 1562
 Politics, 3346
 Population, 360, 407
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 407, 1564, 3345
 Public Administration, 407, 1564
 Trade, 1553
 Working Conditions and Wages, 3346
 Nikolnikov, G. L., 993
 Nilsson, Göran B., 14, 811, 3881
 Nilsson, Nils, 2990
 Nimtzw, Walter, 757
 Ninavilca, Ignacio*, 3468
 Nipperdey, T., 39
 Nipperdey, Thomas, 2484
 Nisco, Nicola*, 3669
 Nisero (vessel), 3076
 Nish, Ian H.*, 1029
 Nitti, Francesco Saverio*, 697, 3038
 Niřu, Gh., 1331
 Nográdi, Sándor, 243
 Noguer, Tomás, 3008
 Nohara, Shirō, 1590
 Nohlen, Dieter, 3812
 Noland, A., 3278
 Non-Conformists See 'Protestants'
 Noort, J., 1309
 Norbeck, Edward, 1402
 Norden, Albert, 2485
 Normandy (vessel), 1264
 Normante, Lorenzo*, 2276
 Norman, Ragnar, 812
 North America See Also 'Canada', 'United States and Antecedents'
 Art, 1367
 Biography, 1367
 Northern Star (newspaper), 3659
 Norway See Also 'Scandinavia'
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Akerhus, 799
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Archives and Archival Collections, 98
 Biography, 3876
 Business History, 801
 Coastal Waters, 3153
 Foreign Policy, 1144
 Germany, 204
 Foreign Relations, 3144
 Forestry and Lumber Industry, 801
 Insurance, 779
 Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes, 2553
 Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations, 2553
 Letters, 2552
 Literature, 798, 802
 Local Government, 799
 Lutherans, 2532, 2549, 3876
 Military History, 797
 Oceanography, 1478
 Periodicals, 3875
 Political Parties, 800, 1356, 2550, 3874
 Politics, 797, 1144, 2532, 2549
 Press and Journalism, 1356
 Prisoners of War, 3137
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 2550, 2552
 Psychology and Psychiatry (Including Relevant Physiology), 798
 Religions and Churches, 98
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 796
 Social History, 2532

- Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 796
 Symbols and Flags, 2554
 Theater, 798, 802
 Trade, 779, 801
 Treaties, 1172
 World War II, 204, 3137, 3144, 3153, 3205
 Battles, 3205
 Norwegian Employers Association, 2553
 Norwegian Federation of Trade Unions, 2553
 Noske, Gustav*, 2485
 Nouailhat, Y. M., 1254
 November Revolution (Germany), 282, 747, 764, 771, 2413, 2416, 2421, 2432, 2433, 2457, 2463, 2466, 2478, 2482
 Novik, Anton, 1269
 Novotny, Alexander, 870, 871
 Novotny, Jan, 872
 Novotny, Jan*, 2590
 Novotny, Karel, 2621
 Novy, Lubos, 3335
 Nowinski, C., 2744
 Ntara, Samuel Josiah*, 348
 Nucete-Sardi, José, 3455
 Nuclear Science, Power, Arms and Technology See Also France, 1517
 Nulle, Stebelton H., 1403, 1404
 Numismatics
 Brazil, 3426
 Portugal, 3426
 Spain, 2280, 2395, 3007
 Venezuela, 1974
 Núñez, Estuardo, 1405
 Nyasaland See 'Malawi'
 Nyrek, A., 2744
 Nyrop, Camillus*, 127
- O**
- Oakeshott, Michael*, 300
 Obaldía, José Domingo de*, 1820
 Ober, Kenneth H., 2934
 Öberg, Lars, 1504
 Oberlander, Erwin, 2899
 Obituaries See 'Biography'
 O'Boyle, Leonore, 2486
 Obrenovich, Milos, Prince of Serbia*, 2588
 O'Brien, D. P., 321
 O'Brien, Jorge*, 1229
 Ocak, Ivan, 155
 O'Callaghan, John*, 403
 Ocampo, Melchor*, 491
 Ocean Travel See 'Geography and Travel'
 Oceania See Also 'Pacific Area'
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Fiji Islands, 465, 1732, 1738, 1739
 Samoa, 461
 Tonga, 1026
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, Including Ethnology), 1735
 Archives and Archival Collections, 1094
 Coastal Waters, 464
 Cotton, 465
 Crops and Processing, 1738, 1739
 Cultural Life, 1735
 Economic Development and Growth, 462
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1026
 Immigration, 1738
 Imperialism, 462
 Maritime History, 1732
 Methodology or Research Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 1026
 Nationalism, 461
 Naval Vessels, 464
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 461, 1739
 Trade, 1732
 World War I and Antecedents, 462
 World War II, 462
 Oceanography
 Great Britain, 1478
 Norway, 1478
 Ó Cochláin, Rupert S., 2649
 O'Connell, Daniel*, 2217
 O'Connor, Feargus Edward*, 3659
 O'Connor, P. S., 3123
 O'Crouley, Pedro Alonso*, 2280
 October Revolution, 140, 196, 283 306, 824, 839, 906, 1004, 1006, 1196, 2603, 2679, 2778, 2912
 Odén, Birgitta, 14
 O'Donnell, James P., 2487
 Oelsner, Konrad Engelbert*, 3499
 Oertzen, Peter von*, 2416
 Oestreich, Gerhard, 1357
 O'Farrell, Henry James*, 1706
 Ofstad, Erna, 802
 Ofteidal, Lars*, 2549, 3876
 Ogawa, Teizo, 3482
 Ohloblyn, Alexander Petrovych, 974
 Ohloblyn, Alexander Petrovych*, 1048
 Oil and Petroleum Products
 Bahrein, 953
 Great Britain, 1426, 2123
 Kuwait, 953
 Mexico, 3403
 Near and Middle East, 1426
 Oman, Trucial Oman, and Qatar, 953
 Rumania, 2771
 United States and Antecedents, 1426
 Venezuela, 1955
 Oisermann, T. I.*, 288
 Ōishi, Kaichirō, 1628
 Oizerman, T., 1069
 Oja, Aulis, 99
 Ojeda Gomez, Mario, 497
 Ōkawa, Masanori, 1629
 Okon, Wincenty, 1121
 Okoye, Felix N. C., 1547
 Okun, S. B.*, 2831
 Ola, Opeyemi, 294
 Olacchia, Juan Bautista, 1802
 Olacchia, Rafael, 1466, 2354
 Old Age See 'Gerontology'
 Olinto, Antônio, 540
 Oliva Prat, Miguel, 3008
 Oliveira, Abel de, 3482
 Oliveira Esteves, Albino de, 1868
 Oliver, Antonio, C. R., 3813
 Oliver Asín, Jaime, 2355
 Oliver Belmás, Antonio, 1424
 Oliveras, Jaume*, 3801
 Oliynik, L. V., 2850
 Ollivier, Olivier Emile*, 3495
 Olmedo, José Joaquín*, 3638
 Olomouc, University of, 2626
 Oman, Trucial Oman, and Qatar See Also 'Arabia'
 Hunting, 953
 Oil and Petroleum Products, 953
 Trade, 953
 Omelchenko, Vasyil, 121
 Omodeo, Adolfo*, 3701, 3737
 Ono, Kazuko, 1591
 Onorato, Michael P., 1691, 3367
 Oogjen, C. H. J., 758
 Oosthuizen, G. C., 1548
 Opium War, 1594
 Oppeln-Bronikowski, Friedrich von*, 759
 Oppenheimer, Peter M., 1438
 Orbes Moreno, Camilo, 1833
 Orcel, Jean, 1517
 Orchard, George E., 1031
 Orczyk, Józef, 915
 Ordás, F. Gordon*, 708
 Order of San Cayetano (Saragossa), 3813
 Order of Santiago (Saint James), 2314
 Ordóñez y Cifuentes, Andrés*, 562
 Oreskovic, Antonije*, 3950
 Ørsted, Anders Sandøe*, 3870
 Organization of African Unity, 339
 Organizations, International See Specific Organization By Name
 Oriental and Linguistic Studies (journal), 3743
 Orléanists (France), 614
 Orlicsek, Jozsef, 3925
 Ormos, M. Sz., 3169
 Oropeza, Ambrosio, 3456
 Orsini, G. N. G., 1423
 Ørsted, Hans Christian*, 1492
 Ortega y Gasset, José*, 1066, 1379
 Orthodox Church
 Greece, 102, 855
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 929
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 2814
 Poland, 3051
 Rumania, 929, 2784
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 3051
 Serbia (to 1918), 929
 USSR (since 1918), 222
 Ortíz de Ayala, Tadeo*, 1810
 Ortiz Juárez, Dionisio, 1406
 Ortiz, Sergio Elías, 2084
 Orzechowski, Marian, 2745
 Orzechowski, Marian*, 2740
 Osaba y Ruiz de Erenchun, Basilio, 3814
 Oscar II, King of Sweden and Norway*, 2550
 Oses, Boris, 2356
 Osorio Racines, Felipe, 559
 Ossietzky, Carl von*, 758
 Ossolineum, 2739
 Ossolinski, Józef Maximilian, Count*, 2739
 O'Sullivan, Juan, Lieutenant Colonel*, 1818
 Ojetea, Andrei, 931, 3944
 Ojetea, Andrei*, 3946
 Otruba, Gustav, 873
 Otsuka, Hirohisa, 1592
 Ottelin, Carl Gustaf, Bishop*, 2544
 Ottenga, Cesare, 2488
 Ottlik, Géza*, 2646
 Otto, H.*, 2441
 Otto, Nikolaus August*, 1484
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918) See Also Constituent Parts, 'Bulgaria (and (from 1918)', 3037
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Armenia, 2816
 Dardanelles, 1267
 Gallipoli Peninsula, 1246
 Pallipoli Peninsula, 1267
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Labor, 2581
 Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 2581, 3971
 Agriculture, 2817
 Battles, 176, 3117
 Biography, 3287
 Central Government, 2818
 Courts, 3341
 Crime, Police and Penal Systems, 2575
 Economic History and Life, 2817
 Foreign Policy
 Great Britain, 3030
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1188
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 3030
 Foreign Relations
 Albania, 832
 Great Britain, 1160
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1146
 Palestine, 1160
 Rumania, 1146

Russian Empire (to 1918), 1146
 Immigration, 3964
 Islam, 2799, 3341
 Language, Written or Spoken, 2814
 Military Ground Forces, 176
 Military History, 1234, 3107, 3110
 Military Organization, 2818
 Military Reform, 2818
 Nationalism, 832, 942, 2599, 2799, 2816, 3940, 3964
 Orthodox Church, 2814
 Paris Peace Settlements, 2816
 Politics, 2817, 3954
 Population, 2814, 3964
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 1157
 Public Administration, 3341
 Real Property, 2581
 Regional Government, 2589
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 1146, 2575, 3940
 Social History, 2817
 Women, 3287
 World War I and Antecedents, 1246, 1248, 1267
 Ottoman Land Code, 3971
 Owen, A. E. B., 1086
 Owen, Robert*, 1387
 Owings, W. A., 2792
 Oxford Movement (England), 3625
 Oxfordshire and Ajoining Counties Association of Agriculturists, 3624

P

Pabón, J., 2357
 Pabón Núñez, Lucio, 1767, 1906
 Pacelli, Eugenio (Pope Pius XII)*, 160, 1456
 Pachai, B., 348, 1541
 Pacheco, Juan Manuel, 1467, 1768
 Pachonski, J.*, 2764
 Pacific Area See Also
 'Australia', 'New Guinea', 'New Zealand', 'Oceania'
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Ellice Islands, 1702
 Pitcairn, 1699
 Western Samoa, 3123
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Archives and Archival Collections, 1076, 1084, 1090
 Bibliography, 1081
 Biography, 620
 Exploration and Discovery, 336, 1490
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1702
 Immigration, 1699
 Imperialism, 1699
 Labor and Labor Movements, 1698, 3123
 Manuscripts, 1081, 1700
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 620
 Missionaries, 1090, 1700
 Napoleonic Era and Wars, 620
 Navy and Marines, 1076

Social History, 1701
 Vital Statistics, 1702
 World War I and Antecedents, 3123
 Pacific Manuscripts Bureau, 1081
 Pacifism and Peace Movements
 France, 3586
 Germany, 218
 Great Britain, 3640, 5115
 Pacuski, Kazimierz, 916
 Padberg, Wolfgang, 3279
 Padilla Bolívar, Antonio, 2358
 Pérez, José Antonio*, 1977, 3453
 Page, Earle, Sir*, 3373
 Paget, Alfred Wyndham*, 1238
 Paget, Ralph Spencer, Sir*, 193
 Pahlen, Konstantin K., Count*, 2873
 Paine, S. G.*, 708
 Pajczkowski, S., 2744
 Pakenham, Edward, Sir*, 2180
 Pakenham, Valerie, 2180
 Pakistan
 Foreign Relations
 India, 1576
 United Nations Organization, 1576
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 3366
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 3366
 Islam, 1663
 Law, 1663
 Nationalism, 3350
 Politics, 3350
 Population, 3349
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 3349
 Palacios, Esteban*, 3460
 Palacký, František*, 2584, 2591, 2627, 3885, 3896
 Palanque, Jean-Remy, 2086
 Paláu, Martín*, 1582
 Palauzov, Spiridon Nikolaev, Colonel*, 3105
 Palestine See Also 'Israel'
 Biography, 2806
 Human Relations, 2808
 Immigration, 3269, 3964
 Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 2806
 Nationalism, 2797, 3964
 Politics, 2797
 Population, 1160, 2808, 3964
 Press and Journalism, 2808
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 2808
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 2807
 Treaties, 1192, 2812
 World War I and Antecedents, 2812
 Youth Groups and Movements, 2807
 Paliński, Edward, 917
 Palli, Kh. E., 1013
 Pallister, R., 3639
 Pallós, Emil, 2657
 Palluel, André, 3098
 Palm, Erwin Walter, 1769
 Palm, Thede, 813
 Palmade, Guy, 322, 3564
 Palmela, Duque de (Pedro de Sousa Holstein)*, 1142
 Palmer, William*, 404

Palmerston, 3d Viscount (Henry John Temple)*, 1160, 3599
 Palmstierna, Erik*, 3882
 Palotas, Emil, 3887
 Palotash, Emil, 1180
 Pampaloni, Guido, 1087
 Panaccione, Andrea, 1358
 Pan-African Conference, 1st (1900), 1518
 Pan-African Congress, 5th (1945), 1518
 Pan-Africanism, 339, 1395
 Pañaloza, Joaquín Antonio, 1803
 Pañalver (Family)*, 1998
 Panama and Panama Canal See Also 'Central America', 'Latin America'
 Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, Including Ethnology), 1822
 Architecture, 1742
 Archives and Archival Collections, 2999
 Assassinations and Attempts, Political, 1820
 Bibliography, 1768, 3413
 Customs, 1758
 Geography and Travel, 1821
 Gold Mines and Mining, 1821
 Guilds, 1447
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1768, 2999, 3413
 Human Relations, 1758
 Immigration, 3414
 Indians, 1758, 1821, 1822
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1778
 Medicine, 1777
 Nationalism, 1744, 1773, 1775
 Population, 3414
 Press and Journalism, 1744
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 1820
 Roman Catholic Church, 1467, 1475, 1742, 1778
 Slavery, 1772
 Panet, Léopold*, 352
 Panic of 1847, 304
 Pan-Islamism, 2799, 2813, 3966
 Panoff, Michel, 1737
 Pan-Slavism, 1173, 2617
 Pantev, Andrei, 1181
 Paoli, F. A., 3125
 Papacy, Papal States See 'Vatican', 'Papacy and Papal States'
 Papadopoulos, St., 55
 Papafava, Novello*, 194
 Papaioannou, Kostas, 1070
 Papel Periodico de la Havana (newspaper), 586
 Pappmehl, K. A., 3987
 Papp, Tibor, 2687
 Paquet, Benjamin*, 3326
 Paquier, Pierre, 1270
 Paradisi, Agostino*, 2256
 Paraguay See Also 'Latin America'
 Battles, 3420
 Bibliography, 1024, 3418
 Foreign Relations
 Bolivia, 3418
 Europe, 3438
 Latin America, 3438
 United States and Antecedents, 568

Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1024
 Military History, 3418
 Parallada, Huascar, 1942
 Paraná, Marqués de (Honório Hermeto Carneiro Leão)*, 1874, 1876
 Parascience See 'Science and Technology'
 Parc, Yves du, 598
 Pardo Canalis, Enrique, 3815
 Pardo, Michele, 2826
 Pardo, Ricard C., 1968
 Parel, Anthony, 1669
 Parent, Monique, 632
 Parente, Fausto, 3726
 Pares, Bernard, Sir*, 1025
 Paret, Peter, 3112
 Pareto, Raffaele*, 2243
 Pareto, Vilfredo*, 63, 2243
 Paris Commune (1871), 2037, 2060, 2072, 3109
 Paris Peace Conference, 198
 Paris Peace Settlements See Also Respective Treaties By Name, 3081
 Australia, 198
 Canada, 198
 Czechoslovakia, 1284
 Europe, 199, 1283, 3126
 France, 918, 1282
 Germany, 141, 918, 1281, 1282
 Great Britain, 918, 1282
 Hungary (since 1867), 828
 Italy, 1199
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 2816
 Poland, 141, 918, 1281, 1282
 Rumania, 828
 Silesia, 141, 918
 United States and Antecedents, 1199, 1282, 1284
 USSR (since 1918), 200
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 828, 1199
 Paris, Treaty of (1856), 143
 Paris-Orleans Railroad Company, 607, 3500
 Park, Roy, 3280
 Parkes, James (1st Baron Wensleydale)*, 2151, 3599
 Parkhomchuk, S. M., 2782
 Parks See 'Historical Sites, Parks, and Restorations'
 Parliament
 Austria, Republic, 875
 Belgium, 2031
 Danzig (Free City 1919-39), 923
 Denmark, 786, 787
 Europe, East and Southeast, 2569
 Finland, Including Periods Under Sweden and Russian Empire, 2542, 2546
 France, 2021, 3504, 3598
 Germany, 3866
 Great Britain, 59, 665, 667, 2117, 2120, 2121, 2134, 2139, 2144, 2151, 2193, 2204, 2209, 3599, 3637, 3660
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2640, 2643
 Hungary (since 1867), 2640
 Ireland, Republic of, 2217
 Italy, 2229, 3713
 Japan, 3358

- Latin America, 3796
 New Zealand, 458
 Rumania, 2780
 Spain, 2284, 3796, 3812
 Sweden, 811, 813, 2561, 3881
 Switzerland, 820
 Parnell, Charles Stewart*, 2216
 Parolek, Radegast, 1407
 Parra, Teresa de la*, 578
 Parra-Pérez, C., 577
 Parris, H., 672
 Parsons, T. G., 1719
 Parsons, Talcott*, 2933
 Partin, Robert, 1032
 Partito Socialista Italiano Di
 Unità Proletaria (PSIUP), 3711
 Party of Institutionalized
 Revolution, 1785
 Parvus (pseud. of A. L.
 Helphand)*, 1364
 Pashkov, A., 3976
 Pašić, Nikola*, 3043
 Pasierb, Bronisław, 2728
 Paso y Troncoso, Francisco del*,
 1376
 Passo, Elida*, 1837
 Pasternak, Boris Leonidovich*,
 992
 Pastorelli, Pietro, 156
 Patents See 'Science and
 Technology'
 Paterson, Thomas G., 498
 Patočka, Jan, 308
 Patrick, Katherine, 3640
 Patriotism See 'Citizenship'
 Pätzold, Kurt, 2527
 Pauker, Arnold, 673, 759
 Paul, Harry W., 2085
 Paul I, Czar of Russia*, 1213
 Paul, Pierre, 3125
 Paulsen, George E., 375
 Pavelic, Ante*, 3213
 Pavia y Alburquerque, Manuel,
 General*, 2284
 Pavicevic, Branke, 3957
 Pavlik, K., 166
 Pavlowitch, K. St., 1182
 Pavlowitch, Stevan K., 193
 Pavone, Claudio, 100
 Pawlowicz, Jerzy, 2746
 Peace Movements See 'Pacifism
 and Peace Movements'
 Peace Pledge Union, England,
 3640
 Pearson, J. D., 122
 Peasant Committees of Mutual
 Assistance (Krestkoms), 986
 Peasantry See 'Agricultural Labor'
 Pech, Stanley Z., 845
 Pecker, André, 3482
 Pedagogical Institute (Caracal),
 2781
 Pedagogy See 'History, Teaching
 of,' 'Teaching'
 Pedone, Franco*, 3684
 Pedro I, Emperor of Brazil*, 3426
 Pedro II, Emperor of Brazil*, 542
 Pedro II, King of Portugal*, 3429
 Pédroncini, Guy, 1280
 Pedrosa, Mario, 2912
 Peel, J. D. Y., 1565
 Peel, Robert, Sir*, 2118, 2120,
 2218
 Peeters, Eugène, 1696
 Péguy, Charles Pierre*, 3596
 Peixotto, Benjamin Franklin*,
 2776
 Pekárek, B., 3176
 Pelayo (vessel), 3799
 Pelényi, János*, 2661
 Pellico, Silvio*, 3673
 Pelling, Henry, 2181, 3641
 Peña Bernal, Miguel A., 1770
 Penal Systems See 'Crime, Police
 and Penal Systems'
 Peñalver, José María*, 1998
 Peninsular War, 1202, 1207, 1215,
 1216, 3084, 3094, 3095, 3792
 Penner, Hans H., 1017
 Pensions, Civil See 'Insurance'
 Pensions, Military See 'Veterans'
 People's Democrats Party
 (Poland), 1165
 People's Party (Germany), 754
 People's Party (Poland), 1127,
 2728
 People's Patriotic Movement
 (political group, Finland),
 795
 Peral, Isaac*, 3830
 Perazzi, Costantino*, 3724
 Perazzo, Nicolás, 1969
 Pereire, Isaac*, 3294
 Pereire, Jacob Emile*, 3294
 Perelada Palace (Gerona), 3008
 Peresypkin, I., 267
 Pereyra Pacheco, Antonio*, 1843
 Pérez Cabrera, José Manuel, 586,
 1998
 Pérez del Puerto, Rafael*, 1842
 Pérez de la Riva, Juan, 587
 Pérez Embid, Florentino, 2359
 Pérez Galdós, Benito*, 2338,
 2368, 3780
 Pérez Gutiérrez, Bernardo*, 2278
 Pérez-Rioja, José Antonio, 2360
 Pérez-Rioja, José Antonio*, 2396
 Pérez Rodríguez (Biographer of
 Franco)*, 707
 Pérez Ruiz, Lucio, 1848
 Pérez Trejo, Gustavo A., 1818
 Pérez Vila, Manuel, 1771, 1827,
 1970, 1971, 3281, 3389, 3457
 Pergameni, Elena Larsimont, 157
 Pericot García, Luis*, 2332
 Périér, Bishop of Avignon*, 3569
 Periodicals
 Austria, Republic, 859
 Brazil, 537
 Europe, 3121
 France, 2078, 3537, 3564
 Germany, 773, 2422, 2471
 Great Britain, 2184, 3028
 Italy, 3688, 3727, 3741
 Latin America, 1750
 Mexico, 1750
 Norway, 3875
 Peru, 1930
 Rumania, 3943
 Spain, 2386, 3800
 United States and Antecedents,
 1399, 3121
 Uruguay, 1939
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents
 (from 1918), 3962
 Periodization of History
 Europe, 1285
 Poland, 2768
 Perkovic, Ivan*, 155
 Perrier, Antoine, 3565
 Perronet, Michel, 3566
 Perrot, Michelle, 2086, 2087
 Perry, Charles, Bishop*, 3379
 Perry, Warren, 1057
 Pershing, John Joseph, General*,
 504
 Personal Property
 Belgium, 3494
 France, 3588
 Great Britain, 3494
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918),
 2651
 India, 394
 Mexico, 3407
 Portugal, 2270
 Rumania, 2785
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2855
 Spain, 2382
 United States and Antecedents,
 3494
 USSR (since 1918), 4005
 Venezuela, 1966, 3469
 Peru See Also 'Latin America'
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Callao, 1826
 Cuzco, 1935
 Tooroyoc, 570
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Labor, 570
 Agriculture, 569
 Archives and Archival
 Collections, 93
 Art, 1401, 1929
 Battles, 1826, 1924
 Bibliography, 1779
 Biography, 1027, 1030, 1927,
 3439
 Cartography, 1493
 Coastal Waters, 1493
 Communism, Communist
 Parties, and Anti-Communism,
 3439
 Cultural Life, 1030
 Customs, 1740
 Family and Genealogy, 1926
 Foreign Relations
 Ecuador, 522
 Furniture, Household Goods,
 Glass and Porcelain Industries,
 1929
 Geography and Travel, 522
 Historiography, Humanities and
 Social Sciences, 1027, 1030,
 1779, 3440
 Human Relations, 1933
 Imperialism, 1928
 Indians, 1401, 1828
 Industry, Industrialization and
 Industrial Revolution, 569
 Language, Written or Spoken,
 1828, 1931
 Literature, 1405, 1927
 Nationalism, 1826, 1923, 1924,
 1930, 1934, 1935, 3440
 Naval Battles, 1228
 Navy and Marines, 1493
 Periodicals, 1930
 Poetry, 1925
 Politics, 570, 1927
 Provincial and Colonial
 Government, 571
 Public Administration, 571,
 1935
 Public Finance, 1933
 Religions and Churches, 93
 Revolutions, Revolutionary
 Movements, and Rebellions,
 570
 Roman Catholic Church, 1934
 Slavery, 1933
 Societies and Meetings (in the
 Social Sciences and
 Humanities), 3440
 Teaching, 1932
 Textiles and Garment Making,
 1929
 Trade, 546, 569, 1928
 University and College, 1932
 Women, 1923, 1925
 Peruvian National Historical
 Congress (4th), 3440
 Peruzzi, Emilia*, 2243
 Pešek, Jiří, 323
 Peset Reig, José Luis, 2362
 Peset Reig, Mariano, 2361, 2362
 Peshkov, Aleksei Maksimovich
 (pseud. Maksim Gorki)*, 2490
 Peškova, Jaroslava, 3902
 Pestalozza, Luigi, 2912
 Pester Lloyd (newspaper), 3885
 Peszke, Alfred B., 3197
 Peterloo Massacre (Great Britain)
 2173
 Petersburg University, 33, 2835,
 2875
 Petersen, Ib Damgaard, 1291
 Peterson, William S., 2182
 Petit, Edmond, 3125
 Petka, Bolesław, 2991
 Petkanov, Ivan, 2604
 Petliura, Simon*, 4013
 Petrachik, A., 1408
 Petráň, József, 846
 Petrazzky, Leon*, 63, 2734
 Petrella, Frank, 3296
 Petroleum See 'Oil and Petroleum
 Products'
 Petrov, G. O., 2854
 Petrov, Vladimir, 1292
 Petrucci, Armando, 101
 Petzina, D., 2526
 Peyron, Jean François*, 2397
 Philanthropy
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents),
 2605
 Germany, 899
 Great Britain, 2193
 Poland, 899, 917
 Silesia, 899
 USSR (since 1918), 2605
 Philately See 'Mail and Postal
 Systems'
 Philike Hetairia, 2772
 Philip, Andre, 2088
 Philippine Weather Bureau, 1693
 Philippines See Also 'Asia,
 Southeast'
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Bontoc, 1684
 Ifugao, 431
 San Gregonio, 1682
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Anthropology (Cultural and
 Physical, Including
 Ethnology), 431
 Archaeology, 1507
 Aristocracy, 1683
 Astronomy, 1693
 Biography, 1686, 1694
 Church and State, 1692
 Climate, 1693
 Cultural Life, 368
 Customs, 431, 1684
 Education, 430

- Elections, 427
 Elementary Education, 426
 Foreign Relations
 Japan, 368
 Imperialism, 424, 428, 432, 1688, 1692
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1688
 Letters, 1690
 Missionaries, 1681, 1682, 1685
 Nationalism, 428, 429, 432, 1687, 1691, 3367
 Naval Vessels, 1689
 Politics, 1691, 1694
 Population, 1684, 1690
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 429, 430
 Roman Catholic Church, 425, 426, 1681, 1682, 1685, 1686, 1693
 Science and Technology, 1507
 University and College, 368, 425
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 1692
 Women, 427
 World War II, 233
 Philips, A. A., 416
 Phillip, June, 450
 Philology See 'Language, Written or Spoken'
 Philosophes, 3327
 Philosophy See Also 'Intellectual Life and Ideas', 70, 71, 1389, 1459, 2961, 2967, 2968, 3300
 Colombia, 1910
 Cuba, 1990
 Europe, 1465, 3276
 France, 308, 2092, 3535, 3577
 Germany, 288, 1358, 1369, 1394, 1397, 1417, 2423, 2496, 2513
 Great Britain, 2165
 India, 420
 Italy, 2016, 2235, 3752
 Latin America, 477, 1957
 Poland, 2741
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 982, 2828
 Spain, 1034, 1369, 1397, 1417, 1424, 2016, 2344, 2401, 3761
 United States and Antecedents, 1465
 USSR (since 1918), 2828
 Venezuela, 1957
 Philosophy of History See 'Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences'
 Photography
 Australia, 1513
 Physical Sciences, 3333
 Colombia, 1907
 Denmark, 1492
 Europe, 3314
 France, 1479, 3321, 3329
 Germany, 1492
 Great Britain, 333, 1479, 1489, 1492, 3321, 3323
 Poland, 3329
 Spain, 2996
 Sweden, 1492
 Switzerland, 1498
 Pi y Margall, Francisco*, 709
 Piat, Teddy, 3178
 Piattoli, Scipione*, 3932
 Piazza, Hans, 1359
 Picasso, Pablo*, 1401
 Piccini, Sergio, 3482
 Pichat, Nicolas*, 1216
 Pichincha (battle), 1922
 Pichlík, Karel, 847
 Pickering, W. S. F., 3642
 Pickney, Charles*, 1153
 Pieczyńska-Heryngowa, Maria**, 2747
 Piedrahita, Javier, 1088, 1772
 Piel, Jean, 570
 Pielain de la Pena, Ricardo, 3816
 Pierard, Richard V., 760
 Pieri, Piero, 251, 3171
 Pihkala, Erkki, 1439
 Pike, Douglas H., 451
 Pike, E. Royston*, 3619
 Pike, Frederick, 1884
 Pikha, D. D., 1003
 Piksarov, N. K., 2827
 Pilkington, Margaret, 2183
 Piłsudski, Józef, General*, 902, 2723
 Pineda, Antonio de, Colonel*, 336
 Ping Poh-Seng, 3435
 Pinho, José Wanderley de Araujo, 1869
 Pinnington, John, 567, 592
 Pinta Llorente, P. M. de la, 712
 Pintér, István, 1310
 Pinus, E. M., 1370
 Pinyol-Nolla, Josep, 1409
 Piovera, Giacomo Balbi*, 3722
 Piquer i Jover, Josep J., 2363
 Piracy and Privateering See 'Maritime Law'
 Pisacane, Carlo*, 297, 3671, 3676
 Pisani Ricci, Hilario, 3458
 Pischel, Enrica Collotti, 1593, 1594
 Piscitelli, Enzo, 251
 Pisu, Renata, 1595
 Pittsburgh Pact, 3049
 Pius IX, Pope (Giovanni Maria Mastai-Ferretti)*, 327, 328, 3309
 Pius VI, Pope (Giovanni, Angelo Braschi)*, 3050
 Pius XII, Pope (Eugenio Pacelli)*, 160, 1456
 Pizarro, Camille*, 3539
 Pla Gargol, Joaquín, 2364
 Plan de San Diego, 489
 Planas, Enrique, 1058
 Plano, Jack Charles, 1576
 Plata, Río de la, 3421
 Plathán, Gabriel*, 2844
 Platon, Gh., 2582, 3945
 Plawski, Stanislaw, 3567
 Pla y Pla, Jaime, 2365
 Plays See 'Theater'
 Plekhanov, Georgi Valentinovich*, 2593
 Plöchl, Willibald, 2650
 Ploix, Andre, 3568
 Plongeron, Bernard, 3569, 3570
 Pluton (vessel), 2097
 Podčasinski, Karolis*, 3838
 Podhorizer-Sandel, E., 3186
 Podolynsky, Vasyi*, 2652
 Poe, Edgar Allan*, 1382
 Poetry See 'Literature'
 Poetry
 Argentina, 1835
 Brazil, 1382, 1869
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 2599
 Colombia, 3417
 Denmark, 3610
 Ecuador, 3417, 3638
 Germany, 2444, 2528
 Great Britain, 3492, 3610, 3638, 3661
 Hungary (since 1867), 2690
 Ireland, Republic of, 3240
 Italy, 2241, 3697
 Latin America, 1382
 Peru, 1925
 Spain, 1369
 Sweden, 2563
 United States and Antecedents, 1382, 2563
 Uruguay, 1937
 USSR (since 1918), 2912
 Pogodin, Mikhail Petrovich*, 971
 Pogrebyski, J. B., 3333
 Poinssac-Niel, Josette, 130
 Poitrineau, Abel, 3297
 Pokrovski, Mikhail Nikolaevich*, 30, 2887, 2944
 Poland See Also 'Habsburg Empire (to 1918)'
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Chelm, 3051
 Cracow, 899, 2985
 Danzig, 3168
 Hrubieszow, 912
 Jelenia Gora, 910, 2738
 Lublin, 3185
 Lublin Department, 1165
 Lublin Voivodeship, 3006
 Obertyn, 250
 Pozhan, 896
 Slask, 907, 917
 Tatra, 908
 Todz, 2991
 Warsaw, 1311, 3000, 3196
 Warsaw Ghetto, 225, 248, 249
 Wroclaw, 904, 1174
 Wroctaw, 3145
 Zmigrod, 2997
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Labor, 894, 912, 919, 924
 Agricultural Technology and Research, 919, 2760
 Agriculture, 915, 2744, 2756, 3068
 Air Forces, 3197
 Architecture, 1117
 Archives and Archival Collections, 104, 918, 1083, 2706, 2726, 2738, 2985, 2989, 2991, 2995, 2997, 2998, 3000, 3001, 3006
 Aristocracy, 919
 Arms, 1487
 Art, 1368
 Bibliography, 2735, 2744, 2913
 Biography, 263, 2700, 2748, 2761, 2763, 2764, 3329, 3932
 Book Publishing, 2764
 Business Cycles, 915, 2733, 2755
 Business History, 2705, 2985, 2991
 Cartography, 1506
 Central Government, 920, 1083, 2726, 2750, 2989, 2998
 Cereals and Grains, 919
 Church and State, 2757
 Citizenship, 1120, 1130, 3023
 Coal Mines and Mining, 2725
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 827, 898, 905, 909, 922, 1042, 1127, 1363, 2710, 2719, 2746, 2752, 2758, 3298, 4010
 Concentration, Labor and Extermination Camps, and Political Imprisonment, Deportation and Resistance, 907
 Constitutional Law, 1130, 2752
 Construction, 2730
 Courts, 2736
 Crime, Police and Penal Systems, 921, 3006
 Cultural Imperialism, 978, 2745, 3051, 3068
 Cultural Life, 2579, 2584
 Customs, 908
 Economic Development and Growth, 2751, 2756
 Economic History and Life, 249, 916, 2731, 2754
 Economic Theory, 3298
 Elections, 904, 905, 910, 2710, 2758
 Elementary Education, 1123, 1128
 Employment and Unemployment, 2733, 2751, 2755
 Family and Genealogy, 2706
 Foreign Aid, 2731
 Foreign Policy
 Czechoslovakia, 1170
 Europe, 1171
 Italy, 3040
 USSR (since 1918), 3045
 Foreign Relations, 900
 Czechoslovakia, 316, 1294, 1296
 Germany, 316, 902, 3057, 3931
 Hungary (since 1867), 3889
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 893, 3082
 United States and Antecedents, 2729
 USSR (since 1918), 893, 2731
 Geography and Travel, 1281, 1294, 2767
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 31, 154, 895, 898, 911, 1042, 1043, 1298, 1343, 1354, 1365, 2714, 2722, 2762, 2936
 History, Teaching of, 1115, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 3023
 Hospitals, 2720
 Human Relations, 896
 Immigration, 903, 2722, 2751
 Imperialism, 4010
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 2732, 2751
 Institutes, 2739
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 978, 2724, 2764, 3933
 Investments, 2705
 Labor and Labor Movements, 2712, 2732

- Law, 901, 1343, 1354, 1365, 2705, 2707, 2734, 2753, 2766, 2768
- Law Reform and Reformers, 913, 921, 927
- Letters, 1294, 2759
- Libraries, 2739
- Literature, 914, 2587, 2706, 2762
- Living Standards, 2712, 2733
- Local Government, 901, 2709, 2738, 2765
- Manuscripts, 908
- Memoirs, 2761, 3184, 3185
- Methodology or Research Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 31, 1354, 1365
- Military History, 895, 914, 2700, 2731, 2759, 2995
- Military Intelligence, 3006
- Military Law, 2742
- Monopolies, 915
- Museums, 2739
- Napoleonic Era and Wars, 2748
- National Socialism and Anti-Nazism, 907
- Nationalism, 141, 154, 893, 897, 904, 906, 911, 918, 925, 978, 1165, 1421, 2583, 2591, 2647, 2707, 2723, 2727, 2737, 2743, 2763, 3040, 3082
- Orthodox Church, 3051
- Paris Peace Settlements, 141, 918, 1281, 1282
- Periodization of History, 2768
- Philanthropy, 899, 917
- Philosophy, 2741
- Physical Sciences, 3329
- Political Parties, 904, 905, 906, 909, 910, 922, 1127, 2719, 2721, 2727, 2728, 2740, 2743, 2747, 2758
- Political Reform and Reformers, 906, 2749, 2765
- Political Theory, 1363, 2723, 2727, 2740, 2743
- Politics, 827, 893, 896, 900, 902, 915, 1118, 1129, 2579, 2583, 2584, 2647, 2706, 2729, 2737, 2746, 2756, 2759, 3930
- Population, 224, 225, 230, 248, 249, 250, 896, 920, 2708, 2712, 2717, 2720, 2723, 2725, 2736, 2754, 3184, 3185, 3186, 3930, 3931, 3934
- Press and Journalism, 910, 1174
- Prices, 915
- Provincial and Colonial Government, 2715, 3006
- Public Administration, 901, 903, 2709, 2738, 2750, 2765, 2768, 3932
- Public Opinion and Propaganda, 4010
- Radio, 3000
- Railroads, 829
- Real Property, 912, 2997
- Religions and Churches, 104, 3145
- Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 141, 899, 910, 918, 925, 928, 1171, 2591, 2700, 2707, 2708, 2711, 2713, 2718, 2719, 2749, 2766
- Roads, 908
- Roman Catholic Church, 926, 2745, 2757, 3051
- Rural Settlements, 2722
- Science and Technology, 123, 126
- Secondary Education, 1115, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1127, 1129, 1130, 1303, 3023
- Social History, 894, 924, 2584, 2707, 2714, 2744, 3933
- Social Organizations, 912
- Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 897, 1363
- Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 123, 126, 2768
- Sociology, 2722, 2734
- Space Technology and Travel, 1487
- Tariffs and Protectionism, 826, 829
- Teaching, 1115, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1123, 1124, 1127, 1128, 1130, 1303, 3023
- Television, 1119
- Trade, 316, 826, 919, 2756, 2991
- Treaties, 826, 829, 1282, 3042, 3045, 3056
- University and College, 1303, 2711
- Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 2722, 2730, 2753, 3000
- Vital Statistics, 2717, 2751
- Weights and Measures, 916
- Welfare, 917
- Working Conditions and Wages, 2755
- World War I and Antecedents, 2759
- World War II, 107, 224, 225, 230, 241, 248, 249, 250, 263, 827, 914, 1296, 1298, 1299, 1303, 1307, 1311, 2729, 2752, 3145, 3167, 3168, 3184, 3185, 3186, 3196, 3197
- Polar Exploration See 'Exploration and Discovery'
- Poletaev, V. E., 10
- Poliakov, Iu. A., 10
- Police See 'Crime, Police and Penal Systems'
- Polier, Antoine Louis Henri, Colonel*, 1673
- Polišensky, Josef V., 3064
- Polish Insurrection (1863), 3040
- Polish War Archives, 2995
- Polish Workers' Party, 905
- Polish-Czechoslovak Commercial Treaty (1925), 826
- Polit-Desančić, Mihailo*, 941
- Political Conventions See 'Elections'
- Political Imprisonment See 'Concentration, Labor and Extermination Camps, and Political Imprisonment, Deportation and Resistance'
- Political Parties
- Australia, 440, 456, 1709, 1711, 1723, 1729, 3373
 - Austria, Republic, 2795
 - Balkans and Balkan States, 823
 - Belgium, 606
 - Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 833, 834, 838, 1339, 2593, 2598, 2600, 2601, 2603, 2605, 3893
 - China, 1592, 3352
 - Czechoslovakia, 847, 2613, 3250
 - Danzig (Free City 1919-39), 923
 - Denmark, 786, 788
 - Europe, 1346, 1356
 - Europe, East and Southeast, 2569
 - Europe, West and South, 299
 - Finland, Including Periods Under Sweden and Russian Empire, 795
 - France, 614, 1339, 2021, 2053, 2077, 2079, 2103, 3504, 3510, 3523, 3589, 3598
 - Germany, 726, 729, 732, 738, 739, 744, 752, 754, 757, 763, 769, 904, 910, 1364, 2411, 2414, 2416, 2427, 2428, 2434, 2456, 2464, 2466, 2476, 2485, 2488, 2495, 2504, 2527, 3846, 3850, 3853, 3867
 - Germany, East (since 1945), 739, 2411
 - Germany, West (since 1945), 2466
 - Great Britain, 671, 1181, 1356, 2120, 2121, 2162, 2164, 2191, 3254, 3631, 3650, 3654
 - Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 871, 2613
 - Hungary (since 1867), 888, 2675, 2678
 - India, 401, 406, 411, 1661, 1676
 - Iran, 3969
 - Ireland, Republic of, 2212, 2215, 2216, 2218
 - Italy, 695, 2236, 3711, 3723, 3738, 3747, 3748
 - Japan, 1607, 1633, 3358
 - Latvia (1918-40), 987
 - Lithuania (1918-40), 2727, 2743
 - Mexico, 1785
 - Netherlands, 3254
 - New Zealand, 460
 - Norway, 800, 1356, 2550, 3874
 - Poland, 904, 905, 906, 909, 910, 922, 1127, 2719, 2721, 2727, 2728, 2740, 2743, 2747, 2758
 - Rumania, 1313, 2777, 2787
 - Russian Empire (to 1918), 967, 1005, 2848, 2863, 2870, 3250, 3254, 3983
 - Serbia (to 1918), 937, 2792, 2794
 - Silesia, 910
 - South Africa, 349, 1550
 - Spain, 2388, 3760
 - Sweden, 2558, 2561, 2564
 - USSR (since 1918), 922, 987, 1004, 2603, 2758
 - Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 937, 2788, 2795, 3950, 3956
- Political Quarterly (journal), 3028
- Political Reform and Reformers
- Argentina, 525
 - Australia, 1728
 - Brazil, 538, 3425
 - Chile, 1878, 3431
 - China, 1585, 1597, 1598
 - Czechoslovakia, 2612
 - France, 2075, 2612
 - Germany, 1351
 - Great Britain, 654, 667, 670, 671, 2142, 2191, 3599, 3612, 3618, 3637, 3648, 3656
 - Hungary (since 1867), 185, 2660
 - India, 1351
 - Japan, 1610, 1628
 - Mexico, 496, 1785, 3402
 - Montenegro (to 1918), 943
 - Poland, 906, 2749, 2765
 - Rhodesia, 346
 - Russian Empire (to 1918), 2863
 - Sweden, 811
 - USSR (since 1918), 906
 - Zambia, 346
- Political Speeches and Oratory
- France, 639
- Political Theory, 285, 286, 289, 300, 1015, 1340, 1342, 1348, 3239, 3248, 3249, 3256, 3258
- Africa, General, 136, 1395
 - Asia, General, 136
 - Australia, 3372
 - Austria, Republic, 3246
 - China, 372, 1589, 1592
 - Colombia, 1827
 - Cuba, 588
 - Czechoslovakia, 2612, 2629, 3160, 3250, 3899, 3902, 3904
 - Ecuador, 565
 - Europe, 281, 284, 296, 1352, 1357, 1433
 - Europe, West and South, 299
 - France, 293, 297, 1395, 2022, 2063, 2067, 2106, 2112, 2612, 3243, 3251, 3504, 3515, 3517, 3539, 3555, 3564, 3578, 3591, 3597, 3598
 - Germany, 298, 728, 1344, 1349, 1351, 1363, 1364, 2429, 2470, 3251, 3253, 3266, 3850
 - Germany, East (since 1945), 728
 - Germany, West (since 1945), 728
 - Great Britain, 3242, 3641
 - Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 871, 3913
 - Hungary (since 1867), 205, 2660
 - India, 1351, 1657, 1660, 1661
 - Italy, 297, 695, 1341, 1355, 2022, 2229, 2238, 2239, 2252, 2829, 3671, 3676, 3734, 3750
 - Japan, 387, 1610, 1612, 1624, 1625, 1629
 - Latin America, 479, 1748, 1751, 1763, 1780, 1827, 3391
 - Lithuania (1918-40), 2727, 2743
 - New Zealand, 458
 - Poland, 1363, 2723, 2727, 2740, 2743
 - Rumania, 2769
 - Russian Empire (to 1918), 979, 982, 984, 1363, 2829, 2867, 3244, 3250, 3904, 3976
 - Spain, 1344, 1763, 2342, 2362, 2400, 3786, 3800
 - United States and Antecedents, 136, 281, 284, 1395
 - Uruguay, 3391
 - USSR (since 1918), 2829, 3160, 3976, 3994
 - Venezuela, 1751, 1780, 1827

- Political Violence See
'Revolutions, Revolutionary
Movements, and Rebellions'
- Politics See Also
'Assassinations and
Attempts, Political',
'Central Government',
'Church and State', 'Civil
Rights', 'Congress',
'Elections', 'Federal
Government', 'Land,
Government Policy and
Legislation', 'Legislation',
'Lobbies', 'Local
Government', 'Parliament',
'Political Parties',
'Political Reform and
Reformers', 'Political
Theory', 'Presidency
(Including Cabinet)',
'Provincial and Colonial
Government', 'Public
Administration', 'Regional
Government', 'Treason', 291, 301
1377, 1462, 3269
Africa, General, 337, 1439
Africa, South, 1537
Argentina, 531, 1849, 3422
Asia, General, 3348
Australia, 94, 1705, 1720
Austria, Republic, 876
Balkans and Balkan States, 2584
Baltic Area and States
(1918-40), 718, 959
Belgium, 604, 3497, 3498
Bosnia and Herzegovina
(1878-1910), 3954
Brazil, 1854, 1874, 3427
Bulgaria (and Antecedents),
836, 861, 1319, 2574, 2594
China, 1588, 1593, 1602
Colombia, 558, 1062
Cyprus, 954
Czechoslovakia, 827, 844, 848,
861, 2574, 2579, 2583, 2584,
2625, 3230, 3896, 3903
Denmark, 2532
Dominican Republic, 3483
Ecuador, 566, 3436
Egypt, 2804, 3966
El Salvador, 516
Estonia (1918-40), 999
Europe, 1285, 1439, 3276
Europe, East and Southeast, 3892
Finland, Including Periods
Under Sweden and Russian
Empire, 191, 2532, 2537, 2541
France, 612, 622, 1019, 2056,
2061, 2074, 2083, 2105, 2107,
2716, 3245, 3399, 3493, 3514,
3516, 3528, 3531, 3538, 3552,
3557, 3585, 3975
Germany, 294, 734, 735, 748,
759, 765, 768, 896, 1019, 1271,
2418, 2431, 2451, 2459, 2467,
2468, 2494, 2515, 2516, 2523,
3222, 3275, 3852, 3855, 3856,
3863
Germany, East (since 1945),
2468, 2515
Ghana, Gold Coast, 1557
Great Britain, 350, 599, 652,
661, 663, 680, 1085, 1647,
2132, 2153, 2169, 2179, 2185,
2200, 2219, 3245, 3604, 3647,
3652
Greece, 2634
Habsburg Empire (to 1918),
858, 861, 869, 945, 1271, 2635,
2647, 2759, 3896, 3914, 3952,
3963
Haiti, 2002, 2003
Hungary (since 1867), 186,
1289, 2584, 2670, 2690, 3221
India, 46, 1195, 1647, 3350
Iraq, 2797
Ireland, Republic of, 2219, 3240
Italy, 599, 691, 697, 1082, 2011,
2224, 2235, 2242, 2253, 2258,
3062, 3667, 3679, 3688, 3690,
3691, 3702, 3707, 3710, 3728
Japan, 381, 1604, 1615, 3356
Latin America, 1743, 1747,
1756, 1761, 1764, 3384
Latvia (1918-40), 721, 722, 2406
Lebanon, 2796
Lithuania (1918-40), 2410
Malawi, 1541
Mexico, 482, 491, 494, 500,
1782, 1793, 3399, 3401, 3406,
3408
Mongolia, 1639
Montenegro (to 1918), 3957
Morocco, 1534, 3339, 3340
Near and Middle East, 949,
950, 2800
Netherlands, 699, 2268
Nigeria, 3346
Norway, 797, 1144, 2532, 2549
Ottoman Empire (to 1918),
2817, 3954
Pakistan, 3350
Palestine, 2797
Peru, 570, 1927
Philippines, 1691, 1694
Poland, 827, 893, 896, 900, 902,
915, 1118, 1129, 2579, 2583,
2584, 2647, 2706, 2716, 2729,
2737, 2746, 2756, 2759, 3930
Portugal, 700
Rumania, 140, 932, 2771, 2774,
2782, 3949
Russian Empire (to 1918), 718,
959, 962, 1006, 1271, 2584,
2833, 2854, 2865, 3980, 3989
Saudi Arabia, Hejaz, and Nejd,
2796
Senegal Republic, 1567
Serbia (to 1918), 936, 3952, 3959
Singapore, 371, 435
South Africa, 350, 351, 1537, 1551
Spain, 706, 712, 715, 1062,
1416, 2013, 2298, 2308, 2320,
2336, 2357, 2365, 2380, 2399,
3755, 3768, 3808
Sudan and Anglo-Egyptian
Sudan, 1529
Sweden, 2532, 3882
Switzerland, 294, 2566, 3883
Syria, 2796, 3975
Turkey (from 1918), 949, 956
United States and Antecedents,
294, 715, 1439, 1691, 2002,
2153, 3245
Uruguay, 1416
USSR (since 1918), 718, 959,
996, 997, 999, 2410, 2894,
2905, 2911, 2912, 3245, 3996,
4007
Venezuela, 1834, 1959, 3453,
3456, 3459
Yugoslavia and Antecedents
(from 1918), 827, 861, 938,
941, 945, 2789, 3963
Politik (newspaper), 3885
Politis, Linos, 102
Poll, F. G. vander*, 3731
Pollard, S.*, 2194
Polonska-Wasylenko, N., 975
Polvorosa López, Ma. Tomás,
3817
Poncet, Jean*, 345
Pondé, Francisco de Paula e
Azevedo, 1870
Ponko, Vincent, Jr., 3643
Ponset, Jacques, 3571, 3572
Ponsot, Pierre, 3282
Ponte, Abbé da*, 866
Pontey Escartín, Galo*, 3803
Poor Law Act (Great Britain,
1834), 2177, 2188
Poor Law Amendment Act
(England, 1834), 3634
Poor Laws (England), 3641, 3649
Popescu, Oreste, 1440
Popov, Alexander*, 335
Popova, V. I., 2900
Popović, Dušan*, 937
Popović-Petković, Radmila, 3958
Popular Front (France), 1339, 2021
Popular University, Laval, 3518
Popular University, Roanne, 3518
Population See Also
'Gerontology', 'Immigration', 'Vital
Statistics', 301, 325, 3186, 3269,
3305, 2808, 976
Africa, East, 340
Africa, South, 1539
Afrikanens, 1551
Afrikaners, 351
Algeria, 1533
Americas, North and South, 1752
Arabs, 1567, 3964
Argentina, 520, 1850
Armenians, 3984
Ashanti, 1559
Austria, Republic, 856, 2654
Baltic Area and States
(1918-40), 970
Bantu, 1539
Basques, 2018
Belgians, 3917
Belgium, 236
Brazil, 533, 1867, 1872
Bukidon, 1690
Chile, 520
China, 332
Chinese, 371, 435, 1590, 3123
Choco, 3414
Colombia, 1902
Cossacks, 340
Czechoslovakia, 840, 1304,
2622, 2626, 3181
Czechs, 880, 2626
Dagomba, 1560
Eurasians, 421
Europe, 76, 1465, 3294
Europe, East and Southeast,
1415, 3891
Europeans, 437
Finland, Including Periods
Under Sweden and Russian
Empire, 791
Finns, 2844
France, 92, 235, 329, 2018,
2035, 2037, 3487
Georgians, 226
Germans, 970, 2622, 3930
Germany, 26, 76, 226, 298, 329,
727, 731, 737, 744, 749, 751,
753, 759, 762, 768, 775, 778,
896, 1068, 1302, 1531, 2423,
2436, 2446, 2461, 2473, 2483,
2498, 2506, 2516, 2528, 3854
Ghana, Gold Coast, 1558, 1559,
1560
Great Britain, 641, 673, 1531,
2184, 3046, 3622
Gypsies, 778
Habsburg Empire (to 1918),
329, 880, 2648, 2652, 3913,
3917
Hakka, 376
Hausa, 360
Hehe, 1531
Hong Kong, 376
Hungarians, 229, 236, 332,
3046, 3790, 3962
Hungary (since 1867), 230, 840,
3917
Igorots, 1684
India, 1673, 3349
Indians, 407
Indonesia, 421
Ireland, Republic of,
2214
Israel, 76, 2809
Italians, 1867, 3046, 3487,
3805
Italy, 245, 329
Jamaica, 2007
Japan, 1590
Jews, 26, 76, 92, 221, 224, 225,
230, 232, 235, 245, 247, 248, 249,
250, 298, 301, 325, 329, 641, 673,
727, 737, 744, 749, 751, 753, 759,
762, 768, 775, 840, 856, 896, 920,
1068, 1160, 1302, 1304, 1415,
1465, 2007, 2035, 2184, 2423,
2436, 2446, 2473, 2498, 2506,
2516, 2528, 2531, 2654, 2708,
2717, 2720, 2723, 2725, 2736,
2754, 2776, 2808, 2809, 3184,
3185, 3186, 3269, 3294, 3305,
3342, 3477, 3622, 3854, 3891,
3913, 3934, 3964, 3989,
4013
Karamanlides, 2814
Kashubs, 3931
Kenya, 1528
Khazaras, 3965
Kikuyu, 1528
Kwahu, 1558
Lapps, 815
Maenge, 1737
Mahsuds, 3349
Malaysia and Malay Peninsula,
423
Maoris, 3382, 3383
Masai, 1528
Mataco, 1850
Maxacari, 533
Mayans, 1811
Mennonites, 976
Mexico, 1809, 1811
Moors, 2307
Mozambique, 1543
New Guinea, 1737
New Zealand, 3382, 3383
Nigeria, 360, 407
Norwegians, 2551
Orang Asli, 423
Ottoman Empire (to 1918),
2814, 3964

- Pakistan, 3349
 Palestine, 1160, 2808, 3964
 Panama and Panama Canal, 3414
 Philippines, 1684, 1690
 Poland, 224, 225, 230, 248, 249, 250, 896, 920, 2708, 2712, 2717, 2720, 2723, 2725, 2736, 2754, 3184, 3185, 3930, 3931, 3934
 Poles, 731, 880, 2483, 3181
 Polish, 3046
 Rumania, 229, 2776
 Rumanians, 2037, 2648, 3821
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 332, 340, 791, 976, 3984, 3989, 3990, 3991
 Scandinavia, 2531
 Senegal Republic, 1567
 Sikhs, 1673
 Silesia, 731
 Singapore, 371, 435, 437
 Slovenes, 881
 Sorbs, 2461
 South Africa, 351, 1548, 1551
 South Slavs, 880
 Spain, 2018, 2307, 3790, 3805, 3821
 Spanish, 1752
 Sweden, 815
 Syria, 3964
 Tanzania, 1531
 Tarascan, 1809
 Terek Cossacks, 3991
 Tofalars, 3990
 Tuaregs, 1533
 Tunisia, 3342
 Ukrainians, 2652, 2712
 United States and Antecedents, 1415, 1465, 2776, 2809, 2844
 Uruguay, 520
 USSR (since 1918), 232, 247, 4013
 West Indies, 3477
 Yao, 1543
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 3962
 Zulu, 1548
 Populism, 146
 Porras Barrenechea, Raúl*, 1027, 1030
 Porras Troconis, Gabriel, 578, 3435
 Porter, Jane*, 1977
 Ports
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 314
 Latvia (1918-40), 3837
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2838
 Portugal
 Archaeology, 1035
 Archives and Archival Collections, 83
 Battles, 1942
 Bibliography, 1
 Biography, 2271
 Central Government, 701, 2271
 Foreign Policy
 Brazil, 3061
 Great Britain, 3061
 Latin America, 1142
 Foreign Relations, 2271
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 1035
 Immigration, 700, 701
 Imperialism, 1142, 1872
 Law, 2270
 Military History, 1830
 Napoleonic Era and Wars, 701
 Nationalism, 1866
 Numismatics, 3426
 Personal Property, 2270
 Politics, 700
 Press and Journalism, 1866
 Religions and Churches, 83
 Roman Catholic Church, 1451, 1457, 2272
 Slavery, 3061
 Posada, Marceliano, 1505
 Positivism, 2165
 Posner, Ernst, 2489
 Pospelov, P. N.*, 112
 Pospíchal, Miloslav, 2622, 3897
 Pospíšil, Rudolf, 2583
 Possony, Stefan T., 994, 995
 Post, George Edward*, 2811
 Postal Systems See 'Mail and Postal Systems'
 Potagos, Panagiotis*, 3337
 Potash, Robert A., 1849
 Potemkin, Grigori Aleksandrovich, Field Marshal (Prince of Tauris)*, 976, 2857
 Potsdam Conference (1945), 217, 219, 3044
 Potter, Edwin J., 209
 Pottofeux, Pierre Polycarpe*, 2051
 Potts, Annette, 452
 Potts, E. Daniel, 452
 Potts, Paul, 687
 Poulain, Elisabeth, 633
 Poulat, E., 1468
 Pouliquen, J. N., Lieutenant**, 464
 Poulsen, Henning, 11
 Poverty See 'Living Standards'
 Power, Sources of See 'Nuclear Science, Power, Arms and Technology See Also', 'Utilities'
 Poyán Díaz, Daniel, 1410
 Pozdeeva, L. V., 3155
 Pozharskaya, S. P., 3227
 Pozsonyi, Ferenc*, 2669
 Pozzani, Silvio*, 2244
 Pradel de Lamase, Martial de, 384, 1569
 Prado, César O., 1972
 Prado Pozuelo, María Victoria*, 709
 Pradon, Jacques, 3598
 Prager, Leonard, 2184
 Prampolini, Camillo*, 3718
 Prange, Knud, 40
 Prasad, Bimla, 3350
 Pradesaba Portabella, José*, 2391
 Pražák, Richard, 2584
 Prelà, Viale*, 3309
 Preller, Hugo*, 2952
 Prelot, Marcel, 3597
 Preparazione (periodical), 3729
 Presbyterians
 Great Britain, 2192
 Presidency (Including Cabinet)
 Brazil, 538
 Central America, 1815
 Chile, 1881
 Czechoslovakia, 850
 El Salvador, 514, 1815
 Finland, Including Periods Under Sweden and Russian Empire, 2542
 France, 2111
 Germany, 741, 2474
 Germany, East (since 1945), 2440
 Germany, West (since 1945), 2474
 Japan, 276
 Mexico, 3393
 United States and Antecedents, 1881
 Press and Journalism
 Australia, 441, 2945
 Brazil, 1866, 1867
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 2599, 3107
 Colombia, 547, 1744, 1827
 Cuba, 586, 1992
 Czechoslovakia, 3250
 Denmark, 3
 Ecuador, 1744
 Europe, 1356, 3389
 France, 628, 3099, 3565
 Germany, 3, 910, 1174, 3845
 Great Britain, 651, 1223, 1356, 2118, 2178, 3633
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 877
 Hungary (since 1867), 146, 2585
 Italy, 1866, 2250, 3702, 3706, 3729
 Latin America, 1827
 Norway, 1356
 Palestine, 2808
 Panama and Panama Canal, 1744
 Poland, 910, 1174
 Portugal, 1866
 Rumania, 3948
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 984, 2832, 2835
 Silesia, 910
 Spain, 1416, 2281, 2321, 3827
 Sweden, 184
 United States and Antecedents, 1360, 3389
 Uruguay, 1416, 1941
 USSR (since 1918), 1391, 4008
 Venezuela, 1744, 1827, 1970, 3473
 Prestes, Luís Carlos*, 1860
 Preston, A., 1183
 Prezzolini, Giuseppe, 3727
 Prices
 Australia, 1704
 France, 2054, 3551
 Japan, 1634
 Poland, 915
 Priestley, Joseph*, 641
 Prikhodko, Iu. A., 1332
 Primrose, Archibald Philip (5th Earl of Rosebery)*, 1695
 Printing and Printing Industry
 France, 3563
 Venezuela, 1973
 Prinz, Arthur M., 3283
 Prison Camps See 'Prisoners of War'
 Prisoners of War
 Germany, 226
 Hungary (since 1867), 2668, 2909, 3120
 Norway, 3137
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1255, 2909
 USSR (since 1918), 226, 3120
 Prisons See 'Crime, Police and Penal Systems'
 Privalov, V. V., 634
 Procacci, Giuliano, 1004, 3259
 Procházková, Eva, 1033
 Procópio, Mariano*, 1868
 Procuck, S. G., 4007
 Progressive Party, 498
 Prokhorovka (battle), 1324
 Propaganda See 'Psychological Warfare', 'Public Opinion and Propaganda'
 Property See 'Personal Property', 'Real Property'
 Protectionism See 'Tariffs and Protectionism'
 Protestants
 Europe, 1470, 3304
 Great Britain, 582, 2193, 3658
 Haiti, 582
 Hungary (since 1867), 1049
 Lebanon, 3972
 Netherlands, 2264, 2266
 United States and Antecedents, 1470
 Virgin Islands, 582
 West Indies, 582
 Proudhon, Pierre Joseph*, 3236, 3258, 3278
 Provincial and Colonial Government
 Algeria, 3338
 Argentina, 525, 1843
 Asia, General, 1194
 Australia, 1712, 1723
 Ceylon, 389, 1644
 Colombia, 1890
 France, 3338, 3347
 Germany, 461, 2504
 Great Britain, 389, 394, 404, 412, 413, 461, 580, 671, 1194, 1450, 1564, 1644, 1656, 1671, 1739
 India, 394, 404, 412, 413, 671, 1656, 1671, 1674, 1675
 Iraq, 3971
 Latin America, 1450
 Malagasy Republic (Madagascar), 3347
 Mascarene Islands, 1569
 Mexico, 483, 492, 1801
 Near and Middle East, 1194
 New Zealand, 461
 Nicaragua, 1819
 Nigeria, 407, 1564, 3345
 Norway, 2550, 2552
 Oceania, 461, 1739
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 1157
 Peru, 571
 Philippines, 429, 430
 Poland, 2715, 3006
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1157, 2873
 Sierra Leone, 363
 Spain, 430, 571, 1450, 1953, 2396, 3825
 United States and Antecedents, 429, 483, 1450
 Uruguay, 1825
 Venezuela, 1953
 West Indies, 580
 Przewłocki, Jan, 918
 Przygoński, Antoni, 1311, 3187, 3196

- Psychiatry See 'Psychology and Psychiatry (Including Relevant Physiology)'
- Psychological Warfare See Also 'Public Opinion and Propaganda'
- Czechoslovakia, 3154
- Germany, 1288
- Hungary (since 1867), 1288, 1322
- USSR (since 1918), 1322
- Venezuela, 1970
- Psychology and Psychiatry (Including Relevant Physiology), 18, 2923, 2940, 2964, 3020, 3334
- Europe, 1502
- France, 1044, 1482
- Japan, 1502
- Malagasy Republic (Madagascar), 36
- Norway, 798
- Spain, 2334, 2344
- United States and Antecedents, 1502
- Venezuela, 3445, 3449
- Public Administration
- Australia, 441, 1710, 1716, 1724
- Canada, 441
- Ceylon, 389
- Costa Rica, 511
- Czechoslovakia, 2628
- Denmark, 3870
- Finland, Including Periods Under Sweden and Russian Empire, 2548
- France, 608, 609, 2047, 3521, 3535
- Germany, 3265
- Great Britain, 389, 441, 672, 1564, 2128, 2176, 2177, 3635, 3656
- Iceland, 3873
- India, 396, 1668, 2128, 2988
- Japan, 385, 1616
- Mexico, 3409
- Netherlands, 3754
- Nigeria, 407, 1564
- Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 3341
- Peru, 571, 1935
- Poland, 901, 903, 2709, 2738, 2750, 2765, 2768, 3932
- Russian Empire (to 1918), 2869, 2873, 3265
- South Africa, 1546
- Spain, 571, 2356
- Tunisia, 3341
- USSR (since 1918), 2900, 3159, 3993
- Venezuela, 3455
- Public Domain See 'Land, Government Policy and Legislation'
- Public Finance
- France, 2041, 3086, 3554, 3593
- India, 1655
- Italy, 3705
- Japan, 1608, 1631, 1634
- Latin America, 3390
- Mexico, 490, 1793, 3396
- Peru, 1933
- Russian Empire (to 1918), 2873
- Spain, 3390, 3397
- Public Opinion and Propaganda See Also 'Psychological Warfare'
- Europe, 281
- France, 2022, 2105, 2918, 3085, 3585
- Germany, 1191
- Great Britain, 179, 658, 661, 678, 1421, 2190, 3640, 3652
- Hungary (since 1867), 2674
- Italy, 1252, 2010, 2022, 3040, 3085
- Japan, 1629
- Lithuania (1918-40), 4010
- Palestine, 2808
- Poland, 4010
- Rumania, 3192
- Russian Empire (to 1918), 1150, 2868
- Singapore, 437
- Turkey (from 1918), 4010
- United States and Antecedents, 281, 4010
- USSR (since 1918), 4010
- Public Record Office (London), 1084
- Public Speaking See 'Educational Addresses', 'Political Speeches and Oratory', 'Sermons', 'Speeches and Orations'
- Public Works, Bureau of (Costa Rica), 511
- Publishing See 'Book Publishing'
- Puerta Flores, Ismael, 2006, 3459
- Puerto Rico See Also 'West Indies'
- Mail and Postal Systems, 593
- Religious Buildings, 3484
- Roman Catholic Church, 3484
- Slavery, 3485
- Puga y Acal, Manuel*, 3399
- Puhle, Hans-Jürgen*, 3862
- Puis IX, Pope (Giovanni Maria Mastai-Ferretti)*, 3302
- Pujol, Rafael, 3818
- Pullat, Raimo, 2855
- Pulleyblank, E. G.*, 1575
- Puls, Ursula*, 1308
- Pumacahua, Mateo García*, 1935
- Punjab Alienation of Land Act of 1900, 394
- Purš, Jaroslav, 2623, 3301
- Pushkin, Aleksandr Sergeevich*, 2837
- Putiatin, E. V.*, 1156
- Pypin, Aleksandr Nikolaevich*, 971
- Q
- Qazi, Nabibakhsh, 2802
- Quaife, G. R., 1720
- Quaife, Geoffrey R., 3379
- Quaini, Massimo, 3260
- Quakers
- Great Britain, 2169
- Quanta cura, Encyclical of Pius IX, 3302
- Quarrying See 'Mining'
- Quarterly Review (periodical), 2118
- Quazza, Guido, 3728
- Queensland State Archives, 1093, 1094
- Quehl, Rodolfo, 507
- Quennerstedt, August*, 2559
- Quesada y Arostegui, Gonzalo de*, 584
- France, 2022, 2105, 2918, 3085, 3585
- Germany, 1191
- Great Britain, 179, 658, 661, 678, 1421, 2190, 3640, 3652
- Hungary (since 1867), 2674
- Italy, 1252, 2010, 2022, 3040, 3085
- Japan, 1629
- Lithuania (1918-40), 4010
- Palestine, 2808
- Poland, 4010
- Rumania, 3192
- Russian Empire (to 1918), 1150, 2868
- Singapore, 437
- Turkey (from 1918), 4010
- United States and Antecedents, 281, 4010
- USSR (since 1918), 4010
- Public Record Office (London), 1084
- Public Speaking See 'Educational Addresses', 'Political Speeches and Oratory', 'Sermons', 'Speeches and Orations'
- Public Works, Bureau of (Costa Rica), 511
- Publishing See 'Book Publishing'
- Puerta Flores, Ismael, 2006, 3459
- Puerto Rico See Also 'West Indies'
- Mail and Postal Systems, 593
- Religious Buildings, 3484
- Roman Catholic Church, 3484
- Slavery, 3485
- Puga y Acal, Manuel*, 3399
- Puhle, Hans-Jürgen*, 3862
- Puis IX, Pope (Giovanni Maria Mastai-Ferretti)*, 3302
- Pujol, Rafael, 3818
- Pullat, Raimo, 2855
- Pulleyblank, E. G.*, 1575
- Puls, Ursula*, 1308
- Pumacahua, Mateo García*, 1935
- Punjab Alienation of Land Act of 1900, 394
- Purš, Jaroslav, 2623, 3301
- Pushkin, Aleksandr Sergeevich*, 2837
- Putiatin, E. V.*, 1156
- Pypin, Aleksandr Nikolaevich*, 971
- Q
- Qazi, Nabibakhsh, 2802
- Quaife, G. R., 1720
- Quaife, Geoffrey R., 3379
- Quaini, Massimo, 3260
- Quakers
- Great Britain, 2169
- Quanta cura, Encyclical of Pius IX, 3302
- Quarrying See 'Mining'
- Quarterly Review (periodical), 2118
- Quazza, Guido, 3728
- Queensland State Archives, 1093, 1094
- Quehl, Rodolfo, 507
- Quennerstedt, August*, 2559
- Quesada y Arostegui, Gonzalo de*, 584
- Quesada y Miranda, Gonzalo de*, 584
- Quesnay, François*, 1431
- Quetzalcoatl (god), 1757
- Quevedo, Rodrigo M.*, 3400
- Quevedo y Villegas, Francisco Gómez de*, 1062
- Quijano Guerrero, Alberto, 1773
- Quimper del Río, Manuel, Lieutenant*, 1493
- Quintieri, Quinto, 1521
- Quirarte, Martin, 2935
- R
- Rabbinical Seminary (Berlin), 2436
- Rabenfels (vessel), 190
- Race Relations See 'Human Relations'
- Races See 'Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, Including Racism See 'Nationalism'
- Racki, Franje*, 155
- Radandt, Hans, 1107, 2490
- Radcliffe, Henry*, 3613
- Radczun, Günter, 3261, 3262
- Radek, Karl Bernardovich*, 3865
- Radenić, Andreja, 3959
- Radev, Stoian, 2585
- Radić, Stefan*, 3956
- Radio, 335
- Germany, 3069
- Poland, 3000
- Spain, 3069
- Radishchev, Aleksandr Nikolaevich*, 30
- Raditsa, Bogdan, 1184
- Rádl, Emanuel*, 3903
- Radojković, Mileta*, 936
- Raeff, Marc, 2856, 2857
- Ragionieri, Ernesto, 131, 1108, 1577
- Ragionieri, Ernesto*, 279
- Ragsdale, Hugh, 1213
- Raids See Specific Battle By Name, 'American Revolution', 'Battles', 'Civil War', 'Naval Battles', 'World War I and Antecedents', 'World War II'
- Raif, F. Karl, 91
- Raikova, Ana, 3888
- Railliet (France), 627
- Railroads
- Argentina, 530
- Brazil, 1868, 1875
- Czechoslovakia, 829
- Europe, 3294
- France, 331, 607, 3500
- Great Britain, 685, 2114
- Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 873
- India, 395, 410, 416, 1645
- Ireland, Republic of, 685
- Mexico, 3403
- Poland, 829
- Senegal Republic, 362
- Switzerland, 331
- Rain, Pierre, 158
- Rajacic, Josif, Patriarch*, 3952
- Rajan, M. S., 417
- Rajki, Sandor, 3324
- Raken, J. D.*, 2259
- Rakovski, Georgi Stoikov*, 2599
- Rama, Carlos M., 1774
- Rama V, King of Siam (Known as Chulalongkorn)*, 438
- Ramella, Pablo A., 3424
- Ramírez, Alfonso Francisco, 499
- Ramírez Báez, Carmen Celeste, 1973
- Ramírez, Luis*, 707
- Ramm, Agatha*, 2117
- Ramón Linero, José, Lieutenant Colonel*, 1891
- Ramondt, S. E., 1562
- Ramos, Demetrio, 571
- Ranavalona III, Queen of the Hovas*, 365
- Ranchetti, Michele*, 3667
- Randall, Francis B.*, 3998
- Ranganathan, A., 1670
- Ranger, T. O., 1525
- Ranke, Kurt*, 1920
- Ranke, Leopold von*, 3, 2929
- Ránki, György, 1293, 2586
- Ranly, Ernest W., 2966
- Ranson, E., 1238
- Rappe, Axel, General*, 804
- Rasch, Aa., 103
- Rasila, Viljo, 3872
- Raskevics, A., 2407
- Rasputin, Grigori Efimovich*, 2843
- Rassegna Nazionale (periodical), 3688
- Ratton, Jacques*, 700
- Raven II (vessel), 190
- Ravensdale, J. R., 3644
- Ravetz, Alison, 3284
- Raya, Gino, 2246
- Rayez, A., 2089
- Raymond, John, 1469
- Rayón, Ramón*, 1813
- Reaction (periodical), 2078
- Read, Donald, 2185, 2186, 3645
- Reader, W. J., 3645
- Real Estate See 'Real Property'
- Real Property
- Balkans and Balkan States, 2581
- Europe, 1463
- France, 2044
- Germany, 772
- Great Britain, 2133, 2202, 3628
- India, 401
- Japan, 1608, 1634
- Latin America, 1436
- Mexico, 1789
- Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 2581
- Poland, 912, 2997
- Rumania, 2783
- Spain, 2351
- USSR (since 1918), 2891
- Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 1463
- Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 933
- Rebérioux, Madeleine, 1441, 3549, 3573
- Recessions See 'Business Cycles'
- Rechigl, Miloslav, Jr., 2624
- Rechowicz, Henryk*, 2715
- Rečková, Eva, 888
- Reclus, Elie*, 3521
- Recoules, Jean, 1522
- Recreation
- Great Britain, 676, 2139, 3616
- Japan, 1604
- Spain, 2275

Recruitment, Military

Africa, West, 354
 Finland, Including Periods
 Under Sweden and Russian
 Empire, 792
 France, 1233, 3583, 3584
 Germany, 1233
 Great Britain, 1233
 Hungary (since 1867), 2693,
 2697, 3918
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1233
 Spain, 3774
 Sweden, 2558
 Switzerland, 3883
 United States and Antecedents,
 1233
 USSR (since 1918), 1233
 Rédei, Jenő, 2688
 Redl, Alfred*, 3911
 Redlich, Fritz, 2491
 Redmayne, Alison, 1531
 Redondo, Emilio, 2366
 Reed, Robert Ronald, 1692
 Rees, Richard, 674
 Reform Act (England, 1832),
 3648, 3649
 Reform Bill (1832), 670
 Reforms and Reformers See
 'Agricultural Reform and
 Reformers', 'Economic Reform
 and Reformers', 'Labor Reform
 and Reformers', 'Law Reform and
 Reformers', 'Medical Reform and
 Reformers', 'Military
 Reform', 'Political Reform and
 Reformers', 'Religious Reform
 and Reformers', 'Social Reform
 and Reformers'
 Refugees See 'Immigration'
 Regañon de la Havana
 (newspaper), 586
 Régère, Dominique-Théophile*,
 3557
 Reggio, State Archives of
 (Calabria), 80
 Regional Government
 Czechoslovakia, 3895
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918),
 2589
 India, 1645
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918),
 2589
 Rumania, 2589
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents
 (from 1918), 2589
 Regional International
 Organizations See Specific
 Organization By Name
 Reichsbanner (German political
 group), 2427
 Reichsverband der Deutschen
 Industrie, 2450, 3855
 Reid, John, General*, 644
 Reimann, Eduard*, 2426
 Reinders, Robert C., 761
 Reingold, Nathan, 3646
 Reingrabner, Gustav, 874
 Reiniche, M. L., 418
 Reinsma, R., 3188
 Reisberg, Arnold, 295
 Reischauer, Edward O.*, 1029
 Reithmann, Christian*, 1484
 Religions and Churches See Also
 Denominations By
 Name, 'Anti-Religious Movements
 and Atheism', 'Church and

State', 'Mysticism', 'Religious
 Buildings', 'Sermons', 1017, 1459
 Africa, East, 340
 Africa, General, 338
 Argentina, 93
 Australia, 453, 457, 1721
 Austria, Republic, 87
 Balkans and Balkan States, 2570
 Chile, 93
 Colombia, 93, 3468
 Costa Rica, 93
 Cuba, 93
 Denmark, 88
 Dominican Republic, 93
 Ecuador, 565
 Europe, West and South, 299
 France, 92, 293
 Germany, 118, 2431, 3847
 Great Britain, 1055, 1454, 2143,
 2161, 3642, 5115
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 87
 Hungary (since 1867), 82
 India, 1673
 Italy, 3062, 3708
 Latin America, 479, 1757
 Norway, 98
 Peru, 93
 Poland, 104, 3145
 Portugal, 83
 Rumania, 79
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 340
 South Africa, 351
 Spain, 712
 Switzerland, 108
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal
 States, 3708
 Venezuela, 93, 3468, 3472
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents
 (from 1918), 89
 Religious Buildings
 Australia, 444
 Colombia, 1887, 1897, 1911,
 1912
 Germany, 762
 Hong Kong, 378
 India, 1666
 Netherlands, 2259
 Puerto Rico, 3484
 Spain, 705, 2290, 2336, 3814
 Religious Reform and Reformers
 Czechoslovakia, 844
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918),
 874, 2636
 Spain, 2302
 Relocation Camps See 'Prisoners
 of War'
 Remond, René, 1122
 Rempel, David G., 976
 Remy, Fernand, 1214
 Renan, Joseph Ernst*, 2035
 Renda, Francesco*, 3713
 Rendón M., Juan José, 1804
 Rennenkampf, Pavel Karlovich,
 General*, 1250
 Rennhofer, Friedrich, 875
 Renou, Louis, 3362
 Renouvin, Pierre, 1185, 2918
 Renouvin, Pierre*, 1137
 Renson, Lillian M., 665
 Rentmeister, Maria**, 2492
 Repaci, Antonino*, 3687
 Representation See 'Elections'
 Republican-Radical and
 Radical-Socialist Party (France),
 3589
 Rerup, Lorenz, 786

Research Aids See 'Bibliography'
 Research Methods See
 'Methodology or Research
 Methods (General and
 Theoretical Aspects) in the Social
 Sciences'
 Resistance See 'Concentration,
 Labor and Extermination Camps,
 and Political Imprisonment,
 Deportation and Resistance'
 Rest, Jaime, 3015
 Restif, Nicolas Edme*,
 3571
 Restorations See 'Historical Sites,
 Parks, and Restorations'
 Restrepo Mejía, Félix*, 1904,
 1906
 Return of Owners of Land, 1873
 (book), 3628
 Reutzus, Gustaf*, 2559
 Reuchlin, Maurice, 3334
 Reuter, Karl Friedrich Wilhelm*,
 3859
 Révah, I. S., 2633
 Revenga, José Rafael*,
 1971
 Reverend, Alejandro Próspero*,
 3444
 Révész, Imre*, 1049
 Révész, László, 3889
 Revista de Filología Española,
 2386
 Revista Nacional (periodical), 1939
 Révolte (journal), 3539
 Revolution of 1918, 728
 Revolution of 1848, 845, 872,
 882
 Revolution of 1848-49 (Hungary),
 2656, 2663, 2667, 2686, 2692,
 2697, 2700, 2701, 2702
 Revolution of 1905 (Russia), 2845,
 2846, 2850, 2852
 Revolutions, Revolutionary
 Movements, and Rebellions, 285,
 1340, 3270
 Africa, East, 1525
 Asia, General, 369
 Austria, Republic, 2609
 Balkans and Balkan States, 823,
 2573
 Belgium, 2029, 2033, 3494,
 3496
 Bosnia and Herzegovina
 (1878-1910), 854, 942
 Brazil, 1860, 1862, 3425
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents),
 282, 835, 839, 2575, 2602,
 3893
 Ceylon, 1644
 China, 369, 375, 1589, 1590,
 1591, 1596
 Colombia, 559, 1900
 Costa Rica, 508
 Cuba, 1991, 1994, 1996, 1999
 Czechoslovakia, 845, 879, 2591,
 2626, 3898
 Dominican Republic,
 1200
 Europe, 3272
 Europe, East and Southeast,
 2602
 Europe, West and South,
 304
 Finland, Including Periods
 Under Sweden and Russian
 Empire, 2540

France, 21, 41, 42, 476, 577, 607,
 631, 1347, 2023, 2036, 2037,
 2045, 2046, 2060, 2072, 2079,
 2081, 2090, 2094, 2112, 2612,
 2713, 2939, 3242, 3251, 3488,
 3489, 3492, 3499, 3502, 3503,
 3515, 3519, 3526, 3529, 3557,
 3560, 3562, 3566, 3571, 35 78,
 3588, 3591
 Germany, 141, 151, 189, 282,
 306, 728, 741, 747, 764, 771,
 899, 910, 928, 993, 2413, 2416,
 2421, 2432, 2433, 2454, 2455,
 2457, 2463, 2466, 2469, 2478,
 2482, 2487, 2505, 2507, 2522,
 2529, 3251, 3261, 3864
 Germany, East (since 1945),
 728
 Germany, West (since 1945),
 728
 Great Britain, 2023, 3607
 Greece, 854, 2573, 2772, 3034
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918),
 164, 845, 872, 879, 885, 886,
 940, 1146, 2240, 2626, 2698
 Hungary (since 1867), 146, 164,
 882, 883, 885, 886, 889, 890,
 2526, 2663, 2664, 2666, 2667,
 2668, 2677, 2680, 2682, 2685,
 2686, 2689, 2692, 2693, 2695,
 2696, 2697, 2698, 2700, 2701,
 2702, 2703, 3889, 3919, 3923,
 3928
 India, 390, 391, 393, 414, 1571,
 1649, 1660, 3349
 Italy, 164, 2240, 2698, 3730,
 3732, 3750
 Japan, 1611, 2939, 3355
 Latin America, 476, 577, 1774,
 1991
 Latvia (1918-40), 987
 Lithuania (1918-40), 2410
 Mexico, 489, 496, 498, 499,
 1782, 1785, 1791, 1798, 1799,
 3073, 3398
 Montenegro (to 1918), 943
 Netherlands, 3496
 Norway, 796
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918),
 1146, 2575, 3940
 Pakistan, 3349
 Panama and Panama Canal,
 1820
 Peru, 570
 Poland, 141, 899, 910, 918, 925,
 928, 1171, 2591, 2700, 2707,
 2708, 2711, 2713, 2718, 2719,
 2749, 2766
 Rumania, 203, 931, 1146, 1313,
 2575, 2772, 2782, 2786, 3940,
 3945
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 146,
 283, 796, 942, 972, 984, 1005,
 1006, 1146, 1165, 1174, 1196,
 1255, 1364, 1660, 2711, 2786,
 2831, 2834, 2835, 2840, 2845,
 2846, 2850, 2852, 2853, 2856,
 2863, 2868, 2875, 2909, 3079,
 3244, 3260, 3898
 Serbia (to 1918), 193, 936
 Silesia, 141, 899, 910, 918, 928
 Spain, 1150, 1226, 1845, 2285,
 2289, 2338, 2341, 2343, 2374,
 2392
 Turkey (from 1918), 956
 United States and Antecedents,
 489

- USSR (since 1918), 140, 154, 196, 283, 306, 824, 925, 987, 993, 1004, 1571, 2410, 2798, 2890, 2912, 4000, 4015
Venezuela, 1948, 1962, 3389, 3459, 3463
Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 940
Revolta, Matilde, 1089
Revunenkov, V. G., 41, 42, 2090
Rey, Agapito*, 488
Reychman, Jan, 1506, 2936
Reyes, Neftalí Ricardo (pseud. Pablo Neruda)*, 1883
Reymond, Bishop of Dijon*, 3569
Reynaud de Barbarin, Olivier*, 384
Rezonov, P. Z., 848
Rhine River, 3071
Rhodes, James Ford*, 3
Rhodesia See Also 'Africa, General', 'Africa, South' Business Cycles, 1538 Central Government, 1544 Foreign Relations, 1520 Imperialism, 1544 Negroes, 1538 Political Reform and Reformers, 346 Trade, 1538 Welfare, 346
Riaño, Camilo, 560
Ribas, José Félix, General*, 1950
Ribbans, Geoffrey, 2367
Ribbentrop, Joachim von*, 3177
Ribberink, A. E. M., 2264
Ribeiro, Joaquim, 1871
Ribera y Florit, José*, 709
Riberette, Pierre, 2748, 3099
Ribes Montané, Pedro, 1034
Ricardo, David*, 319, 321
Ricci, Alberto de*, 1141
Ricci, Joaquin Toesca*, 1882
Rice Japan, 1613
Richard, Guy, 2091, 3574
Richard, J.-F., 3334
Richard, Jean, 367
Richards, Denby, 794
Richards, N. David, 675
Richardson, H. W., 2187
Richardson, Joanna, 3575
Richet, Denis, 3576
Richet, Denis*, 3562
Richmond, 6th Duke of (Charles Henry Gordon-Lennox)*, 3660
Riddell, Campbell Drummond*, 1722
Ridge, Alan D., 582
Rieger, František*, 2591, 3885
Riera Llorca, Vicenç, 3833
Rieseberg, Harry E., 2651
Riesen, Arnold, 3911
Rightist Movements See Specific Group By Name, 'Nationalism'
Rilke, Rainer Maria*, 2646
Rintala, Marvin, 795
Río de la Plata, 1940
Ripoll Perelló, Eduardo, 1035
Risaliiti, Renato, 3988
Risorgimento, 2604, 3701, 3703, 3733, 3737
Ristelhueber, René, 1239
Rister, Herbert, 2913
Ritsch, Frederick F., 3577
Ritter, Gerhard*, 60, 725, 1273, 3133, 3860, 3861
Riu, Manuel, 1036
Rivadeneira, Miguel*, 1416
Rivas, Duque de (Angel de Saavedra)*, 2367
Rivera, José Fructuoso*, 1942
Rivera y Orbaneja, Miguel Primode*, 3803
Rivery, Aimée Dubuq de (Naksh)*, 3287
Rivet, Paul*, 3274
Rivière, Henri, Commander*, 439
Rivista Storica Italiana (journal), 3741
Rizal, José*, 428, 1687, 1688
Roach, Elmo E., 977
Roach, Kevin J., 1090
Roads Colombia, 1895 Costa Rica, 507, 509, 510, 511, 512 France, 2065 Poland, 908 Rumania, 3935
Roads, Christopher H., 1037
Robb, James Willis, 478
Robe, Stanley L., 1920
Robert, Charles*, 1224
Robert, Daniel, 1470
Robert, Juan Bautista, 3819, 3820
Roberts, M. W., 1578
Robespierre, Maximilien François Marie Isidore de*, 476, 2052, 2098, 3515, 3591
Robin, A. de Q., 1721
Robin, F., 3518
Robinson, A. M. Lewin, 1549
Robles y Chambers, Pedro, 566
Robson, Robert*, 2185
Robson, W., 3028
Rocca, Emilio Nasalli*, 2226
Rochas, Alphonse-Eugène Beau de*, 1484
Rochat, Giorgio, 194, 252, 3729, 3860, 3861
Rocheffoucauld, Edmée de la, 2092
Rode, Stig, 787
Rodinson, Maxime*, 3026
Rodney, Walter, 1411
Rodolico, Niccolò, 1091, 2247, 3730
Rodrigues, José Honorio, 1872
Rodríguez de Almeida, Fernando, 1215
Rodríguez Farina, Bernardo N., 179
Rodríguez Guerrero, Ignacio, 1775
Rodríguez, José Ignacio, Colonel*, 551
Rodríguez, José Tomás (pseud. José Tomás Boves)*, 1952
Rodriguez Kauth, Angel, 2937
Rodríguez Macías, Juana, 593
Rodríguez, Miguel de Manuel*, 2361
Rodríguez Patón, Miguel A., 1452
Rodríguez, Pedro (Conde de Campomanes)*, 1466
Rodríguez Piñero, Miguel, 309
Rodrrell, G. E., 635
Roe, Jill, 453
Roei, Jacob, 2808
Roels, Jean, 3578
Rogers, Douglass, 2368
Roggenbrück, H., 244
Rohan, Karl Anton Prince, 876
Röhl, J. C. G., 2493, 3862
Rohr, Donald G., 3863
Rohr, Heinrich, 2566
Roig i Raventós, Josep*, 2373
Rojas, Pedro, 3285
Rokkan, Stein, 296
Rokossovski, Konstantin, Marshal*, 1333
Rollins, Patrick J., 340
Roman Catholic Church, 1469, 1472 Americas, North and South, 1457 Australia, 1477, 1713 Austria, Republic, 3306 Belgium, 603, 2031, 3496 British Guiana, 567 Canada, 1464, 3734 Chile, 1884 Colombia, 1088, 1467, 1475, 1742, 1778, 1886, 1887, 1897, 1901, 1903, 1904, 1906, 1909, 1911, 1912 Cuba, 1989, 1990, 1998 Czechoslovakia, 844, 2628 Ecuador, 1467, 1475, 1742, 1778 El Salvador, 513 Europe, 1346, 1458, 1463, 1464, 1471, 1480, 3326 France, 1453, 1457, 1468, 2061, 2068, 2074, 2089, 3093, 3306, 3312, 3534, 3558, 3569, 3570, 3597 Germany, 330, 726, 1132, 1457, 2418, 2434, 2745 Great Britain, 650, 1713, 2118, 2170, 3139, 3625, 3651, 3658 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2636, 2644 Ireland, Republic of, 1713, 2217, 3139 Italy, 692, 1467, 1475, 1477, 2019, 2224, 2237, 2242, 3306, 3326, 3667, 3679, 3710, 3726, 3734, 3738 Korea, 388 Latin America, 1685 Macao, 1582 Mexico, 492, 500, 503, 1787, 1793, 1794, 1796, 1802, 1811, 3396 Netherlands, 2259, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 3496 New Zealand, 3383 Panama and Panama Canal, 1467, 1475, 1742, 1778 Peru, 1934 Philippines, 425, 426, 1681, 1682, 1685, 1686, 1693 Poland, 926, 2745, 2757, 3051 Portugal, 1451, 1457, 2272 Puerto Rico, 3484 Rumania, 2784
Russian Empire (to 1918), 3051
Spain, 24, 705, 715, 1058, 1073, 1451, 1457, 1471, 1475, 1476, 1480, 1685, 2276, 2278, 2287, 2290, 2296, 2298, 2324, 2325, 2328, 2329, 2336, 2337, 2339, 2354, 2363, 2366, 3762, 3769, 3791, 3792, 3802, 3807, 3810, 3813, 3817, 3835
Sweden, 817
Switzerland, 3884
United States and Antecedents, 715
Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 328, 1132, 1460, 3093, 3302, 3802
Venezuela, 1458, 1467, 1475, 1742, 1778, 1960
Roman, Petre I., 134
Roman Republic (1849), 1082
Roman, Valter, 3821
Romano, Aldo, 3263
Romanticism, 2174
Rome-Berlin-Tokyo Pact (1941), 3213
Romecka, Janina, 1123
Romein, Jan*, 1577
Romero, José Louis*, 3422
Romero Marín, Anselmo, 2369
Romero, Mario Germán, 561
Ronall, J. O., 1186
Ronchi, C., 2248
Ronning, C. Neale, 3065
Roon, G. van, 3731
Roosen (Family)*, 2462
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano*, 1195, 3166, 3170
Rosa, L. De, 3709
Rose, Michael E., 2188
Rosebéry, 5th Earl of (Archibald Philip Primrose)*, 1695
Röseler, K., 2494
Rosenau, Helen, 762
Rosenberg, Alfred*, 222
Rosenberg, Hans*, 748
Rosenfeld, Léon, 3333
Rosenzweig, Franz*, 1465
Roseveare, I. M., 2749
Rosik, Stefan, 104
Rosiello, I. Zanni, 10
Ross, Alan S. C., 676
Ross, Waldo, 479
Rosselli, Carlo*, 3257, 3735, 3751
Rosselli, John, 3732
Rosselli, Nello, 297, 3733
Rosselli, Nello*, 3735
Rosselli, Nello**, 3698
Rossi, Pellegrino, Count*, 820
Rossmann, Gerhard, 2454
Rostworowski, Emanuel, 3932
Rosztunov, 1240
Rotenstreich, Nathan, 298
Roth, Jacobo Antonio*, 3447
Rothe, Juan Ernesto, 3412
Rothe, Lya, 2481
Rothfels, Hans, 159, 1283
Rothschild, James*, 3294
Rothschild, Salomon*, 3294
Rotondò, Antonio, 3734
Roudny, M., 1828
Rougerie, Jacques, 3557, 3579
Rougevin-Baville, J., 636, 2093
Rousseau, Jean Jacques*, 308, 1748, 3578
Rousselet, Marcel, 3100
Rouvroy, Claude Henri de (Comte de Saint-Simon)*, 3537

- Rouyer, P., 3580
 Rovida, Giorgio, 2021, 3822
 Rovnost (newspaper), 3250
 Rowe, D. J., 677
 Rowland, E. C., 454
 Roxbrugh, Rachel, 1722
 Roy, Manabrenda N., 1571, 1676
 Royal Asiatic Society, Hong Kong Branch, 378
 Royal Bohemian Society of Sciences, 853
 Royal Commission on Historical Manuscript, 3003
 Royal Irish Academy, 3665
 Rozal, Julio de, 507
 Rozhkov, B. A., 2189
 Rozsa, Roberto, 1999
 Różycka-Glassowa, Maria, 919, 3581
 Rubinoff, Lionel, 71
 Rubió i Balaguer, Jordi*, 2379
 Rubio Mañé, Jorge Ignacio, 3405
 Rubluo Yslas, Luis, 1038, 1805
 Ruby, Heide, 877
 Rudd, Charles, 2858
 Rudé, George, 3582
 Rudé, George*, 2023
 Rudnitsky, Ivan L., 3989
 Rudolph, Lloyd I., 1671
 Rudolph, Susanne Hoerber, 1671
 Ruer, Jean, 678
 Ruffieux, Roland, 1271, 3884
 Ruffo, Fabrizio, General*, 600
 Ruffoni, Lizabe*, 2009
 Ruggiero, Romano, 324
 Ruis, Jose, 3428
 Ruiz Contreras, Luis*, 3785
 Ruiz de Padrón, Antonio José*, 712
 Ruiz, José Martínez (pseud. Azorin)*, 2274, 2281, 2293, 2299, 2346, 2348, 3289, 3780, 3787
 Ruiz Morales, José Miguel, 1471
 Ruling Class See 'Aristocracy'
 Rumania See Also 'Europe, East and Southeast', 'Ottoman Empire (to 1918)'
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Banat, 828, 2589
 Brasov, 3890
 Craiova, 3939
 Dobruja, 2582
 Hateg, 2770
 Moldavia, 932, 3945, 3947
 Muscel County, 3941
 Tirgu-Mures, 2775
 Walachia, 3937, 3941, 3942, 3947
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Labor, 2783, 3890
 Archives and Archival Collections, 79
 Assassinations and Attempts, Political, 2780
 Bibliography, 828, 3946
 Biography, 17, 930, 2769, 2773, 3939, 3949
 Bridges, 3935
 Censorship, 3948
 Central Government, 2777, 2785, 3944
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 229, 2779, 2786
 Crime, Police and Penal Systems, 2575, 2773, 2785, 3942
 Cultural Life, 932
 Economic History and Life, 3937
 Economic Theory, 2769
 Elementary Education, 134
 Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions, 1255
 Foreign Policy
 Czechoslovakia, 1167
 France, 1161
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1161
 USSR (since 1918), 3045
 Foreign Relations
 Czechoslovakia, 1168
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1146
 Hungary (since 1867), 828, 2677
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 1146
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 931, 1146, 1196, 2786
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 828
 Geography and Travel, 828, 2582, 2774, 3939
 Guilds, 2770
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 17, 3943, 3944, 3946
 History, Teaching of, 134
 Immigration, 2596
 Labor and Labor Movements, 2778
 Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes, 3936, 3938
 Literature, 2773
 Local History, 134
 Military History, 2782, 3947
 Nationalism, 17, 929, 930, 1161, 1268, 2677, 2772, 2779, 2784, 3885, 3940, 3941, 3947
 Oil and Petroleum Products, 2771
 Orthodox Church, 929, 2784
 Paris Peace Settlements, 828
 Parliament, 2780
 Periodicals, 3943
 Personal Property, 2785
 Political Parties, 1313, 2777, 2787
 Political Theory, 2769
 Politics, 140, 932, 2771, 2774, 2782, 3949
 Population, 229, 2776
 Press and Journalism, 3948
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 3192
 Real Property, 2783
 Regional Government, 2589
 Religions and Churches, 79
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 203, 931, 1146, 1313, 2575, 2772, 2782, 2786, 3940, 3945
 Roads, 3935
 Roman Catholic Church, 2784
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 2787
 Teaching, 134, 2781
 Treaties, 1161, 1167, 1184, 3045
 University and College, 2781
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 2775
 Vital Statistics, 2582, 3937
 World War I and Antecedents, 1255, 1268
 World War II, 203, 229, 1313, 1331, 3192, 3218
 Rumpf, Helmut, 3066
 Rungta, R. S., 1672
 Rural Life See 'Agriculture', 'Rural Settlements'
 Rural Settlements
 Argentina, 1842
 Chile, 544
 Colombia, 1893
 France, 2069
 India, 408, 1646
 Italy, 2230
 Mexico, 487
 Poland, 2722
 Spain, 2351
 Rusanov, F. V., 969
 Ruschen, Franz**, 2495
 Russell, Henry*, 404
 Russell, Paul F., 3325
 Russian Empire (to 1918) See Also 'Finland, Including Periods Under Sweden and Russian Empire', 'Poland', 'USSR (since 1918)', 2190, 3043, 3889, 3983
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Ashkhabad, 3983
 Baltic States, 718
 Belorussian SSR, 3985
 Caucasia, 1234
 Crimea, 1157, 1234
 Estonia, 2855, 2877
 Gatchina, 1006
 Latvia, 967
 Lithuania (Vilna), 978
 Moscow, 2842, 2861
 Reval, 2838
 Saint Petersburg, 2868, 3983
 Transcaucasia, 3978
 Ukraine, 32, 960, 961, 974, 2850
 (Podolia), 973
 Ukrainian SSR, 3989
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Labor, 961, 964, 966, 973, 980, 981, 1380, 2833, 2848, 3978, 3981
 Agricultural Organizations, 3991
 Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 962, 2833, 2834
 Agriculture, 8
 Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, Including Ethnology), 3984, 3990, 3991, 3992
 Arms, 1487
 Art, 2842
 Banking, Credit, etc., 1430, 3979
 Battles, 176, 3105, 3113, 3117
 Bibliography, 1, 1009, 2832
 Biography, 28, 48, 972, 974, 2669, 2836, 2843, 2851, 2852, 2854, 2857, 2860, 2862, 2876, 2896, 3106, 3836, 3980, 3982, 4009
 Catastrophes, 2822
 Cattle Raising, 2405
 Censorship, 2832, 2858
 Central Government, 977, 2843, 2860, 4014
 Cereals and Grains, 3985
 Climate, 2822
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 283, 973, 985, 1363, 2786, 2835, 2840, 2851, 3079, 3238
 Courts, 964, 2874
 Crime, Police and Penal Systems, 983, 2861
 Cultural Imperialism, 970, 975, 978, 2877, 3051, 3068
 Cultural Life, 2584, 2847, 3986
 Customs, 3992
 Diaries, 3836
 Economic Development and Growth, 2839
 Economic History and Life, 8, 961, 966, 2404
 Educational Administration, 2846
 Educational Reform and Reformers, 2864
 Exploration and Discovery, 332
 Family and Genealogy, 32, 1134, 3990
 Folklore, 3987
 Food Production and Consumption, 2822
 Foreign Auxiliaries and Legions, 1255
 Foreign Policy, 1005
 Afghanistan, 952
 Asia, General, 162
 Austria, Republic, 3035
 Balkans and Balkan States, 3035
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 1181
 China, 162
 Germany, 3035
 Great Britain, 1181, 3030
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 143
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 3030
 Rumania, 1161
 Foreign Relations
 Asia, General, 3058
 Balkans and Balkan States, 1140
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 1136
 China, 149, 165, 3360
 Czechoslovakia, 1140
 Finland, Including Periods Under Sweden and Russian Empire, 3048
 France, 1136, 1149, 1163, 1185, 3079
 Germany, 138
 Great Britain, 138, 1134, 1136, 1147, 1151, 1162, 1185, 3058
 Greece, 3034
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1140, 1146, 1180
 Iran, 1151, 1162
 Japan, 1156
 Latin America, 3077
 Macedonia, 1180
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918),

- 1146, 1234
 Poland, 3082
 Rumania, 931, 1146, 1196, 2786
 Serbia (to 1918), 1136, 2588
 United States and Antecedents, 1162, 2849
 Venezuela, 3077
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 155
 Geography and Travel, 2842
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 28, 33, 48, 960, 961, 971, 974, 979, 1009, 1029, 1156, 2819, 2821, 2823, 2831, 2871, 2934, 2965, 3987
 History, Teaching of, 1025
 Human Relations, 2866
 Immigration, 958, 1461, 2596
 Imperialism, 162, 340, 718, 791, 959, 1147, 1198, 2857, 2873, 3058
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 3301, 3979
 Infantry, 969
 Inland Waterways, 3330
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 22, 843, 963, 965, 978, 1407, 2859, 3252, 3904
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 2825, 2965, 3252, 4009
 Labor and Labor Movements, 2852
 Language, Written or Spoken, 2824, 2934
 Law Reform and Reformers, 2874
 Legislation, 977
 Letters, 155, 2862
 Literature, 843, 963, 971, 1407, 1413, 2826, 2827, 2837, 2841, 2847, 2872, 3109, 3982, 3986
 Living Standards, 966, 3981
 Local Government, 3265
 Manuscripts, 2830
 Marriage and the Family, 3992
 Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 1499
 Medicine, 3987
 Memoirs, 1272
 Mennonites, 1461
 Middle Class and Bourgeoisie, 2855
 Military Government, 3117
 Military Ground Forces, 176
 Military History, 162, 1029, 1234, 1247, 1499, 2537, 2669, 2876, 3107, 3110
 Military Intelligence, 3105, 3911
 Military Law, 2742
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 969, 2865, 3106
 Military Reform, 2871
 Military Strategy, 1208, 1230, 1243, 1250, 3113
 Military Training, 968, 969
 Napoleonic Era and Wars, 1208, 1213
 Battles, 166
 Nationalism, 791, 965, 974, 978, 982, 1140, 1173
 Navy and Marines, 968, 2820, 2849, 3106
 Orthodox Church, 3051
 Personal Property, 2855
 Philosophy, 982, 2828
 Political Parties, 967, 1005, 2848, 2863, 2870, 3250, 3254, 3983
 Political Reform and Reformers, 2863
 Political Theory, 979, 982, 984, 1363, 2829, 2867, 3244, 3250, 3904, 3976
 Politics, 718, 959, 962, 1006, 1271, 2584, 2833, 2854, 2865, 3980, 3989
 Population, 332, 340, 791, 976, 3984, 3989, 3990, 3991
 Ports, 2838
 Press and Journalism, 984, 2832, 2835
 Prisoners of War, 1255, 2909
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 1157, 2873
 Public Administration, 2869, 2873, 3265
 Public Finance, 2873
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 1150, 2868
 Recruitment, Military, 1233
 Religions and Churches, 340
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 146, 283, 796, 942, 972, 984, 1005, 1006, 1146, 1165, 1174, 1196, 1255, 1364, 1660, 2711, 2786, 2831, 2834, 2835, 2840, 2845, 2846, 2850, 2852, 2853, 2856, 2863, 2868, 2875, 2909, 3079, 3244, 3260, 3898
 Roman Catholic Church, 3051
 Slavery, 980
 Social History, 957, 961, 968, 2584, 2830, 2865, 2869, 3984
 Social Reform and Reformers, 962, 983, 3980
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 1005, 1363, 1606, 2856, 3254, 3260, 3265, 3898, 3988
 Sociology, 3286
 Space Technology and Travel, 1487
 Sphragistics, 32
 Stock Raising, 3984
 Submarines, 1266
 Tariffs and Protectionism, 2838
 Teaching, 1025
 Trade, 952, 1443, 1445
 Treason, 3911
 Treaties, 143, 1162, 1172, 1213, 3059, 3124, 3147
 University and College, 33, 2711, 2819, 2821, 2823, 2824, 2827, 2835, 2846, 2853, 2868, 2875
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 2404, 2855, 3977
 Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation, 2838, 3330
 Vital Statistics, 957, 1233, 3977
 Women, 2866
 World War I and Antecedents, 969, 1233, 1243, 1247, 1250, 1255, 1260, 1266, 1271, 1272, 3124
 Battles, 197, 1244
 World War II, 1233, 3147
 Youth and Children, 2853
 Russian Social Democrat Labour Party, 3983
 Russification See 'Cultural Imperialism'
 Russo-Finnish War (1930-40), 152
 Russo-German Non-aggression Pact (1939), 3147
 Russo-Japanese War, 1029
 Russophilism, 851
 Russo-Turkish War, 176, 3034, 3110, 3117
 Rusu, Vasile, 2783
 Ruzscev, G., 1334
 Ruzskai, Miklós, 3926
 Ruthenian Uniate Church, 3051
 Rutkónen, Seppo, 2496
 Rutkowski, Adam, 224
 Rutledge, Martha, 1723
 Rybicki, Zygmunt, 3298
 Ryan, A. N., 167
 Rychlinski, Stanislaw, 3933
 Rychlinski, Vladimir, Lieutenant**, 1272
 Ryefelt, M., 3189
 Rygnestad, Knut, 3876
 Rylands, John, Library (Manchester), 1097
 Rymyszyna, Maria, 2750
- ## S
- Saavedra, Angel de (Duque de Rivas)*, 2367
 Saavedra, Eduardo*, 2369
 Saavedra Molina, Julio*, 517
 Sabatini, Francisco*, 3758
 Sabbe, Etienne, 2992
 Sabinada Revolt (Brazil, 1837-38), 1862
 Sackett, Frederic Moseley, Jr.*, 1152
 Sacred Congregation of Propaganda, 1090
 Sacristán, Juan Bautista, Archbishop*, 1778
 Sadowa (Königgrätz, battle), 3909
 Sadowski, Michal, 1124
 Sáenz de Heredia (Biographer of Franco)*, 707
 Sáenz de San Pelayo, Peregrino, 1908
 Sáenz García, Clemente, 2370
 Šafařík, Pavel Josef*, 971
 Saguna, Abdreiv, Bishop*, 929
 Sahara, 352
 Said Pasha*, 955
 Saige, Guillaume*, 2056
 Saint Jame's Church (Sydney), 444
 Saint Mihiel (battle), 3122
 Saint Petersburg International Bank, 3979
 Sainte-Foy, Maximilien Radix*, 3520
 Saint-Just, Louis Antoine Léon de*, 2112, 3515, 3591
 Saint-Lambert, Marquis Jean François de*, 590
 Saint-Martin, Yves-J., 1552, 1554
 Saint-Simon, Comte de (Claude Henri de Rouvroy)*, 3537
 Saint-Simonians (Communist sect), 610
 Saitta, Armando*, 2011
 Saizu, I., 3192
 Sakyzov, IA*, 833
 Salamanca, Universidad de, 2290
 Salamanca y Ossuna, Emilio Gutiérrez de, 713
 Salandra, Antonio*, 3748
 Salarich I Torrents, Miquel S., 2371, 2372, 2402
 Salavarrieta, Policarpa*, 564, 1894
 Salavert, Vincente, 2950
 Salazar, José Abel, 1909
 Sale, Antoine Brignole*, 1141, 3488
 Sales de Bohigas, Nuria, 3583
 Salgotarján (battle), 170
 Salias, Vicente*, 3454
 Salisbury, 3rd Marquis of (Robert A. Cecil)*, 1695
 Sallai, Elemér, 1288, 1312
 Salmon, Pierre, 1472
 Salomon, Richard*, 2946
 Salonica Trial (1917), 193
 Salt and Salt Manufacturing, 1390
 Salt, John, 2190
 Saltor, Octavi, 2373
 Salvadori, Massimò, 299
 Salvadori, Massimo L., 1273
 Salvadori, Max, 210
 Salvan, Florin, 3890
 Salvatorelli, Luigi*, 3703
 Salvemini, Gaetano, 3735
 Salvi, Adolfo, 3460
 Salzburger Zeitung (newspaper), 877
 Samarin, Yuri*, 2965
 Samayoa G., Héctor Humberto, 1507
 Sampelayo, Juan, 3823
 Samsó Moya, Julio, 1442
 Samtiden (journal), 3875
 Samuelli, Tibor, 2689
 San Félix de Gerona (church), 3008
 San José, Colegio de (Cuba), 1990
 San José Seminary, 425
 San Juan de Burgos (Spanish monastery), 3814
 San Juan de los Sarmientos (Spanish monastery), 3814
 San Juanito (battle), 553
 San Marcos, Universidad Nacional Mayor de (Lima), 1932
 San Martín de Campijo (priory, Spain), 1073

- San Martín, José de*, 1142, 1747
 San Pedro de Arlanza (Spanish monastery), 3814
 Sanabria, Alberto, 1829
 Sánchez Albornoz, Nicolás, 2374, 2375
 Sánchez Farrut, Jaime, 1910
 Sánchez Granjel, Luis, 1508, 2399
 Sánchez, Luis Alberto, 1930
 Sánchez Pedrote, Enrique, 1819
 Sánchez Silva (Biographer of Franco)*, 707
 Sancta Clara, Abrahama*, 878
 Sand, George (pseud. of Amandine Aurore Lucie)*, 3064
 Sanderson, J., 300
 Sanderson, Lilian, 1530
 Sandor, W., 330
 Sandron, Charles, 3178
 Sandru, D., 3192
 Sandwich, 1st Earl of (Admiral Edward Montagu)*, 2210
 Sanguily, Manuel*, 589
 Sans-culottes, 2081, 2090
 Santa Ana, Marqués de (Admiral Pascual Cervera y Topete, Conde de Jerez)*, 3799, 3820
 Santa María (Gerona cathedral), 3008
 Santa María Martínez, Vicente*, 1796
 Santander, Charles-Antoine de la Serna*, 1214
 Santander, Francisco de Paula, General*, 518, 549, 558, 1062
 Santarelli, Enzo, 3736
 Santas Creus (monastery, Spain), 2363, 3835
 Santiana, Antonio, 1014
 Santocildes, José María de, General*, 1215
 Santonastaso, Giuseppe, 3737
 Santos, Richard G., 2993
 Santos Titara, Ladislau dos*, 1869
 Santos-Dumont, Alberto*, 1865
 Sanz de Santamaría, Bernardo, 1911
 Sarabia, Manuel*, 1782
 Sarasvati, Dayananda*, 1669
 Sarbei, V. G., 2901
 Sarmiento, Domingo Faustino*, 531
 Sarramón, Jean, 1216
 Sarratea, Manuel de, General*, 1936
 Sarrecchia, Luigi*, 3672
 Sartre, Jean-Paul*, 3577
 Sasaki, Jyunnosuke, 1630
 Sasaki, Toshiji, 3357
 Saskolski, I. P., 2938
 Sastri, K. A., 3362
 Saudi Arabia, Hejaz, and Nejd See 'Arabia'
 Nationalism, 2796
 Politics, 2796
 Saul, Norman E., 1443
 Saurine, Bishop of Strasbourg*, 3569
 Sauvigny, Berthier de, 1187
 Savard, Pierre, 3326
 Savey-Casard, Paul, 2094
 Saville, John, 2191
 Savings Bank of Piacenza, 2226
 Savinkov, Boris Viktorovich (pseud. Ropshin)*, 995
 Saw Swee-Hock, 436
 Saya San*, 1643
 Saya San Rebellion (1930-31), 1643
 Sayers, Stuart, 1724
 Scandinavia See Also Respective Countries
 Bibliography, 1
 Constitutional Law, 3868
 Customs, 2530
 Foreign Relations, 781
 Literature, 2530
 Napoleonic Era and Wars, 167
 Population, 2531
 Trade, 167
 Scarpa, Giorgio*, 3716
 Schacht, Joseph, 2994
 Schaff, Adam*, 303
 Schapper, Bernard, 3344
 Schatz, Marshall, 2859
 Schaul, Hans, 3824
 Schauman, Henrik, 2546
 Schauman, Josef August*, 2546
 Scheibert, Peter, 2860
 Schein, Louis J., 2828
 Scheler, Hermann, 128
 Schellenberg, T. R., 1092
 Scheuer, Joseph F., 3286
 Schewtschenko, Lidia, 1350
 Schieckel, Harald, 56
 Schieder, Th., 763
 Schieder, Theodor*, 3863
 Schieder, Wolfgang, 160
 Schilfert, Gerhard, 128
 Schiller, Bernt, 814
 Schiller, Francis, 1509
 Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich von*, 3514
 Schleicher, Kurt von, General*, 2523
 Schlesinger, Benjamin, 2007
 Schlesinger, R., 3976
 Schlesinger, Rudolf, 369
 Schlesische Zeitung (newspaper), 1174
 Schlöfel, Karl Friedrich Wilhelm*, 910
 Schmalenbach, Paul, 2497
 Schmid, Heinrich Felix*, 58
 Schmidt, Gerhardt, 2498
 Schmidt, Günter, 764
 Schmidt, Irmtraut, 105
 Schmidt, Walter, 1106
 Schmitt, Carl, 1241
 Schmitt, Hans A., 3912
 Schmitterlow, Henning*, 809
 Schnapper, Bernard, 3584
 Schnee, A., LT. Comdr.*, 3156
 Schneider, Eugène*, 852
 Schneider, Kurt, 3864
 Schneiderman, Jeremiah, 2861
 Schneyder, Philippe, 2095
 Schnitter, H., 2441
 Schober, Johann*, 864
 Schoen, Elenor L., 1444
 Schoenbrenner, Janina, 1125
 Schommer, Pierre, 2096
 Schönerer, Georg von*, 3913
 School of Wisdom (Darmstadt), 3847
 Schorsch, Ismar, 329
 Schorske, Carl E., 3913
 Schram, Stuart R., 3045
 Schramm, Percy Ernst, 57
 Schreiber, Rudolf, 849
 Schröder, Kurt von*, 3858
 Schroeder, Alfred, 135
 Schroeder, Paul W., 1188
 Schulman, Iván A., 1360
 Schulz, Eberhart, 2527
 Schulze, H., 72
 Schumacher, John N., 1693
 Schumann, H., 3194
 Schumann, Wolfgang, 1106
 Schumpeter, Joseph Alois*, 1435
 Schurer, H., 3865
 Schützle, Kurt**, 268
 Schuursma, R. L., 699
 Schwartz, Barry N., 1412
 Schwarz, Marc L., 3647
 Schwarz, Walter, 920
 Schweitzer, Johann Baptist von*, 738
 Schwenk, Paul, 2515
 Science and Technology See Also
 'Biological Sciences', 'Data Processing and
 Science, Power, Arms and Technology See Also', 'Physical Sciences', 'Weights and Measures', 1497, 1501, 1514, 1516
 Africa, General, 3318
 Australia, 1449
 Colombia, 1833
 Cuba, 3481
 Czechoslovakia, 853, 3320
 Ecuador, 1833
 Europe, 1508
 France, 2085, 3320
 Germany, 1344, 2506, 3318
 Great Britain, 1481, 3320, 3646
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 853
 Japan, 1449
 Latin America, 1507
 Philippines, 1507
 Poland, 123, 126
 Spain, 1507, 1508, 2397, 3830
 United States and Antecedents, 1449, 1481
 Venezuela, 1833
 Scobie, James R., 532
 Scoppola, Pietro, 3738
 Scotford-Nalen, M., 63
 Scott, Dianne, 455
 Scott, Ernest*, 446
 Scott, Robert Falcon*, 1515
 Scott, William Henry, 431
 Scottish Typographical Association, 2200
 Sculpture See 'Art'
 Sczaniecki, Michal, 58
 Sebastián, Santiago, 1776, 2376
 Secchia, Pietro, 3190
 Secession See 'Civil War'
 Secher, V. A., 127
 Sechi, Salvatore, 3739
 Secler-Rion, Fernande, 3020
 Seco de Lucena Paredes, Luis, 2377
 Seco Serrano, Carlos, 2378
 Secomski, Kazimierz, 2751
 Second Calabrian Historical Congress, 3014
 Secondary Education, 1116, 1122
 Africa, General, 133
 Australia, 445
 Czechoslovakia, 849
 Europe, East and Southeast, 114
 France, 2082, 3022
 Germany, 3849
 Great Britain, 3608
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 849
 Poland, 1115, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1127, 1129, 1130, 1303, 3023
 USSR (since 1918), 1126
 Secret Police See 'Crime, Police and Penal Systems'
 Secret Treaty of London (1915), 3124
 Section Française de l'Internationale Communiste, 3548
 Section Française de l'Internationale Ouvrière, 3548
 Sedition See 'Treason'
 Seeber, Eva*, 2435
 Seeborg-Elverfeldt, Roland, 2862
 Segre, Renata, 245
 Segundo Sanchez, Manuel, 3473
 Seidel, Helmut, 288
 Seifman, Eli, 1561
 Seigel, Jules Paul, 3327
 Seignobos, Charles*, 2053
 Seijas, Francisco*, 1951
 Seine (vessel), 464
 Seipel, Ignaz*, 875
 Sejersted, Francis, 801
 Selassie, Haile, Emperor of Ethiopia*, 1526
 Self-Determination See 'Nationalism'
 Selim III, Sultan of Turkey*, 2818
 Sellers, F., 2192
 Selzer, Michael, 2809
 Semanario Patriótico (periodical), 3800
 Semevski, V. I., 33
 Seminario de San Carlos y San Ambrosio (Cuba), 1989
 Semkowiczowa, Jadwiga, 2995
 Sempel, Charlotte, 765
 Senabre Sempere, Ricardo, 1424, 2399, 2401
 Senegal Republic See Also 'Africa, General', 'Africa, West'
 Diaries, 361, 362
 Exploration and Discovery, 361, 362
 Imperialism, 3344
 Islam, 1566, 3344
 Law, 3344
 Politics, 1567
 Population, 1567
 Railroads, 362
 Social History, 1567
 Senegal River, 361
 Senez, 640
 Senior Citizens See 'Gerontology'
 Senkovskij, O. I., 2934
 Senkowska, Monika, 921, 2768
 Senn, Alfred E., 978
 Sepoy Mutiny (1857), 390, 391, 393, 414, 1649, 1650
 Sepúlveda, Francisco L. de, 1697

- Serban, Constantin, 3946
- Serbia (to 1918) See Also 'Ottoman Empire (to 1918)'
- By Place (See Also Topics)
- Belgrade, 3958
- By Topic (See Also Places)
- Agricultural Labor, 3959
- Banking, Credit, etc., 825
- Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 937
- Courts, 193
- Foreign Policy
- Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 2588
- Foreign Relations
- Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 1136
- France, 1136
- Great Britain, 1136
- Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2580
- Hungary (since 1867), 2677
- Russian Empire (to 1918), 1136, 2588
- Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 2572
- Immigration, 2596
- Letters, 193, 3952
- Military Ground Forces, 1279
- Military Intelligence, 2794
- Nationalism, 2588, 2677, 2792
- Orthodox Church, 929
- Political Parties, 937, 2792, 2794
- Politics, 936, 3952, 3959
- Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 193, 936
- Social Organizations, 3958
- Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 2792
- Tariffs and Protectionism, 2572
- Trade, 2580
- Treaties
- Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 3043
- World War I and Antecedents, 193, 1257, 1279
- Serbian-Bulgarian Treaty of Alliance (1912), 3043
- Serfdom See 'Agricultural Labor'
- Sergeev, A., 2906
- Serial Publications See 'Periodicals'
- Sericulture
- Japan, 1630
- Seris, Homero, 1007
- Sermons
- Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 327
- Serno-Solovevich, N. A., 2868
- Serra, Enrico, 160, 599, 2249
- Serrahima, Maurici, 2379
- Serrallach, Maria, 2996
- Serviez, Manuel Roergas de, General*, 2084
- Serzhenko, M. G., 1126
- Sethom, Hafedh, 345
- Seton-Watson, Robert William*, 2789
- Settlements See 'Rural Settlements', 'Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing'
- Seume, Johann Gottfried*, 948
- Seven Weeks' War, 3585
- Seward, William*, 3036
- Sex See 'Customs', 'Marriage and the Family'
- Sezko, A. A., 4008
- SFIO (French Socialists, 1905-14), 3573
- Shakhovskii, Lev*, 3107
- Shankowsky, Lew, 246
- Shankowsky, Lew**, 247
- Shanks, Robert*, 2169
- Shapiro, A. L., 979
- Shapiro, Samuel, 1850
- Sharman, R. C., 1093, 1094
- Shaw, A. G. L., 3380
- Shaw, Stanford J., 2818
- Shaw, Thomas, 3311
- Sheehan, James J., 766, 3016, 3866
- Sheehy, Ann, 162
- Sheep Raising
- Australia, 454
- Shembe, Isaiah*, 1548
- Sheppard, Hugh Richard*, 3640
- Sherman, Alfred, 588, 3974
- Shevchenko, F. P., 2901
- Shevchenko Scientific Society, 960
- Sheverdalkin, P. R., 3228
- Shibata, Asako, 1189
- Shibata, Michio, 1189
- Shibutani, Takaichi, 1631
- Shima, S., 385
- Shimazu, Chitose, 1632
- Shinjinkai (Japanese reform group), 3357
- Shipbuilding See 'Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation'
- Shipkey, R., 2218
- Shirinia, K. K., 1361
- Shirriff, William, Lieutenant-Colonel*, 392
- Shishkin, A. F., 1473
- Shmorgun, P. M., 2863
- Shneerson, L. M., 3585
- Short K. R. M., 2193
- Shreyer, Hermann, 2499
- Shrivastava, B. K., 1195
- Shtemenko, S., 269
- Shubashich, Ivan*, 2790
- Shumborsky, Bishop*, 3051
- Shuster, William Morgan*, 1162
- Shu-yen, Lin, 379
- Shvydak, O. M., 922
- Sibelius, Jean*, 794
- Sicard, Roch Ambroise Cucurron*, 3327
- Siccardi, Giuseppe*, 3710
- Sickel, Theodor von*, 101
- Sidak, Jaroslav, 3960
- Siddle, D. J., 1568
- Sidi Mohammed, Sultan of Morocco*, 1534
- Sidzikaskas, Vaclovas, 959, 996
- Sieburg, Heinz-Otto, 2951
- Sieges See Specific Battle By Name, 'American Revolution', 'Battles', 'Civil War', 'Naval Battles', 'World War I and Antecedents', 'World War II'
- Sienkiewicz, Henryk*, 2762
- Sierra, Carlos J., 1806
- Sierra, Justo*, 49
- Sierra Leone See Also 'Africa, General', 'Africa, West'
- By Place (See Also Topics)
- Freetown, 363, 364
- By Topic (See Also Places)
- Immigration, 364
- Military Strategy, 1568
- Provincial and Colonial Government, 363
- Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 1568
- Sierra Santamaria, Tito, 1974
- Sierra Uruñuela, Juan de*, 481
- Sieyès, Emmanuel Joseph*, 3515
- Signac, Paul*, 3539
- Signorini, Alberto*, 62
- Sigsworth, E. M., 2194
- Sigsworth, E. M., 2185
- Sikh Wars (1845-48), 414
- Siklos, Andras, 889
- Siklová, Jirina, 3903
- Silde, Adolfs, 2408
- Siles Salinas, Jorge, 1413
- Silesia
- Bibliography, 2913
- Elections, 910
- Immigration, 731
- Law, 2753
- Nationalism, 141, 731, 918
- Paris Peace Settlements, 141, 918
- Philanthropy, 899
- Political Parties, 910
- Population, 731
- Press and Journalism, 910
- Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 141, 899, 910, 918, 928
- Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 2753
- Silkworms and Production of Raw Silk See 'Sericulture'
- Silla, Ousmane, 1567
- Silva Castro, Raul, 545
- Silva Celis, Eliezar, 1920
- Silva Herzog, Jesús, 3406
- Silva, Ildefonso Mascarenhas da, 1059
- Silva, José Laurencio*, 3475
- Silveira, Enio, 2912
- Silver, A. W., 3645
- Silver Mines and Mining
- Mexico, 481, 495
- Silverstein, Josef, 1579
- Silvestri, Maria, 3740
- Sima, Horia*, 2777
- Simmons, D. R., 3382
- Simó Santonja, Vicente-Luis, 2380
- Simon, Jules*, 2037
- Simoni, Maria Grazia Preziosi, 2250
- Simpson, Lesley Byrd*, 3405
- Simpson, Lloyd P., 2097
- Simpson, M. M., 1485
- Sims, Harold D., 1807
- Simulescu, Dumitru, 1313
- Sinclair, Keith, 3368
- Sinel, Allen, 2864
- Singapore, 371
- By Place (See Also Topics)
- Straits Settlements, 435, 437
- By Topic (See Also Places)
- Coastal Waters, 3303
- Immigration, 436
- Imperialism, 434
- Maritime History, 433
- Military Strategy, 434
- Navy and Marines, 434
- Politics, 371, 435
- Population, 371, 435, 437
- Public Opinion and Propaganda, 437
- Social History, 435
- Trade, 433, 437, 3303
- Vital Statistics, 436
- World War II, 201
- Singapore Chinese Chamber of Commerce, 371
- Singer, Paul*, 2447
- Singh, Ganda, 1673
- Sino-Soviet Friendship Treaty (1945), 3078
- Siperco, A., 3196
- Sipos, I., 2690
- Sismondi, Jean Charles Léonard Simondé de*, 2055
- Sites See 'Historical Sites, Parks, and Restorations'
- Sivkov, K. V., 2831
- Sivo, Margherita, 3586
- Sizaire, Pierre, 1510
- Sjarapow, J., 4009
- Sjölin, Rolf, 815
- Skarbek, Fryderyk*, 921
- Skerlec, Ivan*, 3951
- Skinner, A., 2195
- Skinner, Quentin, 2967
- Skriver, Ansgar, 2500
- Srok, Edward, 1127
- Skrzydło, Wiesław, 2752
- Skrzypek, Andrzej, 916
- Škultéty, Józef*, 843
- Slaby, Steve M., 2553
- Sládek, Zdeněk, 3067
- Śladkowski, Wiesław, 3068
- Slapnicka, Harry, 850
- Slave Trade See 'Slavery'
- Slavery
- Africa, West, 1411
- Brazil, 3061, 3429
- Colombia, 1772
- Cuba, 1988
- Denmark, 3869
- Dominican Republic, 590
- Ecuador, 1772
- Egypt, 955
- Great Britain, 3061
- Jamaica, 592
- Latin America, 1411
- Panama and Panama Canal, 1772
- Peru, 1933
- Portugal, 3061
- Puerto Rico, 3485
- Russian Empire (to 1918), 980
- Spain, 2323
- Venezuela, 1772, 1966
- West Indies, 581
- Slavik, Vaclav, 2625
- Slavophilism, 982
- Slicher van Bath, B. H., 1039
- Slidell, John*, 139
- Slim, Field Marshal Viscount*, 3234

- Śliziński, Jerzy, 2587
 Sloman, R. M., 2501
 Smallholders Party (Hungary), 888
 Smal-Stocki, Roman, 4010
 Smarandache, Gh., 3947
 Smelser, Marshall, 1010
 Šmeral, Bohumír*, 842
 Šmerda, Milan, 830
 Smiles, Samuel*, 657
 Smirnova, N. D., 1190
 Smit, R. R., 1562
 Smith, Adam*, 319, 1428, 2163, 3296, 3299, 3300
 Smith, Arthur L., Jr., 43
 Smith, B., 1725
 Smith, C. G., 950
 Smith, Denis Mack*, 2221, 2253
 Smith, Dorothy J., 951
 Smith, E. A., 3648
 Smith, Howard McGaw*, 3210
 Smith, James Churchill*, 3381
 Smith, Julian*, 1513
 Smith, Morton, 1017
 Smith, Robert S., 3299
 Smith, Sheila M., 3649
 Smith, William Saumarez*, 1727
 Smolen, K., 3194
 Smolinski, Leon, 2902
 Smoor, Pieter, 3966
 Smout, T. C., 2196
 Smuggling See 'Tariffs and Protectionism'
 Smuts, Jan Christiaan, Field Marshal*, 150, 349
 Smyth, James Carmichael*, 1504
 Snowman, Daniel, 276
 Soanen, Henri, 3587
 Soares, G. A. D., 3264
 Soberanas Lleó, A.-J., 2381
 Soboul, Albert, 2098, 2112, 2939, 3588
 Soboul, Albert*, 2081
 Social Democracy of the Kingdom of Poland and Lithuania, 2727, 2743
 Social Democratic Party (Austria), 2609, 2759
 Social Democratic Party (Bulgaria), 196
 Social Democratic Party (Czechoslovakia), 3250, 3898
 Social Democratic Party (Denmark), 788
 Social Democratic Party (Germany), 732, 739, 752, 757, 2427, 2434, 2495, 2508, 3846, 3867
 Social Democratic Party (Hungary), 2678
 Social Democratic Party (Latvia), 967, 985, 987
 Social Democratic Party (Poland), 2759
 Social Democratic Party (Rumania), 2787
 Social Democratic Party (Serbia), 2729
 Social Democratic Party (Sweden), 2564
 Social Democratic Workers Party (Bulgaria), 282
 Social History See Also 'Aristocracy', 'Crime, Police and Penal Systems', 'Customs', 'Living Standards', 'Marriage and the Family', 'Middle Class and Organizations', 'Social Reform and Reformers', 'Welfare', 'Wit and Humor', 63, 287, 1039, 1041, 1374, 1403, 1408, 1432, 2933, 2937
 Africa, General, 337, 338
 Americas, North and South, 1422
 Asia, General, 1422, 3348
 Austria, Republic, 867
 Balkans and Balkan States, 2584
 Belgium, 604, 605, 2030
 Brazil, 3428
 Chile, 543
 China, 1572, 1588
 Colombia, 1893, 1902
 Cuba, 586, 1996, 1999
 Czechoslovakia, 211, 845, 851, 2584, 2590, 3064, 3899
 Denmark, 2532
 Egypt, 955
 Europe, 1357, 1422
 Finland, Including Periods Under Sweden and Russian Empire, 2532, 2538
 France, 329, 635, 1517, 2023, 2060, 2085, 3064, 3501, 3507
 Germany, 329, 748, 1063, 2419, 2437, 2455, 2459, 2486, 2494, 2522, 2528, 2744, 3856, 3863
 Great Britain, 667, 1387, 2023, 2172, 2179, 2185, 2186, 2190, 3633, 3645, 3649, 3655
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 329, 845, 851, 867, 869
 Hungary (since 1867), 2584, 2590, 2672, 3920
 India, 408, 420, 1646, 1653, 1655, 1657
 Italy, 329, 2242, 2248, 2969
 Japan, 1572, 1607, 1615
 Latin America, 1765, 1774
 Mascarene Islands, 366
 Mexico, 484, 1797, 1801
 Mongolia, 1638, 1640
 Norway, 2532
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 2817
 Pacific Area, 1701
 Poland, 894, 924, 2584, 2707, 2714, 2744, 3933
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 957, 961, 968, 2584, 2830, 2865, 2869, 3984
 Senegal Republic, 1567
 Singapore, 435
 Spain, 2300, 2308, 2334, 2342, 2400
 Sudan and Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 1529
 Sweden, 807, 2532
 United States and Antecedents, 1387
 Uruguay, 572
 USSR (since 1918), 211, 957, 961, 988, 4001, 4011
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 948
 Social Organizations
 France, 1204
 Germany, 2438
 Great Britain, 148, 2195
 Hungary (since 1867), 3929
 Japan, 1627
 Latin America, 148
 Mexico, 494
 Poland, 912
 Serbia (to 1918), 3958
 Spain, 2296, 2314
 Switzerland, 2438
 Social Psychology See 'Psychology and Psychiatry (Including Relevant Physiology)'
 Social Reform and Reformers, 1404
 Asia, General, 1574
 Chile, 1878, 1884, 3431
 China, 1591, 1597
 Dominican Republic, 590
 France, 2057, 2075, 3517
 Germany, 736
 Great Britain, 658, 2122, 2143, 2155, 3641
 Italy, 2238
 Japan, 1608, 1628, 3357
 Mexico, 496
 Netherlands, 699
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 962, 983, 3980
 Sweden, 2555
 Social Sciences See 'Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences'
 Social Work See 'Welfare'
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 302, 323, 1114, 1342, 1408, 1514, 3027, 3236, 3264, 3270, 3279
 Asia, General, 303
 Austria, Republic, 115, 2637
 Balkans and Balkan States, 823
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 282, 833, 835, 2593
 Czechoslovakia, 2609, 3894, 3898, 3900
 Denmark, 788
 Europe, 284, 1353, 3241, 3271, 3272
 Europe, East and Southeast, 317, 1107
 Europe, West and South, 303, 304
 France, 633, 639, 1482, 2063, 2088, 3509, 3545, 3549, 3572, 3573, 3586
 Germany, 73, 279, 282, 288, 723, 724, 733, 738, 739, 752, 1349, 1358, 1363, 2413, 2447, 2452, 2456, 2457, 2467, 2469, 2471, 2477, 2502, 2507, 2508, 2512, 2529, 3261, 3262, 3265, 3839, 3846
 Germany, East (since 1945), 739, 2512
 Great Britain, 2146, 3254, 3623, 3627, 3631, 3659, 3662
 Hungary (since 1867), 2703, 3081
 Italy, 279, 2227, 3263, 3670, 3677, 3681, 3684, 3696, 3711, 3718, 3736, 3740, 3748
 Japan, 1605, 1606, 1617, 1620, 1622, 1632
 Mexico, 502
 Netherlands, 3254, 3753
 Norway, 796
 Palestine, 2807
 Poland, 897, 1363
 Rumania, 2787
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1005, 1363, 1606, 2856, 3254, 3260, 3265, 3898, 3988
 Serbia (to 1918), 2792
 Switzerland, 3263
 United States and Antecedents, 284
 USSR (since 1918), 3262
 Socialist Party (Germany), 2485
 Socialist Party (Italy), 3684, 3740
 Socialist Party (Poland), 2728
 Socialist Party-Left (Poland), 2747
 Socialist Unity Party (Germany), 2445
 Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities)
 See Also Specific Society or Meeting By Name, e.g., Abo Historical Society, 116, 119, 1112, 1231
 Africa, General, 122, 1103, 1105, 3011
 Argentina, 3015
 Asia, General, 367
 Austria, Republic, 115
 Colombia, 557, 1886
 Denmark, 40, 125, 127
 Europe, 3016
 Europe, East and Southeast, 114, 117, 124, 1107
 Finland, Including Periods Under Sweden and Russian Empire, 3012
 France, 1110, 3009
 Germany, 113, 118, 1106, 1108
 Germany, East (since 1945), 113, 120, 128, 3018
 Germany, West (since 1945), 113
 Great Britain, 1109, 1111, 1664, 2150, 3013, 3017, 3060
 India, 1664, 3060
 Italy, 1102, 1104, 3014
 Peru, 3440
 Poland, 123, 126, 2768
 United States and Antecedents, 121, 2570, 3015, 3016
 USSR (since 1918), 112, 1108, 2917, 3009, 3010, 3012
 Venezuela, 579
 West Indies, 1092
 Society for the Study of Labour History, 1111
 Society for the Supervision of Prisons, 983
 Society of Friends See 'Quakers'
 Society of Jesus, 1693
 Society of Malawi, 2983
 Society of Mary, 1700
 Society of Self-Reliance for the Agricultural Workers (Poland), 1165
 Sociology, 39, 181, 1377, 2920, 2968, 3264
 France, 1453, 3278
 India, 1668, 1677, 1678
 Latin America, 1741
 Poland, 2722, 2734
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 3286
 Sodeikat, Ernst, 923

- Söderbaum, H. G.*, 1492
 Söderblom, Nathan*, 816
 Söderström, Lars, 2564
 Soffia, José Antonio*, 554
 Sofri, Gianni, 695
 Sokol, Hans H., 195
 Sokolov, N. I., 2827
 Sol Vallés, Joaquina, 709
 Sola, Donald F., 1931
 Solano, Vicente, 3437
 Solc, V., 1828
 Solidarnosc (Jewish resistance group, France, 1940-43), 235
 Solitario, El (pseud. of Serafin Estébanez Calderón)*, 2352, 2357
 Solomon, Isaac*, 2725
 Solomon, R. J., 1726
 Solomon, Richard H., 1596
 Solomon, Robert L., 1643
 Solyom-Fekete, William, 2691
 Somba II, Chief of the Yao*, 347
 Somlyai, M., 3927
 Sommer, Karel, 3183, 3897
 Sommerfeld, Erich, 2502
 Sonis, Gaston de, General*, 3512
 Sonnenfels, Josef von*, 878
 Sonnino, Sidney, Baron*, 3748
 Sorel, Georges*, 3517
 Soriano Lleras, Andrés, 1777
 Sörös, Lajos, 1338
 Sorre, Maurice, 3589
 Sotniece, L. J., 3837
 Soto B., José Alberto, 1071
 Sounds See 'Coastal Waters'
 Source Studies See 'Methodology or Research Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences'
 Sources See 'Bibliography'
 Sousa Holstein, Pedro de (Duque de Palmela)*, 1142
 Soutade-Roger, 637
 South Africa See Also 'Africa, General', 'Africa, South'
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Transkei, 1546
 Transvaal, 150, 349
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Art, 1549, 1776
 Battles, 1826
 Biography, 1658
 Cartography, 3343
 Central Government, 1550
 Exploration and Discovery, 3343
 Family and Genealogy, 3416
 Foreign Aid, 1760
 Foreign Policy
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 3070
 Foreign Relations
 Great Britain, 150
 Geography and Travel, 1549
 Imperialism, 150, 1547
 Labor and Labor Movements, 1537
 Letters, 1545, 3343
 Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 1545
 Military History, 350
 Mysticism, 1548
 Nationalism, 349, 351, 1548, 1551, 1658, 1760, 1826
 Political Parties, 349, 1550
 Politics, 350, 351, 1537, 1551
 Population, 351, 1548, 1551
 Public Administration, 1546
 Religions and Churches, 351
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 1551
 South Asia See 'Asia, General', 'Asia, Southeast'
 South-West Africa See Also 'Africa, General', 'Africa, South', 'South Africa'
 Agricultural Labor, 1540
 Imperialism, 1540
 Working Conditions and Wages, 1540
 Southeast Asia See 'Asia, Southeast'
 Souyri, Pierre, 418, 1586, 3282
 Souza Campos, Ernesto de, 1873
 Soviet Congress of United Latvia, First, 722
 Soviet-Finnish Historical Seminar, 3012
 Sovio, Pia, 2562
 Soyfer, Jura*, 2655
 Space Technology and Travel
 Arabia, 1487
 Austria, Republic, 1487
 China, 1487
 France, 1487
 Germany, 1487
 Great Britain, 1487
 India, 1487
 Poland, 1487
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1487
 Sweden, 1487
 United States and Antecedents, 1487
 Spadolini, Giovanni, 696, 2022, 2251
 Spaggiari, Pier Luigi*, 3728
 Spain
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Gumiel del Mercado, 3772
 Andalusia Region, 3761
 Aragon, 704
 Aragon Region, 3794
 Aranda de Duero, 3772
 Arcos de la Frontera, 1075
 Asturias (region), 1424
 Barcelona, 3808
 Belchite, 3775
 Bilbao, 3757
 Burgos, 2286, 3771
 Cadiz, 571
 Castile Region, 3794
 Catalonia, 2350
 (region), 1442
 Catalonia Region, 3795, 3818, 3825
 Estuary of Vigo, 3777
 Fitero, 2325
 Gerona, 3008, 3762, 3801, 3828
 Granada Province, 3769
 La Palma, 713
 Lanz, 2301
 Legasa, 714
 Madrid, 2335, 3823
 Majorca, 3289
 Martinez, 3791
 Mena, 3767
 Motrico, 702
 Navarra, 2353
 Plasencia, 96
 Santa Maria de la Huerta, 3817
 Santiago, 1451, 1471
 Saragossa, 3764
 Teruel, 3826
 Zaragoza, 3755
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Labor, 2351
 Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 703, 1442, 3776
 Agriculture, 2365, 2375
 American Revolution, 1148
 Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, Including Ethnology), 2331
 Archaeology, 1035, 1089, 1101, 2280, 2332, 2369, 2370, 3007, 3834
 Architecture, 2279, 2282, 2310, 3764, 3767, 3770, 3814
 Archives and Archival Collections, 77, 96, 1073, 1075, 2974, 2999, 3008, 3769, 3835
 Aristocracy, 702, 714, 2277, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2314, 2340, 3755, 3791
 Armaments Industry, 3773
 Arms, 3084, 3773, 3806
 Art, 1368, 1401, 1406, 2280, 2282, 2292, 2339, 2376, 3084, 3814, 3815
 Assassinations and Attempts, Political, 2358
 Auxiliary Historical Disciplines, 1383
 Battles, 553, 1235, 3116, 3450, 3451, 3775, 3797, 3805
 Bibliography, 1, 709, 1007, 2306, 2360, 2381, 2387, 2389, 2390, 3807
 Biography, 24, 519, 707, 1021, 1035, 1058, 1062, 1202, 2274, 2293, 2327, 2346, 2373, 2381, 2385, 2391, 2876, 2948, 2949, 2950, 3756, 3757, 3785, 3833
 Business Cycles, 2374
 Central Government, 707, 2284, 2335, 2343, 2356, 2378, 3825
 Cereals and Grains, 704
 Christianity, 1452
 Church and State, 1692
 Civil War, 708, 1883, 2021, 2286, 2306, 2313, 2388, 3069, 3775, 3783, 3790, 3797, 3802, 3804, 3805, 3806, 3819, 3820, 3821, 3822, 3824
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 3069
 Concentration, Labor and Extermination Camps, and Political Imprisonment, Deportation and Resistance, 2349, 2367, 3050
 Constitutional Law, 2353, 3794, 3812, 3831
 Construction, 3770
 Crime, Police and Penal Systems, 3808
 Cultural Life, 526, 1398, 1400, 1781, 3787
 Customs, 711, 1372, 2295, 2337, 2394, 3025, 3799, 3828
 Dance, 1372
 Diaries, 2378
 Economic Development and Growth, 2318, 3795, 3818
 Economic History and Life, 3768
 Economic Reform and Reformers, 601, 2356
 Economic Theory, 3299
 Exploration and Discovery, 336, 3025
 Family and Genealogy, 702, 714, 2279, 2295, 2303, 2310, 2340
 Federal Government, 3760
 Folklore, 1410, 2273, 2301, 3761, 3835
 Foreign Policy
 France, 1153
 Great Britain, 1153
 Latin America, 1142
 United States and Antecedents, 1153
 Foreign Relations
 Central America, 506
 Europe, 706, 2013
 France, 2013, 2021
 Near and Middle East, 1159
 United States and Antecedents, 706
 Vietnam, 1697
 Forestry and Lumber Industry, 2351
 Geography and Travel, 1344, 1471, 2287, 2329, 2345, 3755, 3799
 Guilds, 1447
 Historical Sites, Parks, and Restorations, 3779
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 24, 1021, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1058, 2016, 2292, 2300, 2304, 2319, 2332, 2357, 2361, 2383, 2385, 2394, 2948, 2949, 2950, 2999, 3760, 3766, 3782
 Hospitals, 2291, 2311, 3758
 Human Relations, 1424, 2349, 2392, 3289, 3782
 Hunting, 3830
 Imperialism, 424, 428, 474, 1142, 1688, 1692, 2129, 2210, 2317, 3075, 3116
 Indians, 1401
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 2317, 2375
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 2280, 3789, 3801
 International Relations and Law, 2354, 2380
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 67, 1781, 2016, 3766
 Land and Water Conservation, 2351
 Language, Written or Spoken, 526, 1366, 1379, 1424, 2017, 2294, 2355, 2384, 2401, 3786, 3811
 Law, 309, 710, 1476, 2361, 2362, 2380, 2382, 3803, 3828
 Letters, 77, 1216, 1425, 2361, 3095
 Libraries, 1098, 2996, 3008

- Literature, 711, 1062, 1397, 1410, 1413, 1416, 1883, 2018, 2274, 2281, 2293, 2299, 2308, 2315, 2322, 2324, 2327, 2333, 2338, 2344, 2346, 2348, 2352, 2368, 2379, 2383, 2387, 2394, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2402, 3289, 3756, 3780, 3784, 3785, 3787, 3 809, 3832, 3833
- Living Standards, 3777
- Lobbies, 2335
- Local Government, 2316, 2326
- Local History, 2974
- Marriage and the Family, 2289, 3759
- Mathematics, 2391
- Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 1504, 2311, 2373, 3781, 3827, 3829
- Medical Profession, 3829
- Medicine, 1480, 2304, 2371, 2389, 2390, 2397, 2400, 3763, 3778, 3788, 3793
- Military Construction, Camps and Forts, 713, 2309, 2330, 2359, 2364
- Military Ground Forces, 3227
- Military History, 2210, 2319, 3766, 3792, 3804
- Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 3448
- Military Organization, 2356
- Military Strategy, 1211, 1238, 3450
- Military Training, 3816
- Mining, 3771
- Missionaries, 1685
- Museums, 1089, 2331, 3007, 3778, 3793, 3834
- Music, 1396, 1409, 2278, 2305, 2350, 2393, 3832
- Napoleonic Era and Wars, 96, 1968, 3084, 3094, 3095
- Battles, 1201, 1202, 1207, 1215
- Naval Battles, 1205, 1211
- Nationalism, 519, 1062, 1221, 1229, 1347, 1824, 3075, 3450, 3795, 3796, 3800
- Naval Battles, 1228, 1229
- Naval Vessels, 1219, 3783, 3798, 3799, 3819, 3820
- Numismatics, 2280, 2395, 3007
- Parliament, 2284, 3796, 3812
- Periodicals, 2386, 3800
- Personal Property, 2382
- Philosophy, 1034, 1369, 1397, 1417, 1424, 2016, 2344, 2401, 3761
- Physical Sciences, 2996
- Poetry, 1369
- Political Parties, 2388, 3760
- Political Theory, 1344, 1763, 2342, 2362, 2400, 3786, 3800
- Politics, 706, 712, 715, 1062, 1416, 2013, 2298, 2308, 2320, 2336, 2357, 2365, 2380, 2399, 3755, 3768, 3808
- Population, 2018, 2307, 3790, 3805, 3821
- Press and Journalism, 1416, 2281, 2321, 3827
- Provincial and Colonial Government, 430, 571, 1450, 1953, 2396, 3825
- Psychology and Psychiatry (Including Relevant Physiology), 2334, 2344
- Public Administration, 571, 2356
- Public Finance, 3390
- Radio, 3069
- Real Property, 2351
- Recreation, 2275
- Recruitment, Military, 3774
- Religions and Churches, 712
- Religious Buildings, 705, 2290, 2336, 3814
- Religious Reform and Reformers, 2302
- Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 1150, 1226, 1845, 2285, 2289, 2338, 2341, 2343, 2374, 2392
- Roman Catholic Church, 24, 705, 715, 1058, 1073, 1451, 1457, 1471, 1475, 1476, 1480, 1685, 2276, 2278, 2287, 2290, 2296, 2298, 2324, 2325, 2328, 2329, 2336, 2337, 2339, 2354, 2363, 2366, 3762, 3769, 3791, 3792, 3802, 3807, 3810, 3813, 3817, 3835
- Rural Settlements, 2351
- Science and Technology, 1507, 1508, 2397, 3830
- Slavery, 2323
- Social History, 2300, 2308, 2334, 2342, 2400
- Social Organizations, 2296, 2314
- Spanish-American War, 1219
- Symbols and Flags, 1406
- Teaching, 2319, 2366
- Theater, 1383, 2283, 2288, 2347, 2372
- Toponymy, 2355, 2377, 3826
- Trade, 1425, 3297
- Treaties, 1148, 1153, 1172, 1193
- Great Britain, 1818
- University and College, 1378, 2276, 2284, 2290, 3765, 3816
- Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 2312, 2360, 3772, 3808, 3823
- Vital Statistics, 2307, 2371, 3759
- Working Conditions and Wages, 309
- World War II, 3227
- Spanish-American War, 1238, 2319, 3783
- Cuba, 1219
- Spain, 1219
- United States and Antecedents, 1219
- Spanish-Moroccan War, 3116
- Spanu, Giacomo, 1274
- Spartacus League, 771
- Special Services Operation (Great Britain), 3173
- Specklin, Robert, 3282
- Speeches and Orations See Also 'Gifted', 'Educational Addresses', 'Political Speeches and Oratory', 'Sermons'
- Ecuador, 3437
- Guatemala, 3412
- Venezuela, 3471
- Speer, Albert*, 3131
- Speidel, Hans, 2503
- Spekke, Arnolds, 718
- Spell, Jefferson Rea*, 1399, 1808
- Spell, Lota M., 1808
- Spence, Catherine Helen*, 1728
- Spencer Family*, 2162
- Sphragistics
- Cuba, 1995
- Russian Empire (to 1918), 32
- Spillmann, G., 2099
- Spinner, Thomas J., Jr., 3650
- Spira, György, 2692, 2702
- Spira, György*, 2701
- Spiritism, 513
- Spirits Production See 'Food Production and Consumption'
- Spivak, B. I., 890
- Sports See 'Recreation'
- Sprecher (newspaper), 910
- Sprecher, Theophil von, General*, 2567
- Spriano, Paolo*, 2237
- Spurrier, M. C., 679
- Squier, George E.*, 505
- Sreznjevskij, Izmail Ivanovic*, 155, 971
- Ssu-ma Ch'ien*, 1575
- St. John-Stevas, Norman*, 2926
- St. Loup B., Enrique, 3482
- St. Vincent, Earl of (Admiral John Jervis)*, 3050
- Staaff, Karl*, 813
- Stadler, A. W., 1550
- Staffans, Allan*, 2536
- Stählberg, Kaarlo Juho*, 2541
- Stahlhelm (political group, Germany), 904
- Stalin, Joseph (Dzhugashvili)*, 3170, 3994, 3998
- Stalingrad (battle), 259, 260, 261, 268, 1333
- Stamboliski, Aleksandr*, 834, 2600, 3893
- Stambrook, F. G., 163
- Stamps and Philately See 'Mail and Postal Systems'
- Standard of Living and Living Conditions See 'Living Standards'
- Stanford, Raney, 1414
- Stang, Emil*, 2550, 3874
- Stanhope, Hester Lucy*, 951
- Stanislas II Augustus, King of Poland*, 2750
- Stanisławska, Stefania, 1294
- Stanley, Edward George, Lord (14th Earl of Derby)*, 2151
- Stanley, Henry Morton, Sir*, 1519
- Stanley, Owen*, 1736, 3039
- Stansifer, Charles L., 505
- Stapff, Agnes, 546
- Starcevic, Ante*, 946, 3954
- Starokadomskaja, M. K., 3741
- Stasiak, A., 2744
- Stasov, Vladimir Vasilievich*, 2852
- Štastný, Vladislav, 831
- Staszic, Stanisław*, 912
- State and the Individual See 'Civil Rights'
- State Government
- Mexico, 1807
- Staupe, John Raphael, 2968, 3265
- Stauffenberg, Claus von, Colonel*, 244
- Stearns, Peter N., 2100, 2101
- Steblii, F. I., 2652
- Steel and Iron Industry
- Czechoslovakia, 2639
- Germany, 1286
- Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2639
- Sweden, 803, 1286
- USSR (since 1918), 2888
- Steensberg, Axel, 44
- Stefanović, Jovan, 3961
- Šteidler, František*, 2978
- Stein, Hans-Peter, 2865
- Stein, Lorenz von*, 2965
- Steinby, Gunnel, 2547
- Steinen, Wolfram von den*, 57
- Steiner, H., 3195
- Steiner, Zara, 680
- Steinhardt, Jakob*, 2810
- Steinhoff, Anneliese, 638
- Steinhoff, Karl**, 2504
- Steinschneider, Moritz*, 673
- Stelzer, Konrad**, 2505
- Štemr, Michal, 211
- Stendhal (pseud. of Marie Henri Beyle)*, 598, 621
- Stennett*, 3654
- Stenroth, Ove, 1095
- Stephan, John J., 3113
- Stephen, M. D., 3651
- Stern, Rudolf A., 2506
- Stern, Willy, 717
- Stetzko, Jaroslaw, 270
- Steur, J., 3754
- Stewart, Alvan*, 1500
- Stewart, Robert (known as Viscount Castlereagh)*, 665
- Stewart, William G., 3114
- Stillington, Benedict*, 1509
- Stimson, Henry Lewis*, 429, 1169
- Stirescu, Daniel, 2784
- Stisted, T. H., Colonel*, 414
- Stites, Richard, 2866
- Stock Raising See Also 'Cattle Raising', 'Sheep Raising'
- Australia, 3381
- France, 611
- Russian Empire (to 1918), 3984
- Stocking, George W., Jr., 1040
- Stocks See 'Investments'
- Stoecker, Helmuth*, 3041
- Stoffregen, Konrad C.*, 2862
- Stoianov, Dimitur, 2605
- Stoianovich, Traian, 1041
- Stojančević, Vladimir, 2588
- Stojanowska, Aniela, 2997
- Stokes, Eric, 1674
- Stokes, Evelyn, 465, 1738
- Stokes, William*, 2115
- Stoljarowa, Ruth, 1362, 2903
- Stolypin, Petr Arkadevich*, 981
- Stone, Lawrence, 2197
- Storey, Richard, 1096
- Storost, Wilhelm (known as Vydunas)*, 1053
- Strachey, Lytton*, 660
- Strada, Vittorio, 2912
- Straits and Sounds See 'Coastal Waters'
- Straits Chinese British Association, 371
- Strandmann, Hartmut Pogge von, 767
- Strategy See 'Military Strategy'

Strauss, Herbert, 768
 Strauss, Leo*, 69
 Strazha (journal), 2585
 Street, John, 1830, 3461
 Streicher, Lawrence H., 3652
 Streisand, Joachim, 2529
 Stresemann, Gustav*, 1152, 2523
 Strikes See 'Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes'
 Stronge, H. C. T., 3345
 Strossmayer, Joseph Georg*, 3960
 Strossmayer, Josip Juraj, Bishop of Djakovo*, 946, 3950
 Strout, Cushing, 2940
 Struik, Dirk J., 3266
 Stuart, Angela, 681, 3229
 Stucka, Peters*, 2407
 Student Federation of Chile, 1878
 Studentcheskaia Pravda (newspaper), 4008
 Suoka-Gučevicius, Laurynas*, 3838
 Štúr, Ludovit*, 1173
 Sturge, Joseph*, 2115
 Sturmer, Michael, 769
 Stylianopoulos, Theodore, 855
 Suárez, Marco Fidel, 1833
 Suárez Rendón, Gonzalo*, 1908
 Subero, Efraín, 3462
 Subero, Jesús Manuel, 3463
 Submarines
 France, 1264, 1266
 Germany, 278, 1264, 1266, 3156
 Great Britain, 1266, 3140
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1266
 Subversive Acts See 'Treason'
 Suchodolski, Bogdan, 123, 1516
 Sucksmith, H. P., 2198
 Sucre, Antonio José de, General*, 1829, 1924
 Sudan and Anglo-Egyptian Sudan
 See Also 'Africa, East', 'Africa, General'
 Economic History and Life, 1529
 Educational Administration, 1530
 Educational Reform and Reformers, 1530
 Politics, 1529
 Social History, 1529
 Women, 1530
 Sudeikin, A. G., 2199
 Südekum, Albert*, 2469
 Süfbaatar*, 1639
 Suffrage See 'Elections'
 Suffren (vessel), 1248
 Sugar
 Australia, 3374
 Sugawara H., Masae, 3390, 3407
 Sulek, Bogoslav*, 155
 Sulik, Alfred, 2753
 Sulkowska-Kurasiowa, Irena, 2998
 Sulkowski, August*, 913
 Sumarokova, M. M., 947
 Sun Yat-sen*, 373, 1602
 Sung Yoon Cho, 3157
 Suntharalingam, R., 1675
 Superstitions See 'Folklore'
 Sureda Delgado, José Enrique*, 3467
 Suret-Canale, Jean, 3026, 3590
 Surtees, G., 1217
 Susanna, Rocco*, 3671
 Susto, Juan Antonio, 2999
 Suzuki, Chūsei, 1580

Švankmajer, Milan, 851, 1445
 Sverdrup, Johan*, 3874
 Svetlishin, N., 271
 Svoboda, Ludvík, 3230
 Svoboda, Ludvík, General*, 258, 850, 3160
 Swadesh, Mauricio, 1809
 Sweden See Also 'Scandinavia'
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Kronobergs Lan, 3880
 Vaxjö, 3880
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Air Forces, 809
 Archives and Archival Collections, 1072
 Aristocracy, 716
 Arms, 1487
 Artillery, 809
 Banking, Credit, etc., 717
 Biography, 716, 805, 2557, 2563, 3882
 Biological Sciences, 2559
 Business History, 803
 Civil Rights, 2556
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 808
 Economic Theory, 3877
 Elections, 815
 Foreign Policy, 810
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2560
 Foreign Relations
 Germany, 1259
 United States and Antecedents, 2563
 Forestry and Lumber Industry, 3879
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 806, 2562
 Human Relations, 3880
 Immigration, 3878, 3880
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 3877, 3880
 Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes, 814, 2564
 Letters, 716
 Literature, 805, 2555, 2557
 Living Standards, 3878
 Lobbies, 804, 2558
 Local Government, 780
 Lutherans, 807, 812, 816, 817, 2532
 Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 1504
 Methodology or Research
 Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 812, 1016
 Military History, 806
 Military Strategy, 1230
 Monopolies, 717
 National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 804, 813
 Neutrality, 2561
 Parliament, 811, 813, 2561, 3881
 Physical Sciences, 1492
 Poetry, 2563
 Political Parties, 2558, 2561, 2564
 Political Reform and Reformers, 811
 Politics, 2532, 3882

Population, 815
 Press and Journalism, 184
 Recruitment, Military, 2558
 Roman Catholic Church, 817
 Social History, 807, 2532
 Social Reform and Reformers, 2555
 Space Technology and Travel, 1487
 Steel and Iron Industry, 803, 1286
 Trade, 717, 803, 1286
 University and College, 2562
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 780, 807
 Vital Statistics, 812
 Women, 2555
 World War I and Antecedents, 184, 1259
 World War II, 221, 806, 810, 1286, 3173
 Sweden During the Second World War (SUAV), 806
 Sweeting, A. J., 1060
 Swift, Jonathan*, 3240
 Swiss Federal Act (1832), 820
 Switzerland
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Flums, 818
 Fribourg, 3884
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Archives and Archival Collections, 108, 2567
 Aristocracy, 716
 Biography, 57, 716, 1498
 Church and State, 818
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 57, 1022, 1498
 Human Relations, 819
 Intergovernmental Relations, 818
 Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes, 819, 2565, 2566, 2567
 Letters, 716
 Military History, 2565, 2566, 2567
 Military Strategy, 3151
 Nationalism, 294
 Neutrality, 3150
 Parliament, 820
 Physical Sciences, 1498
 Politics, 294, 2566, 3883
 Railroads, 331
 Recruitment, Military, 3883
 Religions and Churches, 108
 Roman Catholic Church, 3884
 Social Organizations, 2438
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 3263
 Treaties, 3150, 3263
 World War I and Antecedents, 2565
 World War II, 3150, 3151
 Sydney Mechanics' School of Arts, 447
 Sydorenko, Alexander, 997
 Sykes, A. J. M., 2200
 Syllaba, Theodor, 1015, 3904
 Sylvain, Robert*, 3734
 Symbols and Flags See Also
 'Uniforms, Decorations, Flags and Symbols (Military)'
 Denmark, 2533
 Ghana, Gold Coast, 1559

Hungary (since 1867), 3922
 India, 1669
 Norway, 2554
 Spain, 1406
 Symes, G. W., 3381
 Syndicalism
 France, 2070
 Syndicalism (France), 3517
 Syria
 Foreign Relations
 USSR (since 1918), 2798
 Immigration, 3964
 Imperialism, 2798
 Nationalism, 2796, 2798, 3964, 3975
 Politics, 2796, 3975
 Population, 3964
 Treaties, 1192
 Syrrett, D., 3115
 Szabad, György, 164
 Szabo, Ervin*, 2678
 Szacki, J., 2754
 Szagajdak, P., 3158
 Szajkowski, Zosa, 1415, 3891, 4013
 Szálasi, Ferenc*, 218
 Szanto, Béla*, 2693
 Szánto, Rezső, 2693
 Szárszo Conference (1943), 205
 Szászdi, Adam, 3485
 Széchenyi Family*, 3916
 Széchenyi, István, Count*, 2584
 Szelencbaum, Elżbieta, 3000
 Szembeka, Jan*, 900
 Szirmai, Károly**, 3962
 Szkurłatowski, Z., 2744
 Szłapczyński, Józef, 1191
 Szokoll, Major*, 1325
 Szontágh, Frigyes*, 2667
 Szybka, Czesław, 1128
 Szýdłowska, Barbara, 1083
 Szymanska, Halina, 924
 Szymanski, Edward, 3116
 Szyrocki, Marian*, 746

T

Tachibana, Kōzaburō*, 1621
 Tactics See 'Military Strategy'
 Tadjoura, Gulf of, 340
 Taebler, Eugen*, 26
 Taft, William Howard*, 3073
 Tägil, Sven, 14
 Tai Hsuan-chih, 3352
 Taine, Hippolyte*, 21
 Taira, Koji, 386
 Takagi, Kensuke, 1633
 Takahashi, Katsuyoshi, 2201
 Takata, Tsuyoshi, 3353
 Takemoto, Nobuhiro, 2507
 Takeoka, Yukiharu, 2102
 Talamantes, Gustavo*, 3400
 Talbott, John E., 2103
 Tales See 'Folklore'
 Talleyrand-Perigord, Charles Maurice de (Prince De Benevent)*, 2132
 Tamásy, József, 2694
 Tan Si-tong*, 3353
 Tanaka, Katsuhiko, 1641
 Tanaka, Masami, 1597
 Tanba, Hiroshi, 1634
 Tang Cai-chang*, 3353
 Tangri, Roger K., 1542

- Tanjong Pagar Dock Company, 3643
 Tanks See 'Armored Forces'
 Tannenberg (battle), 1250
 Tanzania See Also 'Africa, East', 'Africa, General'
 Archives and Archival Collections, 1086, 1099
 Imperialism, 1531
 Population, 1531
 Taparelli, Marsimo (Marchere d'Azeglio)*, 694
 Tarakanowska, Maria, 1083, 3001
 Taras, T., 4011
 Tardieu, André Pierre Gabriel Amédée*, 3528
 Tariffs and Protectionism
 Africa, General, 1439
 Australia, 3370
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 837
 Czechoslovakia, 826, 829
 Denmark, 1446
 Europe, 1439
 France, 608, 639, 2020
 Great Britain, 3650
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2572
 Italy, 2020
 Poland, 826, 829
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2838
 Serbia (to 1918), 2572
 United States and Antecedents, 1439
 Taruhito, Prince (Japan)*, 381
 Tarumi, Setsuko, 2508
 Tasis, Rafael, 3825
 Tasis, Rafael*, 3833
 Tavera Acosta, Bartolome, 3473
 Tawney, Richard Henry*, 1381
 Taxation See 'Public Finance'
 Taylor, A. J. P.*, 1291
 Taylor, F., 1097
 Taylor, G. P., 456
 Taylor, J. H., 1474
 Tayson Nguyen*, 1580
 Teachers See 'Teaching'
 Teaching See Also 'History', 'Teaching of', 1114, 1116, 1122
 Africa, General, 133
 Argentina, 3015
 Brazil, 3021
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 2606
 Colombia, 1901
 Europe, East and Southeast, 114, 2946
 France, 130, 3022
 Germany, 129, 132
 Germany, East (since 1945), 135
 Germany, West (since 1945), 129
 Great Britain, 1025, 3281
 Netherlands, 132, 3188
 Peru, 1932
 Poland, 1115, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1123, 1124, 1127, 1128, 1130, 1303, 3023
 Rumania, 134, 2781
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1025
 Spain, 2319, 2366
 United States and Antecedents, 3015, 3021
 USSR (since 1918), 1025, 1126, 1131, 3024
 Venezuela, 3281
 Teaching Aids See 'Teaching'
 Teale, Ruth, 1727
 Technology See 'Agricultural Technology and Research', 'Science and Technology', 'Space Technology and Travel', 'Transportation, Transportation Industry, Vehicles, and Technology'
 Teheran Conference (1943), 217, 219
 Teichová, Alice, 1295
 Teixeira Filho, Henrique Carneiro Leao, 1874
 Teleki, József*, 2677
 Teleki, Paul or Pal, Count*, 2661, 3148
 Television
 France, 130
 Poland, 1119
 Téllez, Gabriel (see Tirso de Molina)*, 1410
 Telli, Diallo, 339
 Témine, Emile*, 708
 Temirkhanov, L., 3965
 Temperance See 'Social Reform and Reformers'
 Temperley, Harold W.*, 665
 Temple, Henry John (3d Viscount Palmerston) (3D Viscount Palmerston)*, 1160, 3599
 Temples See 'Religious Buildings'
 Templin, J. Alton, 351
 Temps Nouveaux (journal), 3539
 Ten, C. L., 2941
 Tenentismo (Brazilian Political Movement), 1860
 Tenentist Movement (Brazil), 3425
 Tennelé, Jean, 1280, 3125
 Tennyson, Alfred*, 2198
 Tensions (International) See 'International Relations and Law'
 Teperi, Jouko, 2548
 Terboven, Josef*, 3137
 Terchova, A., 852
 Terenziani, Enrique*, 565
 Terezov, V. Ia., 2804
 Tergel, Alf, 816
 Ternézy, Gustave, 3125
 Terray, Joseph-Marie*, 3554
 Terrazas, Luis*, 1807
 Territorial Disputes See 'Foreign Relations', 'International Relations and Law'
 Tersen, E., 3742
 Tersen, Emile, 3204
 Terzić, Velimir, 1275
 Tesla, Nikola*, 335
 Tetsuo Najita, 3358
 Teubner, Hans, 3069
 Texas Revolution, 1783
 Texier, Jacques, 2969
 Textbooks See 'History, Teaching of', 'Teaching'
 Textiles and Garment Making
 Belgium, 602
 Czechoslovakia, 2621
 Finland, Including Periods Under Sweden and Russian Empire, 2547
 France, 2059, 2091
 Germany, 2525
 Great Britain, 2166
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 2621
 Italy, 3685
 Japan, 1626
 Netherlands, 2026
 Peru, 1929
 Thackeray, William Makepeace*, 2175
 Thackray, A. W., 1511
 Thailand
 Central Government, 438
 Exploration and Discovery, 1483
 Imperialism, 1695
 Thapar, Romila, 3363
 Thavaraj, K., 419
 Theater, 1412
 Argentina, 1836
 Austria, Republic, 2655
 Brazil, 536
 Chile, 3432
 Czechoslovakia, 2630
 El Salvador, 515
 France, 3514
 Germany, 3253, 3514
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 866
 Italy, 866
 Norway, 798, 802
 Spain, 1383, 2283, 2288, 2347, 2372
 USSR (since 1918), 2879, 2912
 Theen, Rolf H. W., 2867
 Theiss, Ede, 2658
 Théodorides, Jean, 3482
 Theology See 'Religions and Churches'
 Theuns, W., 2031
 Theuriot, Françoise, 2112, 3591
 Thibaut, Jacqueline, 3312
 Thierry, Augustin*, 3537
 Thiers, Louis Adolphe*, 2105, 3503, 3510
 Thirsk, Joan, 682
 Thomas, Colin, 2202
 Thomas, D. A., 3613
 Thomas, Georg, 1
 Thomas, Hugh*, 708
 Thomas, Owen*, 3629
 Thomas, Philips Drennon, 3653
 Thommessen, Rolf*, 797
 Thompson, E. P., 647
 Thompson, Edward P., 3655
 Thompson, George*, 3060
 Thompson, J. N., 3654
 Thompson, R. W., 3146
 Thompson, T. P., 363
 Thomson, James*, 2182
 Thomson, Jane, 3383
 Thomson, John Joseph*, 3323
 Thomson, Thomas*, 2981
 Thorez, Maurice*, 3079
 Thorn, Stephen*, 2108
 Thorner, Alice, 418
 Thorner, Daniel, 418
 Thornton, Archibald P., 289
 Thorton, John L., 3328
 Thouvenel, Edouard*, 139
 Thuairé, 640
 Thuillier, Guy, 3592
 Thun-Hohenstein, Leopold Leo Graf von*, 880
 Thuringen (vessel), 1278
 Tibawi, A. L., 1192, 3972
 Tibesar, Antonini S., 3070
 Tientsin (battle), 1599
 Tierney, Michael, 2219
 Tijerino Rojas, Agustín, 506
 Tikhvinsky, S. L., 1598
 Tilak, Bal Gangadhar*, 1669
 Tilak, Lokamanya*, 1661
 Tillich, Paul*, 1470
 Tillon, Charles*, 3175
 Tilly, Charles, 2023
 Tilly, Charles*, 631
 Tilly, Richard, 3655
 Timasheff, Nicholas S., 3286
 Timm, Albrecht, 2952
 Timmons, W. H., 1810
 Timpanaro, Sebastiano, 310, 3743
 Tinker, Hugh, 1676
 Tirso de Molina (pseud. of Gabriel Téllez)*, 1410
 Tishkin, G. A., 2868
 Tisnén J., Alberto M., 1913
 Tisnén, Roberto María, 562, 1475, 1778, 1831, 1912
 Tisserant, Eugene, 3002
 Tissot, James Jacques Joseph*, 2042
 Tisza, István*, 185, 186
 Titanic (vessel), 681
 Tito, Marshal (Josip Broz)*, 2790
 Tkachev, Petr Nikitich*, 2867
 Tkachova, L., 3159
 Tkalac, Imbre*, 3952
 Tobacco
 Chile, 546
 Tobias, J. J., 2185
 Tobón R., Horacio, 3464
 Tocqueville, Alexis Charles Henri Maurice Clérét de*, 293, 1151, 2426
 Todisco, Umberto, 3593
 Todt, Fritz*, 750
 Toews, John B., 998
 Togo See Also 'Africa, General', 'Africa, West'
 Togoland See 'Ghana, Gold Coast'
 Toledo Gutiérrez, Manuela*, 1923
 Toledo Gutiérrez, Mariana*, 1923
 Tolentino Treaty (1796), 1193
 Tolev, Liuben, 2606
 Tolmachev, P., 219
 Tolstoi, Dmitri Aleksandrovich, Count*, 2864
 Tolstoi, Lev Nikolaevich, Count*, 3899
 Toman, Brod, 3160
 Tomás y Valiente, Francisco, 2382
 Tomaszewski, Jerzy, 2715, 2755, 2756
 Tonnelat, Marie-Antoinette, 3333
 Tonnelé, Jean, 600, 1218, 2104, 3101, 3102
 Tonner, Emanuel*, 2591
 Tønneson, Johan N., 1446
 Tonnesson, K. D., 3868
 Tooke, William*, 963
 Topete y Carballo, Juan Bautista, Admiral*, 2285
 Toponymy
 Hungary (since 1867), 892
 Spain, 2355, 2377, 3826
 Torbacke, Jarl, 3882
 Torcellan, Gianfranco*, 2225
 Toribio, Tomás*, 1836
 Torke Hans-Joachim, 2869
 Toro, Fermín*, 1969
 Torrance, J. R., 3656
 Torre, Carlos Maria de la*, 430

- Torre, Guillermo de, 1424, 2383
 Torre, Manuel, 2384
 Torre Villar, Ernesto de la*, 1098
 Torres, Camilo*, 1888, 1915
 Torres de Araúz, Reina, 1822, 3414
 Torrington, Viscount (George Byng)*, 389
 Torsvik, Tomas, 781
 Tory Councils Act (1892), 671
 Torza, Istvan, 2695
 Toscano, Mario, 220, 1276, 3124, 3191, 3210, 3211
 Toscano, Mario*, 3138
 Tosta, Virgilio, 3465
 Tosti, Luigi*, 2019
 Totalitarianism See 'Political Theory'
 Tóth, Sándor, 272, 3161
 Tourneux, 640
 Tourtier-Bonazzi, Chantal de, 106
 Toury, Jacob, 301
 Toussaint L'Ouverture, Pierre Dominique*, 2003
 Toynbee, Arnold Joseph, 59
 Toynbee, Arnold Joseph*, 15, 66
 Traband, André, 3071
 Trade See Also 'Maritime History'
 Afghanistan, 952
 Africa, General, 1439
 Africa, West, 1553
 Asia, General, 367
 Australia, 3368, 3370
 Bahrein, 953
 Brazil, 1855
 Chile, 546
 China, 3303
 Czechoslovakia, 316, 826, 1445, 1491
 Denmark, 779, 785
 Ecuador, 2514
 Europe, 167, 1439
 Europe, East and Southeast, 317, 2576
 Europe, North and Central, 312
 France, 399, 608, 1189, 2020, 3071, 3297
 Germany, 316, 320, 717, 742, 1286, 2514, 3071
 Germany, East (since 1945), 2514
 Great Britain, 312, 399, 400, 410, 1426, 1445, 1928, 2137, 3295, 3303, 3370
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 314, 320, 1445, 2580, 3955
 Hong Kong, 3303
 India, 399, 400, 402, 410, 1648, 3295
 Italy, 2020, 2248
 Japan, 1189, 1618, 1630, 3370
 Kuwait, 953
 Latin America, 318, 1450
 Latvia (1918-40), 3837
 Morocco, 1425
 Mozambique, 1543
 Near and Middle East, 1426
 New Zealand, 3368
 Nigeria, 1553
 Norway, 779, 801
 Oceania, 1732
 Oman, Trucial Oman, and Qatar, 953
 Peru, 546, 569, 1928
 Poland, 316, 826, 919, 2756, 2991
 Rhodesia, 1538
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 952, 1443, 1445
 Scandinavia, 167
 Serbia (to 1918), 2580
 Singapore, 433, 437, 3303
 Spain, 1425, 3297
 Sweden, 717, 803, 1286
 United States and Antecedents, 1426, 1439, 1443, 1450
 USSR (since 1918), 318, 952, 1491
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 2576, 3955
 Zambia, 1538
 Trade Regulations See 'Tariffs and Protectionism'
 Trade Unions See 'Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations'
 Trade Union Congress, England, 3623
 Traetteberg, Hallvard, 2554
 Trafalgar (battle), 1211
 Traniello, Francesco, 1193
 Transportation, Transportation Industry, Vehicles, and Technology
 Australia, 1720
 Balkans and Balkan States, 3162
 Central America, 3410
 United States and Antecedents, 3410
 USSR (since 1918), 3162
 Tranter, N. L., 3657
 Trápcea, Th. N., 2589
 Trapero, María Ruiz, 3007
 Trapl, Miloš, 3897
 Trapl, Miloslav, 2626
 Trappe, Georg*, 976
 Trapping See 'Hunting'
 Trappists, 2328
 Travel See 'Geography and Travel'
 Traversay, Jean Baptiste de*, 3106
 Trazegnies, Ferdinand de, 714
 Treason
 Colombia, 1892
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 3911
 Ireland, Republic of, 3664
 Italy, 3718
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 3911
 Treaties See Also 'Treaties By Specific Name, e.g., Munich Pact; Rapallo, Treaty of; Paris Peace Settlements'
 Australia, 1734
 Austria, Republic, 1176
 Balkans and Balkan States, 822, 3045
 China, 3078
 Czechoslovakia, 826, 829, 1167, 1170, 3049, 3053, 3063
 Ethiopia, 147
 Europe, 862, 3053, 3267
 Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 3267
 Finland, Including Periods Under Sweden and Russian Empire, 3045
 France, 161, 1139, 1143, 1148, 1153, 1172, 1176, 1193, 1213, 1282, 1295, 2109, 2812, 3042, 3053, 3063, 3124, 3150, 3486
 Germany, 187, 993, 1172, 1282, 1292, 1295, 2767, 3147
 Great Britain, 163, 1139, 1148, 1153, 1162, 1172, 1192, 1276, 1282, 1295, 1734, 1818, 2812, 3044, 3074, 3124, 3486
 Greenland, 1184
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 143, 144, 862, 1161, 2645
 Haiti, 2002
 Iran, 1162
 Italy, 144, 147, 161, 1104, 1172, 1176, 1276, 2233, 2645, 3124, 3263, 3267
 Latin America, 3074
 Mexico, 491
 Near and Middle East, 2812
 New Zealand, 1734
 Norway, 1172
 Palestine, 1192, 2812
 Poland, 826, 829, 1282, 3042, 3045, 3056
 Rumania, 1161, 1167, 1184, 3045
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 143, 1162, 1172, 1213, 3059, 3124, 3147
 Spain, 1148, 1153, 1172, 1193, 1818
 Switzerland, 3150, 3263
 Syria, 1192
 Turkey (from 1918), 161, 1184
 United States and Antecedents, 491, 1148, 1153, 1282, 2002, 3044, 3049, 3059
 USSR (since 1918), 187, 993, 1292, 1295, 2767, 3042, 3045, 3053, 3056, 3063, 3078
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 1193
 Vietnam, 3044
 Yemen, 1143
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1184
 Treitschke, Heinrich von*, 777
 Trempe, Rolande, 3594
 Trent (vessel), 139
 Trenzado, Manuel, 3826
 Trepper, Iván, 1335
 Tresse, René, 2024, 2105, 3072
 Treue, Wilhelm, 2509, 2526
 Trevelyan, Humphrey, 1194
 Treves, Piero, 3744
 Treves, Piero*, 3720
 Treves, Renato, 3752
 Trials See 'Courts'
 Triana y Antorveza, Humberto, 1447
 Tribes, Tribal Groups (Indians) See 'Indians'
 Tributs, V. F., 3231
 Trifilo, S. Samuel, 1512, 1885
 Triple Alliance, 1176
 Triska, Karel, 2627
 Trocadero (fortress, Spain), 1235
 Troelstra, P. J.*, 3753
 Trollope, Anthony*, 645, 2130
 Troper, Michel, 2112
 Troscianko, Wiktor, 1042
 Trotsky, Leon (Leib Davydovich Bronstein), 2912
 Trotsky, Leon (Leib Davydovich Bronstein)*, 833, 1005, 1262, 2964, 3238, 3259, 3994
 Trubaichuk, A. F., 2203
 Truman, Harry S.*, 276
 Tryon, Sir George*, 1734
 Trzeciakowski, Lech, 2757
 Tsankov, Aleksandr*, 2601
 Tschistjakow, W. W., 1363
 Tsereteli, Irakli Georgievich*, 1005
 Tsirlin, A., 273
 Tsolov, Georgii T., 196
 Tsuyoshi, Inukai*, 3358
 Tsybal, E., 3162
 Tubino, Cesare*, 2250
 Tucker, A., 2204
 Tucker, William R., 2106
 Tucović, Dimitrije*, 937, 2792
 Tudela (battle), 1207
 Tu Doc, Emperor of Annam*, 1697
 Tulard, Jean, 3103
 Tunisia See Also 'Africa, General', 'Africa, North'
 Agriculture, 345
 Courts, 3341
 Human Relations, 3342
 Imperialism, 345
 Islam, 3341
 Population, 3342
 Public Administration, 3341
 Tuñón de Lara, Manuele*, 2306
 Turati, Filippo*, 3681
 Turczynski, Emanuel, 45
 Turgenyev, Ivan Sergeevich*, 2847, 3109
 Turkey (from 1918) See Also 'Ottoman Empire (to 1918)'
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Monastir, 197
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 2815
 Archives and Archival Collections, 2936
 Biography, 3974
 Cartography, 1506
 Central Government, 3973, 3974
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 4010
 Crops and Processing, 2815
 Foreign Policy
 USSR (since 1918), 1287
 Foreign Relations
 USSR (since 1918), 2798
 Geography and Travel, 949
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 2936
 Imperialism, 2249, 2798, 4010
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 3973
 Nationalism, 2798
 Politics, 949, 956
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 4010
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 956
 Treaties, 161, 1184
 World War I and Antecedents, 197
 World War II, 1287
 Turnbull, C. M., 437
 Turner, Frederick C., 500
 Turner, Frederick Jackson*, 39
 Turner, Henry Ashby, JR., 770
 Turney, Catherine, 3287
 Turzai, Maria, 3948
 Tusk-Scheinwechslerowa, Franciszka*, 248

Tverdokhlib, V. Iu., 2758
 Twain, Mark (pseud. of Samuel Langhorne Clemens)*, 1715
 Tych, Feliks, 925, 2759
 Tylden, G., 354, 2205
 Tylor, Edward Burnet, Sir*, 1040
 Tyrczynski, E., 124
 Tyrrell, William*, 680

U

Uchida, Rikizō, 3364
 Uchmany de la Peña, Eva Alexandra, 1811
 Uganda See Also 'Africa, East', 'Africa, General' Exploration and Discovery, 341
 Imperialism, 341
 Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 1524
 Uhlig, Gottfried, 135
 Ukrainian Academy of Arts and Sciences in the United States, 81, 121
 Ukrainian Communist Party, First Congress of, 292
 Ukrainian Insurgent Army, 2895
 Ukrainian Nationalists, Organization of, 246, 274
 Ukrainian Peasant Organization, 2878
 Ulbricht, Walter, 2510, 2515
 Ulbricht, Walter*, 2411, 2417, 2445, 2464
 Ulloa Ortiz, Berta, 3073
 Ullrich, Johannes*, 2489
 Ulumian, Akop A., 3117
 Unamuno, Creator and Creation (book), 3756
 Unamuno y Jugo, Miguel de, 3466
 Unamuno y Jugo, Miguel de*, 1400, 2016, 2344, 2399, 3756, 3809
 Underground Jewish Relief Council, 224
 Underground Movements See 'Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism', 'Concentration, Labor and Extermination Camps, and Political Imprisonment, Deportation and Resistance', 'Nationalism', 'Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions'
 Unemployment See 'Employment and Unemployment'
 Ungureanu, Gh., 79, 3192
 Uniforms, Decorations, Flags and Symbols (Military)
 Great Britain, 642, 643, 653, 1217, 3361
 India, 398, 3361
 Union of Bulgarian-Soviet Associations, 2594

Union of Rural Youth "WICI" (Poland), 2728
 Union of the Friends of the USSR, 1177
 Union of Youth Struggle (Poland), 2728
 Union or Death (Serbian Organization), 2794
 Unions See 'Labor Organizations, Unions, and Management-Labor Relations'
 United Country Ladies (Poland), 1165
 United Danabian Confederation, 2677
 United Irish, 2213
 United Nations Organization Foreign Relations
 India, 1576
 Pakistan, 1576
 United States and Antecedents See Also 'North America', 180
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Alaska, 2844, 3059
 Florida, 597
 Texas, 1783
 (San Antonio), 2993
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Technology and Research, 846
 American Revolution, 1148, 3476
 Architecture, 3770
 Archives and Archival Collections, 2639, 2986, 2993
 Aristocracy, 2520
 Arms, 1487
 Arms (Nuclear), 276
 Art, 2048, 3245
 Battles, 343, 504, 1277, 1599, 2180, 3111, 3122, 3209, 3404
 Biography, 505, 1055, 1500, 1583, 1808, 1810, 2449, 2563, 2947, 3111
 Book Publishing, 2147
 Canals, 3411
 Cartography, 1493
 Catastrophes, 681
 Church and State, 1133
 Civil War, 3111
 Coastal Waters, 1493
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 4010
 Construction, 3770
 Cultural Life, 3986
 Economic Development and Growth, 1449, 2131, 3840
 Economic Theory, 136, 1435
 Education, 1387
 Elections, 1881
 Foreign Aid, 2885
 Europe, East and Southeast, 3891
 Foreign Investments, 1448
 Foreign Policy, 498
 Czechoslovakia, 1284
 Egypt, 3036
 Europe, 1175
 France, 1153
 Great Britain, 1153
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 1175
 Italy, 1199
 Japan, 382, 1169
 Latin America, 3065

Mexico, 3036
 Spain, 1153
 USSR (since 1918), 3166
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1199
 Foreign Relations, 3457
 Algeria, 343
 Baltic Area and States (1918-40), 1197
 Brazil, 3055
 Central America, 506, 1816
 Cuba, 585
 Denmark, 1446
 France, 139
 Germany, 1152
 Great Britain, 1195, 1816, 2220, 3155
 India, 1195
 Iran, 1162
 Ireland, Republic of, 2220
 Israel, 2809
 Mexico, 1782, 1814, 3073
 Near and Middle East, 2809, 2813, 3155
 Paraguay, 568
 Poland, 2729
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2849
 Spain, 706
 Sweden, 2563
 USSR (since 1918), 1197, 2910, 2986, 3052
 Geography and Travel, 483, 1284, 2449, 3719
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 81, 1022, 1029, 1036, 1055, 1338, 2426, 2932, 3015, 3016, 3021, 3171, 3995
 History, Teaching of, 1113
 Human Relations, 3840, 3880
 Immigration, 865, 1561, 2520, 2543, 3878, 3880
 Imperialism, 432, 1599, 1810, 4010
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 2131, 3880
 Institutes, 81
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 1387, 2049
 International Relations and Law, 3065
 Letters, 3457
 Libraries, 1583
 Literature, 473, 1373, 1399, 1715, 2147, 2449, 3986
 Living Standards, 3878
 Lobbies, 281
 Lutherans, 2844, 3121
 Medical Practice, Research and Advancement, 1481
 Methodology or Research Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 7, 1113
 Military History, 506, 3065, 3396
 Military Intelligence, 1199, 2885
 Military Strategy, 206, 1238, 1277, 1599, 3136
 Museums, 2048
 National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 208, 489
 Nationalism, 294, 432, 473, 1133, 1395, 1439, 1783, 3367
 Naval Vessels, 1219, 3118

Navy and Marines, 3476
 Negroes, 1561
 Oil and Petroleum Products, 1426
 Paris Peace Settlements, 1199, 1282, 1284
 Periodicals, 1399, 3121
 Personal Property, 3494
 Philosophy, 1465
 Poetry, 1382, 2563
 Political Theory, 136, 281, 284, 1395
 Politics, 294, 715, 1439, 1691, 2002, 2153, 3245
 Population, 1415, 1465, 2776, 2844
 Presidency (Including Cabinet), 276, 1881
 Press and Journalism, 1360, 3389
 Protestants, 1470
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 429, 483, 1450
 Psychology and Psychiatry (Including Relevant Physiology), 1502
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 281, 4010
 Recruitment, Military, 1233
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 489
 Roman Catholic Church, 715
 Science and Technology, 1449, 1481
 Social History, 1387
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 284
 Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 121, 2570, 3015, 3016
 Space Technology and Travel, 1487
 Spanish-American War, 1219
 Tariffs and Protectionism, 1439
 Teaching, 3015, 3021
 Trade, 1426, 1439, 1443, 1450
 Transportation, Transportation Industry, Vehicles, and Technology, 3410
 Treaties, 491, 1148, 1153, 1282, 2002, 3044, 3049, 3059
 University and College, 698
 Vessels, Shipbuilding, and Navigation, 681, 3330
 Vital Statistics, 1233
 Welfare, 1415
 Working Conditions and Wages, 865
 World War I and Antecedents, 1233, 1277, 2932, 3118, 3121, 3122
 World War II, 206, 208, 219, 221, 276, 277, 1233, 1338, 2729, 3136, 3141, 3149, 3155, 3166, 3170, 3171, 3209
 Agreements, Conferences, Negotiations, 3171
 Battles, 277
 Unity Conference of Yugoslav Social Democrats (1919), 937
 Universal (newspaper), 3399
 Universal Exposition (Barcelona, 1888), 3799
 Université Libre (newspaper), 3193

- University and College See Also
Specific College by Name, e.g.,
California, University of
Australia, 446, 1721
Belgium, 3498
Chile, 543, 1878
Colombia, 1832
Cuba, 1990, 1995
Czechoslovakia, 849, 2626,
3903
El Salvador, 514
Europe, East and Southeast,
114, 2946
France, 3518
Germany, 2446, 2448, 2452,
3847
Germany, East (since 1945),
135
Great Britain, 664, 1495, 3606,
3653
Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 849
Hungary (since 1867), 2695
Japan, 368, 1370
Latin America, 1378
Lebanon, 2811
Netherlands, 698
Peru, 1932
Philippines, 368, 425
Poland, 1303, 2711
Rumania, 2781
Russian Empire (to 1918), 33,
2711, 2819, 2821, 2823, 2824,
2827, 2835, 2846, 2853, 2868,
2875
Spain, 1378, 2276, 2284, 2290,
3765, 3816
Sweden, 2562
United States and Antecedents,
698
USSR (since 1918), 1000,
1131, 2819, 2821, 2823, 2824,
2827, 2887, 2889, 3024, 3228,
4008
Venezuela, 1832, 3446
University of Cauca, 1832
Uppsala, University of, 816
Urimy (writer on Colombian
philosophy)*, 1910
Uprisings See
'Nationalism', 'Revolutions,
Revolutionary Movements, and
Rebellions'
Urbán, Aladár, 2653, 2696, 2697,
2698, 2699
Urban Renewal See 'Urbanization,
Founding and Development of
Cities, Urban Renewal, and
Housing'
Urbánek, Eduard, 73
Urbanization, Founding and
Development of Cities, Urban
Renewal, and Housing
Argentina, 532, 1838
Australia, 457, 1726
Brazil, 1861
Chile, 1885
Colombia, 562, 1908
Denmark, 785
Estonia (1918-40), 2404
Ethiopia, 1527
Finland, Including Periods
Under Sweden and Russian
Empire, 780
France, 618, 619
Germany, 2430, 2519, 2753
Great Britain, 3661
Hong Kong, 378
Hungary (since 1867), 2681,
2704
India, 397, 1652
Italy, 2238, 2251
Japan, 386
Morocco, 344
Philippines, 1692
Poland, 2722, 2730, 2753, 3000
Rumania, 2775
Russian Empire (to 1918), 2404,
2855, 3977
Sierra Leone, 1568
Silesia, 2753
South Africa, 1551
Spain, 2312, 2360, 3772, 3808,
3823
Sweden, 780, 807
Uruguay, 1938, 1940
USSR (since 1918), 3977
Venezuela, 1948, 1953, 1981,
3467
West Indies, 3478
Urbina y Gaytan de Ayala, Juan
de*, 566
Urdaneta, Rafael, General*, 518
Urfus, Valentin, 2629
Urojewa, A. W., 302
Urquhart, David*, 2190
Urquiza, Juan José de, 1851
Uruguay See Also 'Latin America'
By Place (See Also Topics)
Montevideo, 1825, 1940
Salto, 1938
By Topic (See Also Places)
Battles, 1942, 3420
Biography, 572, 1936
Economic History and Life, 520
Geography and Travel, 520
Imperialism, 520
Labor and Labor Movements,
3391
Literature, 572, 1416
Local History, 1938
Middle Class and Bourgeoisie,
3391
Military History, 1830
Military Strategy, 1942
Nationalism, 1825, 1830, 1936,
1937, 1940, 1942, 1943
Periodicals, 1939
Poetry, 1937
Political Theory, 3391
Politics, 1416
Population, 520
Press and Journalism, 1416,
1941
Provincial and Colonial
Government, 1825
Social History, 572
Urbanization, Founding and
Development of Cities, Urban
Renewal, and Housing, 1938,
1940
Uslar, Juan, General*, 1979
Uslar Pietri, Arturo, 1979
Ussia, Marcos de, 1476
USSR (since 1918), See Also
'Russian Empire (to 1918)', 1177,
1197, 1602, 2583, 2746, 2778,
3824
By Place (See Also Topics)
Baltic States, 718, 990, 996
Crimea, 3217
Estonian SSR, 991, 999
2877
Karelo-Finnish SSR, 267
Kiev, 211
Latvian SSR, 991, 1001,
2883
Lithuanian SSR, 991,
2882
Ludza E (District),
958
Odessa, 4001
Transcaucasia, 267,
3977
Ukrainian SSR, 13, 28, 48, 110,
187, 202, 207, 212, 228, 232,
239, 240, 241, 246, 247, 255,
262, 270, 274, 292, 922, 960,
961, 993, 997, 1003, 1013,
1048, 1491, 2605, 2758, 2878,
2886, 2888, 2891, 2892, 2898,
2901, 2905, 3159, 3179, 3994,
4007, 4013
Uzbek SSR, 240
By Topic (See Also Places)
Agricultural Labor, 961, 986,
988, 2878, 2886,
4005
Agricultural Organizations,
2878
Agricultural Reform and
Reformers, 2882, 2891,
2897
Agriculture, 998, 1001
Air Forces, 271, 3158
Anthropology (Cultural and
Physical, Including
Ethnology), 3273
Anti-Religious Movements and
Atheism, 2898
Archives and Archival
Collections, 95,
2986
Armaments Industry,
3163
Armored Forces, 256, 1324,
3219
Art, 2912, 3245
Assassinations and Attempts,
Political, 995
Baptists, 989
Battles, 1225, 2908, 3223, 3229,
3233
Bibliography, 1, 2, 47, 1004,
1009, 3179
Biography, 28, 48, 266, 275,
992, 1003, 1048, 1232, 2761,
2851, 2896, 3998, 4009
Book Publishing,
213
Catastrophes, 2822
Cattle Raising, 239
Censorship, 2904
Central Government, 994, 995,
2906
Civil War, 1002, 1003, 2908,
2911
Climate, 2822
Communism, Communist
Parties, and Anti-Communism,
95, 142, 196, 202, 283, 290,
292, 808, 898, 922, 987, 993,
1001, 1362, 1571, 2410, 2603,
2758, 2779, 2851, 2890, 2891,
2892, 2899, 2903, 3010, 3159,
3238, 3259, 3298, 3865, 3994,
3998, 4010
Concentration, Labor and
Extermination Camps, and
Political Imprisonment,
Deportation and Resistance,
994, 2895
Courts, 4011
Cultural Imperialism, 991,
2877
Cultural Life, 1393
Data Processing and
Computers, 8, 10, 1013, 1131,
2915, 2917
Diaries, 258
Economic Development and
Growth, 2893, 2907, 3997,
4003
Economic History and Life,
961, 988, 990, 2912
Economic Theory, 2894,
3298
Elections, 2758
Food Production and
Consumption, 2605, 2822,
3996
Foreign Aid, 834, 2731,
2885
Foreign Auxiliaries and
Legions, 890
Foreign Policy, 4000
Afghanistan, 952
Balkans and Balkan States,
3045
Czechoslovakia,
3063
Finland, Including Periods
Under Sweden and Russian
Empire, 3045
France, 3063
India, 1571
Poland, 3045
Rumania, 3045
Turkey (from 1918),
1287
United States and
Antecedents, 3166
Foreign Relations, 200, 991,
2905, 2906, 3203
Balkans and Balkan States,
1166, 3033
Bulgaria (and Antecedents),
196, 2605
Czechoslovakia, 1164, 1168,
3067
Egypt, 2798, 2804
France, 3054
Germany, 142, 151
Hungary (since 1867), 145,
1179
Iran, 2798
Iraq, 2798
Poland, 2731
Syria, 2798
Turkey (from 1918),
2798
United States and
Antecedents, 2910, 2986,
3052
Geography and Travel,
2767
Historiography, Humanities and
Social Sciences, 13, 23, 28, 30,
41, 47, 48, 121, 154, 265, 960,
961, 1009, 1031, 1043, 1048,
1292, 1323, 1338, 1657, 2410,
2819, 2821, 2823, 2850, 2880,
2887, 2901, 2917, 2938, 2944,
3009, 3010, 3012, 3132, 3179,
3992

- History, Teaching of, 1025, 1131
 Human Relations, 4013
 Immigration, 232, 958, 998
 Imperialism, 718, 959, 1584, 3033, 4010
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 1332, 2881, 2884, 2892, 2893, 2902, 3999, 4004, 4007, 4012
 Institutes, 95
 Intellectual Life and Ideas, 2899
 Interpretation of History and the Social Sciences, 2825, 4009
 Labor and Labor Movements, 207
 Labor Disputes, Riots and Strikes, 4012
 Language, Written or Spoken, 1370, 2824, 2889
 Legal Profession, 2408
 Letters, 212, 1004, 3052
 Libraries, 110, 2904
 Literature, 275, 306, 939, 992, 2826, 2827, 2883, 2896, 2912
 Living Standards, 986
 Local Government, 4001
 Local History, 1028
 Manuscripts, 2903
 Memoirs, 2761, 2911
 Mennonites, 989, 998, 1002
 Methodology or Research Methods (General and Theoretical Aspects) in the Social Sciences, 7, 8, 10, 13, 1013, 2915, 2917
 Middle Class and Bourgeoisie, 207
 Military Communications, 267
 Military Construction, Camps and Forts, 273
 Military Government, 274
 Military Ground Forces, 238, 1003, 1225, 1326, 1327, 2908, 3160, 3215
 Military History, 1164, 1232, 2905
 Military Intelligence, 2885
 Military Logistics, 254, 3162, 3223
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 209
 Military Organization, 254, 271, 1262, 1330, 2895
 Military Strategy, 209, 264, 269, 1230, 1240, 1329, 1330, 1333, 2908, 3220, 3223
 Military Training, 3232
 Music, 2912
 National Security, Armament and Disarmament, 208
 Nationalism, 2779, 2899, 2905, 4013
 Naval Vessels, 182, 3214
 Navy and Marines, 2820, 3215, 3226, 3231
 Orthodox Church, 222
 Paris Peace Settlements, 200
 Personal Property, 4005
 Philanthropy, 2605
 Philosophy, 2828
 Poetry, 2912
 Political Parties, 922, 987, 1004, 2603, 2758
 Political Reform and Reformers, 306
 Political Theory, 2829, 3160, 3976, 3994
 Politics, 718, 959, 996, 997, 999, 2410, 2894, 2905, 2911, 2912, 3245, 3996, 4007
 Population, 232, 247, 4013
 Press and Journalism, 1391, 4008
 Prisoners of War, 226, 3120
 Psychological Warfare, 1322
 Public Administration, 2900, 3159, 3993
 Public Opinion and Propaganda, 4010
 Real Property, 2891
 Recruitment, Military, 1233
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 140, 154, 196, 283, 306, 824, 925, 987, 993, 1004, 1571, 2410, 2798, 2890, 2912, 4000, 4015
 Secondary Education, 1126
 Social History, 211, 957, 961, 988, 4001, 4011
 Socialism, Socialist Parties and Marxism, 3262
 Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 112, 1108, 2917, 3009, 3010, 3012
 Steel and Iron Industry, 2888
 Teaching, 1025, 1126, 1131, 3024
 Theater, 2879, 2912
 Trade, 318, 952, 1491
 Transportation, Transportation Industry, Vehicles, and Technology, 3162
 Treaties, 187, 993, 1292, 1295, 2767, 3042, 3045, 3053, 3056, 3063, 3078
 University and College, 1000, 1131, 2819, 2821, 2823, 2824, 2827, 2887, 2889, 3024, 3228, 4008
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 3977
 Vital Statistics, 957, 1233, 3977, 4002, 4006
 Welfare, 986, 999
 World War I and Antecedents, 182, 187, 196, 200, 1233, 1262, 3120
 World War II, 112, 202, 206, 207, 208, 209, 211, 212, 213, 217, 219, 222, 226, 228, 232, 238, 239, 241, 246, 247, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 1233, 1287, 1288, 1292, 1295, 1296, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1326, 1327, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1332, 3141, 3158, 3159, 3160, 3162, 3163, 3166, 3167, 3170, 3179, 3203, 3214, 3215, 3216, 3217, 3219, 3220, 3222, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233, 3235
 Battles, 255, 257, 260, 261, 264, 266, 268, 269, 272, 275, 3219, 3220, 3226
 Youth and Children, 3228
 Ustinov, V. A., 10
 Ustrialov, N. V.*, 2899
 Uthman dan Fodio*, 360, 1555
 Utilitarianism (Great Britain), 3280
 Utilities
 Germany, 2519
 Utrecht, Treaty of (1713), 2210
 Uva, Bruno, 2252
 U-36 (submarine), 1264
- ## V
- Vagts, Alfred, 772
 Vahter, Leonhard, 999
 Vainshtein, S. I., 3990
 Valaik, J. David, 715
 Valcarcel, Carlos Daniel, 1933
 Valdenegro y Leal, Eusebio*, 1937
 Valdés Domínguez, Fermín*, 1993
 Valdés Vergara, Enrique*, 545
 Valdesoto, Fernando de*, 707
 Valencia, Gerardo, 1914
 Valencia, Guillermo, 1915
 Valentí Fiol, E., 1417
 Valentic, Mirke, 3963
 Valenzuela, Alaberto, 3408
 Valera y Alcalá Galiano, Juan**, 2392
 Valeri, Nino*, 2235
 Valero Silva, José, 1813
 Valéry, Paul Ambroise*, 2092
 Valev, L. B., 1043
 Valiani, Leo, 3914, 3928
 Valícek, Joseph, 3897
 Valladao, Alfredo, 1875
 Vallauri, Carlo, 2253, 3746
 Valle Arizpe, Artemio de*, 1038
 Valle Inclán, Ramón del*, 3780
 Vallejo, César*, 1925
 Vallentin, Maxim, 2515
 Valls i Taberner, Ferran, 3828
 Valls, Manuel, 2393
 Valsecchi, Franco, 2254, 2255, 3915
 Valverde, J. L., 3829
 Van Der Veur, Paul W., 421
 Van de Walle, Family*, 2027
 Van Haegendoren, M., 2032
 Van Kessel, P., 2265
 Van Laarhoven, J., 2266
 Van Pallandt, G. C. M., 1562
 Van Wely, D., 2267
 Vancura, Antonín (pseud. Jiri Mahen)*, 2614
 Vancura, Vladislav*, 2630
 Vanderbilt, Cornelius*, 3410
 Vanderlinden, J., 2206
 Vanger, Milton I., 3391
 Vanguard (Finnish rebel unit), 2540
 Vannelet, Pierre*, 3516
 Vannikov, B. L., 3163
 Vansina, J., 1523
 Vanwelkenhuyzen, Jean, 3164
 Varela, José Luis, 2394
 Varga, János, 2700, 2701, 2702
 Varga, János*, 2692
 Vargas, Francisco Alejandro, 524
 Vargas Ponce, José de*, 2287
 Vargatyuk, P. L., 2870
 Värnplikens vänner (Swedish political group), 2558
 Vasilievski, V. G.*, 2823
 Vasoli, Cesare, 303
 Vass, Henrik, 2703
 Vasseur, Albert, 335
 Vasziljev, P., 3165
 Vatican, Papacy and Papal States
 See Also 'Roman Catholic Church', 1469
 Archives and Archival Collections, 1090, 1091
 Battles, 1220, 3678
 Biography, 328
 Concentration, Labor and Extermination Camps, and Political Imprisonment, Deportation and Resistance, 3050
 Fascism and Anti-Fascism, 3708
 Foreign Policy
 Italy, 3070
 Foreign Relations
 Germany, 160, 330
 Italy, 1091
 Law, 1466, 1476
 Libraries, 3002
 Military Strategy, 1220
 Missionaries, 1090
 Napoleonic Era and Wars, 3093
 National Socialism and Anti-Nazism, 1132
 Nationalism, 327, 3309
 Religions and Churches, 3708
 Roman Catholic Church, 328, 1132, 1460, 1463, 3093, 3302, 3802
 Sermons, 327
 Treaties, 1193
 World War II, 160, 1091, 1456
 Vatican Council, 1st (1870), 1460, 1469
 Vatican Pronouncement of 29 April 1848, 3309
 Vaucher, Gustave, 108
 Vaughan (19th-Century French Labor Leader)*, 3509
 Vaughn, G. Edgar, 3074
 Vaz de Soto, José Maria, 2400
 Vázquez de Acuña, Isidoro, 3075
 Vázquez de Knauth, Josefina Zoraida, 502, 3409
 Vázquez de Mella y Fanjul, Juan*, 1034
 Veblen, Günter, 2482
 Veenendaal, A. J., 2268
 Veer, P. Van't, 3076
 Vegas Albornoz, José Roberto, 1980
 Vegué, P., 2395
 Vehicles See 'Transportation, Transportation Industry, Vehicles, and Technology'
 Velde de Melroy, J. B. R., van, Bishop of Roermond*, 2263
 Veleva, D., 109
 Vélez V., Luis Fernando, 1916
 Vellenga, S. Y., 2261
 Vendee, Wars of the, 631
 Vendettas See 'Human Relations'

Venezuela See Also 'Latin America'

By Place (See Also Topics)
El, 574

Barinas, 3465

Caracas, 1954, 1975, 1976, 1978, 1981, 3467

Coro, 1948, 1953, 1976

Cumana, 3450

Margarita Island, 1945, 1983, 3463

Paraguana Peninsula, 1960

Tocuyo, 574

By Topic (See Also Places)

Agricultural Reform and Reformers, 1966

Architecture, 1742, 1971

Archives and Archival

Collections, 93, 1973, 3468

Battles, 3450, 3451

Bibliography, 1768, 1832, 1952, 1956

Biography, 518, 519, 521, 524, 573, 575, 578, 1755, 1829, 1834, 1944, 1946, 1947, 1957, 1958, 1964, 1965, 1969, 1972, 1979, 1982, 1984, 3281, 3441, 3444, 3449, 3453, 3458, 3461, 3464, 3466, 3472, 3474, 3475

Book Publishing, 1973

Christianity, 3464

Crime, Police and Penal Systems, 574

Currency, 1974

Customs, 1740, 1758, 3465

Economic Development and Growth, 1955

Education, 1946, 3441

Educational Reform and

Reformers, 3281

Elections, 576

Family and Genealogy, 1967, 2310

Foreign Relations, 3386, 3457
Russian Empire (to 1918), 3077

Geography and Travel, 1956

Guilds, 1447

Historical Sites, Parks, and

Restorations, 1965, 3447

Historiography, Humanities and

Social Sciences, 573, 1755,

1768, 1832, 1949, 1956, 1958, 1973, 3470, 3472

Human Relations, 574, 1758

Immigration, 1945

Imperialism, 3459

Indians, 1758

Intellectual Life and Ideas, 575, 1778

International Relations and

Law, 3386

Language, Written or Spoken, 1986

Letters, 521, 576, 1951, 1958, 1962, 1978, 3457, 3460, 3468, 3470

Libraries, 1973

Literature, 575, 1834, 1947,

3453, 3454

Local History, 1960

Manuscripts, 523

Maritime History, 1983

Medicine, 1777, 3444

Military History, 518, 3475

Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 3448

Military Strategy, 3450, 3452

Museums, 1973

Music, 1961

Napoleonic Era and Wars, 1968

Nationalism, 518, 519, 521, 523, 524, 579, 1744, 1751, 1755, 1762,

1773, 1775, 1824, 1827, 1829,

1833, 1944, 1948, 1950, 1952,

1954, 1958, 1959, 1963, 1965,

1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972,

1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979,

1980, 1982, 1983, 2004, 3419,

3442, 3443, 3445, 3447, 3448,

3450, 3451, 3452, 3454, 3460,

3461, 3467, 3471, 3473, 3475

Navy and Marines, 1985

Numismatics, 1974

Oil and Petroleum Products, 1955

Personal Property, 1966, 3469

Philosophy, 1957

Political Theory, 1751, 1780,

1827

Politics, 1834, 1959, 3453, 3456,

3459

Press and Journalism, 1744,

1827, 1970, 3473

Printing and Printing Industry, 1973

Provincial and Colonial

Government, 1953

Psychological Warfare, 1970

Psychology and Psychiatry

(Including Relevant

Physiology), 3445, 3449

Public Administration, 3455

Religions and Churches, 93,

3468, 3472

Revolutions, Revolutionary

Movements, and Rebellions,

1948, 1962, 3389, 3459, 3463

Roman Catholic Church, 1458,

1467, 1475, 1742, 1778, 1960

Science and Technology,

1833

Slavery, 1772, 1966

Societies and Meetings (in the

Social Sciences and

Humanities), 579

Speeches and Orations,

3471

Teaching, 3281

University and College, 1832,

3446

Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban

Renewal, and Housing, 1948,

1953, 1981, 3467

Wit and Humor,

3462

Women, 1964

Venzelos, Eleutherios*,

1184

Venkataramani, M. S.,

1195

Venning, John*, 983

Venning, Walter*, 983

Vestre (political party, Norway),

800, 2550

Venturi, Franco, 601, 2256, 2829

Vera Camacho, Juan Pedro de,

3830

Verbylo, O. M., 212

Verdaguer, Mosén Jacinto*, 2402

Verdun (battle), 197

Verein Deutscher Ingenieure, 750

Veres, Péter*, 205

Vergani, Raffaele, 3747

Verhaar, H. L., 213

Verkovich, Stefan*, 3888

Vermeulen, P. J.*, 1077

Vermineck, C. A.*, 353

Verna, Renato, 3205

Vernant, Jean-Pierre, 1044

Vernoux, Marcel, 215

Versailles, Treaty of (1919), 199,

1283, 3066, 3126

Verse, M. L., 1513

Verucci, Guido*, 3738

Vessels, Shipbuilding, and

Navigation See Also 'Naval

Vessels', 'Submarines', 'Vessels on

Lakes and Rivers', 2651

Great Britain, 681, 3076

Habsburg Empire (to 1918),

689

Italy, 689

Russian Empire (to 1918), 2838,

3330

United States and Antecedents,

681, 3330

Vessels on Lakes and Rivers

Mexico, 1806

Veterans

France, 1204

Vetulani, Adam, 2768

Veverka, František*, 846

Veverka, Václav*, 846

Vial Correa, Gonzalo,

3392

Viana, Javier de*, 572

Vianna, Helio, 541, 542, 1876,

3429

Vicens Vives, Jaime*, 67, 2949

Vickers, John A., 3313

Vico, Giambattista*, 66, 3240

Vico, Giovanni Battista*, 61

Victor Emmanuel I, King of

Sardinia*, 2024

Victor Emmanuel II, King of

Italy*, 1176, 2247, 2254, 3680,

3695

Victor Emmanuel III, King of

Italy*, 3211

Victoria, Guadalupe*, 1788

Victoria, Queen of the United

Kingdom OF Great Britain and

Ireland*, 3660

Vidaurre y Encalada, Manuel

Lorenzo*, 1933

Vidaurre, Santiago*, 3393

Vidotto, Vittorio, 2257

Vierhaus, Rudolf, 773

Vietnam See Also 'Asia,

Southeast'

By Place (See Also Topics)

Tonkin, 439

By Topic (See Also Places)

Biography, 439, 1696

Foreign Relations

China, 1580, 3360

Spain, 1697

Imperialism, 439

Military History, 439, 1580

Nationalism, 1696

Treaties, 3044

Vieweg, Kurt, 788

Vigezzi, Brunello, 3748

Vila, Pablo, 1981

Vilar, Pierre*, 67, 3795

Vilcins, T., 1000

Villa, Francisco (Known as

Pancho)*, 488, 499, 504, 3404

Villafrance, Treaty of (1859), 2645

Villalba-Villalba, Luis, 1780, 1826,

1917, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985,

3470, 3471, 3472, 3475

Villamartin, Francisco*, 3766

Villandry, Ariane, 439

Villani, Pasquale, 3709, 3749

Villanueva Chávez, Elena, 1934

Villanueva Urteaga, Horacio, 1935

Villar y Cisneros, Francisco*,

3479

Villari, Pasquale, 2025

Villaroel, Fidel, 1694

Villarroya, Joaquín Tomás, 3831

Villavicencio y Verástegui,

Antonio, Brigadier General*, 524

Villegas, Daniel Cosío, 1814

Villèle, Comte Jean Baptiste

Séraphin Joseph de*, 591

Vimercati, Ottaviano*, 1176

Vincent, J. R., 2212

Vincent, J. R.*, 2185

Vincent, Jules*, 3521

Vincenti, Leonello, 774, 878

Viner, Jacob*, 3296

Vinnikov, I. N., 2819

Vinogradov, Vladilen Nikolaevich,

1196, 2786

Vinyoles i Vivet, P., 2402

Violence See 'Assassinations and

Attempts, Political', 'Crime,

Police and Penal

Systems', 'Human

Relations', 'Labor Disputes, Riots

and

Revolutionary Movements, and

Rebellions'

Violi, Carlo, 2513

Viotti, Giovanni Battista*, 2132

Virgen de la Capilla (Jaén), 3810

Virgin Islands

Geography and Travel, 582

Letters, 582

Moravians, 582

Protestants, 582

Virginsky, V. S., 3330

Virtanen, Kari O., 683

Vita-Finzi, Paolo, 980, 981

Vital Statistics, 1046

Brazil, 535

Bulgaria (and Antecedents),

Pacific Area, 1702
 Poland, 2717, 2751
 Rumania, 2582, 3937
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 957, 1233, 3977
 Singapore, 436
 Spain, 2307, 2371, 3759
 Sweden, 812
 United States and Antecedents, 1233
 USSR (since 1918), 957, 1233, 3977, 4002, 4006
 West Indies, 581
 Vitier, Cintio, 589
 Vivanti, Corrado, 311
 Vivarelli, Roberto, 697
 Vives i Miret, Josep, 3835
 Vives, Juan Luis*, 3789
 Vivian, F., 180
 Vizulis, I., 1197
 Vizyr, M. P., 110
 Vlad, Matei D., 3949
 Vladimirescu, Tudor*, 1146, 2772
 Vlašín, Štěpán, 2614, 2630
 Vlček, Ivo, 982
 Vocational Education
 Australia, 447
 Czechoslovakia, 3320
 France, 3320
 Great Britain, 447, 3611
 Vogler, Günter, 115
 Vogt, Jørgen*, 2552
 Voguet, André**, 3193
 Voigt, Johannes, 46
 Voigt, Manfred, 2514
 Voionmaa, Kaarle Väinö*, 2539
 Voise, Waldemar, 126
 Vokač, Zlata, 948
 Vokke, Heinz, 2515
 Voldán, Vladimír, 2631
 Volina, E., 47
 Volk, Ludwig, 330
 Volkl, Ekkehard, 932, 3077
 Volkov, F. D., 214
 Volkov, Heinrich, 1514
 Volkova, H. G., 3977
 Volkswacht (newspaper), 1174
 Volney, Constatin François de Chasseboeuf, Comte de*, 3519
 Volsky, V. V., 3430
 Voltaire (pseud. of François Marie Arouet)*, 1032
 von Türkheim, Bernard Friedrich*, 2438
 Von Wahlde, Peter, 2871
 Voorhoeve, Petrus, 1680
 Voronezh (battle), 3224
 Vörös, Julius*, 3221
 Vorzimmer, Peter, 3331
 Voyages See 'Geography and Travel', 'Transportation, Transportation Industry, Vehicles, and Technology'
 Vuckovic, Vojislav J., 3892
 Vujica, Nada K., 2793
 Vulgate (Bible), 1452
 Vydunas (real name Wilhelm Storost)*, 1053
 Vytanovych, Illia, 13
 Vyvyan, Richard, Sir*, 2120, 2121

W

Wachowski, Marian, 2760
 Wade, Rex A., 1005
 Wadensjö, Bengt, 817
 Wagemann, George*, 3498
 Wages See 'Working Conditions and Wages'
 Wagner, Adolf*, 3842
 Wagner, Richard*, 2453
 Wagner, Theodor*, 2627
 Wakefield, Edward Gibbon*, 1716
 Walcott, John Cotterell Phillips, Commander*, 3371
 Waldburg-Zeil-Trauchburg, Fürst Konstantin von*, 2418
 Waldenberg, Marek, 3268
 Walewska, Marie Laczynska, Countess*, 2748
 Waley, Arthur*, 1594
 Walker Filibuster, 1817
 Walker, R. B., 1728, 3658
 Walker, W. G., 457
 Walker, William*, 506, 3410
 Wallin, Johan Olof*, 2563
 Wallner, Erno, 2704
 Wallon, Henri*, 3020
 Wallot, Jean-Pierre, 1419
 Walne, Peter, 111
 Walraet, M., 3004
 Walsh, Michael Patrick*, 4010
 Walsh, Peter C., 2166
 Walter, Friedrich, 879
 Wandel, Paul, 2515
 Wander, Karl Friedrich Wilhelm*, 910
 Wandervogel (German youth movement), 2487
 Wandruzska, Adam, 1477
 Wandruzska, Adam*, 2638
 Wang Chia-chien, 3354
 Wang Ching-wei*, 1602
 Wank, Solomon, 2654
 Wanty, Emile, 2033
 War of the Spanish Succession, 2210
 War of the Triple Alliance, 541, 3420
 War Relief See 'Welfare'
 Ward, Alan J., 2220
 Ward, Angus*, 2986
 Ward, Paul L., 2942
 Ward, R. Gerard, 1739
 Ward, Tommaso*, 691
 Warlomot, R., 2107
 Warner, Geoffrey, 3166
 Warren, Cohen I., 3078
 Warren, Donald, Jr., 3021
 Warren, Harris Gaylor, 568
 Warren, W. M., 3346
 Wars See Individual War By Name, 'World War I and Antecedents', 'World War II'
 Warsaw University, 2711
 Warships See Specific Vessel By Name, 'Naval Vessels'
 Warter, Julien, 3178
 Washington Disarmament Conference and Treaty, 2109
 Wasilewska, Wanda**, 2761
 Water See 'Land and Water Conservation'
 Waterloo (battle), 1203, 1217, 3091
 Waterways See 'Inland Waterways'
 Waterways'
 Watson, Robert I., 3334
 Watts, Harold H., 1420
 Wayatt, David K., 438
 Weapons See 'Arms', 'Arms (Nuclear)'
 Weather See 'Climate'
 Webb, Beatrice*, 3627, 3631
 Webb, Sidney*, 3627, 3631
 Weber, Hans*, 907
 Weber, Max*, 1435
 Webster, T. S., 2108
 Weddle, Robert S., 503
 Wege, Fritz, 1540
 Wehrwold (Nazi resistance group in Silesia, 1945-47), 907
 Weibull, Jörgen, 1016
 Weidlein, Johann, 892
 Weights and Measures, 1510
 France, 3522
 Poland, 916
 Weil, Paul, 3178
 Weil, Simone*, 2057
 Weiler, Gershon, 775
 Weiller, Jean, 639
 Wein, Adam, 3934
 Weinert, Richard P., 1277, 1599
 Weingartner, James J., 776
 Weingrod, Alex, 2258
 Weinstein, Fred, 2872
 Weinzierl-Fischer, Erika, 1132
 Weisbord, Robert G., 3269
 Weiss, Helmuth, 719
 Weissbecker, Manfred, 2527
 Weisser, Henry G., 1421, 3659
 Weizmann, Chaim*, 1192
 Welfare
 Estonia (1918-40), 999
 Europe, East and Southeast, 1415
 Great Britain, 2139, 2174, 2181
 Poland, 917
 Rhodesia, 346
 United States and Antecedents, 1415
 USSR (since 1918), 986, 999
 Zambia, 346
 Weller, Leonard, 2516
 Wellington, 1st Duke of (Arthur Wellesley)*, 2118, 2120, 2121
 Wells, George A., 3332
 Wells, Herbert George, 2970
 Wellwarth, George E., 2655
 Welsch, Heinz, 3005
 Welsh, David J., 1551, 2762
 Welsh Independents, Union of, 663
 Wensleydale, 1st Baron (James Parkes)*, 2151, 3599
 Werbrouck, Jean-Etienne*, 2107
 Werner, Alfred, 2517, 2518, 2810
 Wersin, Karl Edler von*, 3320
 Werth, Alexander*, 213
 Wesley Historical Society, 2119
 Wesley, John*, 2153, 3310
 Wesseling, H. L., 3596
 West, Benjamin*, 1367
 West, E. G., 3300
 West Indies See Also Respective Countries
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Montserrat, 581
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 American Revolution, 3476

Archives and Archival Collections, 1086, 1092, 3478
 Aristocracy, 2096
 Biography, 2096
 Economic History and Life, 1987, 3115
 Geography and Travel, 582
 Historical Sites, Parks, and Restorations, 3477
 Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 3478
 Immigration, 581
 Imperialism, 580, 1987
 Letters, 582
 Literature, 478
 Military History, 3108, 3115, 3478
 Military Officer Corps and General Staff, 3512
 Moravians, 582
 Napoleonic Era and Wars
 Naval Battles, 1211
 Navy and Marines, 3476
 Negroes, 580
 Population, 3477
 Protestants, 582
 Provincial and Colonial Government, 580
 Slavery, 581
 Societies and Meetings (in the Social Sciences and Humanities), 1092
 Urbanization, Founding and Development of Cities, Urban Renewal, and Housing, 3478
 Vital Statistics, 581
 World War I and Antecedents, 3108
 World War II, 3108
 Westminster Conference (1930), 137
 Weston, C. C., 3660
 Wetterhoff, Fredrik Adolf*, 1263
 Weyssenhoff, Józef*, 927
 Wharfield, H. B., 504
 Wharton, Robert*, 635
 Wheeler, Douglas L., 1544
 Wheeler, Geoffrey, 1198
 Wheeler, Harvey, 3270
 White, B. R., 2943
 White, Donald G., 2109
 White, J. D., 4015
 White, John A., 1029
 White Lotus (Chinese secret fraternity), 3352
 Whitelocke, John, General*, 179
 Whitson, William W., 1600
 Whittier, John Greenleaf*, 1382
 Whitworth Art Gallery (Great Britain), 2183
 Whitworth, Charles*, 1147
 Wiatrowski, L., 2744
 Wickens, G. M., 3970
 Wickert, Lothar, 777
 Widder, Arthur, 432
 Wielopolski, Alexander*, 2749, 3082
 Wigmore, Lionel, 2953
 Wilberforce, Bishop*, 3651
 Wilbur, C. Martin, 1601
 Wildholz, General*, 2567
 Wilkins, Mira, 1448
 Will, Robert M., 3288
 Willaume, Juliusz, 3104
 Willbach, Marcus**, 250

Wille, Ulrich, General*, 2566, 2567
Willeke, Venâncio, 1056
Willemssen, A. W., 2269
Willes, James Shaw, Sir*, 2151
William II, Emperor of Germany and King of Prussia*, 2480, 3035
Williams, D. S. M., 2873
Williams, J.-E., 684
Williams, John R., 1729
Williams, Louis, 1730
Williams, T. Desmond*, 3665
Williams-Freeman, F.*, 3081
Williamson, Thomas**, 1515
Willis, John Ralph, 1555
Willmann, Heinz, 2515
Wills See 'Biography'
Wilson, George Macklin, 387
Wilson, Iris Higbee, 336
Wilson, Robert E., 3832
Wilson, Woodrow*, 1199, 1282, 1284, 2910, 3073
Wimmer, Ruth, 2519
Wimmer, Walter, 3018
Windisch-Graetz, Alfred Candidus Ferdinand zu, Prince*, 845
Winkel, H., 2520
Winkler, Jerzy, 249
Winks, Robin W., 2207
Winter, Eduard*, 2636
Winter, Georg Gustaf*, 2844
Winters, Stanley B., 1045
Wirth, Günter, 2527
Wirth, Peter, 1
Wisniewski, Gregoire, 926
Wiss (Austrian General)*, 887
Wit and Humor
 Great Britain, 3633, 3652
 Venezuela, 3462
Witchcraft See 'Folklore'
Witte, E., 606
Wittfogel, Karl August*, 1574
Wittgenstein, Ludwig*, 859
Wohl, Robert, 1422
Wohlgemuth, Heinz, 2529
Wohlwill, Immanuel*, 737
Wojtkowski, Andrzej, 2763
Wolański, M., 2744
Wolenstein, V.*, 2964
Wolf, Friedrich, 2515
Wolfe, Bertram D., 2904, 3271, 3272
Wolfe, James H., 1284
Wölffling, Siegfried, 778
Wolfskehl, Karl*, 2528
Wolkowicz, Max, 2527
Women, 1374
 Argentina, 1837
 Australia, 455
 China, 1591
 Colombia, 548, 564, 1894, 1913
 France, 2042, 2071, 3287, 3532
 Germany, 3841
 Great Britain, 951
 Japan, 1632
 Latin America, 1754, 1964
 Mexico, 1790
 Mongolia, 1637
 Near and Middle East, 951
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 3287
 Peru, 1923, 1925
 Philippines, 427
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2866
 Sudan and Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, 1530
 Sweden, 2555
 Venezuela, 1964
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918), 1320
Wood, James E., Jr., 1133
Wood, Leonard*, 429, 1691, 3367
Woodbery, Potter, 3661
Woodriff, David, Captain*, 3371
Woodruff, William, 1449
Woodward, David, 1278
Woodward, Ralph Lee, 1450
Wool See 'Textiles and Garment Making'
Worcester, Donald E., 1781
Wordsworth, William*, 3608
Workers' Party (Poland), 2728
Workers' Social Democratic Party (Bulgaria), 833
Working Conditions and Wages, 313, 322, 324, 3292
 Czechoslovakia, 2619, 2620, 3901
 France, 1437, 3536, 3551, 3579
 Germany, 309, 2435, 2519
 Great Britain, 2163, 2172, 3626
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 865, 2619, 2620
 Italy, 3672
 Japan, 1616
 Latin America, 474
 Nigeria, 3346
 Poland, 2755
 South-West Africa, 1540
 Spain, 309
 United States and Antecedents, 865
World and Universal History, 66, 159, 1390
 India, 418
World Economic Conference (London, 1933), 3852
World War I and Antecedents, 43, 181, 1135
 Africa, North, 1280
 Albania, 195, 1279
 Arabia, 1280
 Australia, 198, 1057, 1713, 3375
 Austria, Republic, 1265
 Balkans and Balkan States, 1280
 Baltic Area and States (1918-40), 182, 188
 Battles, 194, 197, 1243, 1244, 1250, 1251, 1257, 1258, 1275
 Bulgaria (and Antecedents), 196, 1253
 Canada, 198
 China, 1260
 Czechoslovakia, 847
 Europe, 1236, 1254, 3121
 Finland, Including Periods Under Sweden and Russian Empire, 184, 191, 1261, 1263
 France, 192, 1233, 1237, 1246, 1247, 1264, 1266, 1267, 1270, 1272, 1277, 1280, 2097, 2812, 3108, 3122, 3124, 3125
 Germany, 187, 188, 189, 191, 732, 1233, 1259, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1266, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1273, 1278, 2439, 2932, 3119, 3125, 3860
 Germany, West (since 1945), 1256
 Great Britain, 183, 190, 193, 1233, 1253, 1266, 1267, 1276, 1278, 1713, 2125, 2812, 3118, 3124
 Greece, 1279
 Habsburg Empire (to 1918), 183, 195, 847, 885, 1245, 1255, 1268, 1271, 2759
 Hungary (since 1867), 185, 186, 885, 3120
 Ireland, Republic of, 1713
 Italy, 1249, 1252, 1274, 1276, 3124, 3745
 Japan, 1260, 1617
 Macedonia, 1247
 Mediterranean Sea and Area, 1265
 Montenegro (to 1918), 1279
 Naval Battles, 1248
 Near and Middle East, 2812
 Oceania, 462
 Ottoman Empire (to 1918), 1246, 1267
 Pacific Area, 3123
 Palestine, 2812
 Poland, 2759
 Rumania, 1255, 1268
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 969, 1233, 1247, 1255, 1260, 1266, 1271, 1272, 3124
 Serbia (to 1918), 193, 195, 1279
 Sweden, 184, 1259
 Switzerland, 2565
 United States and Antecedents, 1233, 1277, 2932, 3118, 3121, 3122
 USSR (since 1918), 182, 187, 196, 200, 1233, 1262, 3120
 West Indies, 3108
World War II, 43, 1135, 3305
 Agreements, Conferences, Negotiations, 201, 217, 218, 219, 220, 1296, 1306, 3170, 3171
 Antecedents, Origins and Outbreak, 215, 216, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1294, 1295, 2661, 3167, 3168, 3169, 3848
 Australia, 1057, 1060, 2953
 Balkans and Balkan States, 3143, 3162
 Battles, 253, 255, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 264, 266, 268, 269, 272, 275, 277, 1315, 1316, 1321, 1324, 1328, 1330, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1337, 3145, 3202, 3205, 3219, 3220, 3224, 3226, 3234
 Belgium, 3164
 Czechoslovakia, 211, 3152, 3154, 3160
 Europe, 1236, 1285, 3138, 3149
 France, 1233, 3108, 3150, 3577
 Germany, 97, 160, 204, 209, 210, 214, 1108, 1233, 1286, 1288, 2500, 3127, 3129, 3130, 3131, 3147, 3150, 3151, 3152, 3153, 3165
 Great Britain, 214, 1233, 3130, 3136, 3139, 3141, 3142, 3143, 3155, 3165
 Hungary (since 1867), 205, 1288, 1289, 3148, 3161
 Ireland, Republic of, 3139
 Italy, 210, 1091, 3135, 3138
 Japan, 3157, 3165
 Naval Battles, 278
 Near and Middle East, 3155
 Netherlands, 3134, 3164
 Norway, 204, 3137, 3144, 3153
 Occupation, Resistance, Deportation, Concentration Camps, and Atrocities, 107, 131, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 6 28, 827, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1318, 1320, 1325, 2435, 2568, 2618, 2791, 3128, 3172, 3173, 3174, 3175, 3176, 3177, 3178, 3179, 3180, 3181, 3182, 3183, 318 4, 3185, 3186, 3187, 3188, 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192, 3193, 3194, 3195, 3196, 3199, 3683
 Oceania, 462
 Poland, 914, 2729, 2752
 Rumania, 203
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 1233, 3147
 Sweden, 221, 806, 810, 1286
 Switzerland, 3150, 3151
Theaters of Operation
 Africa, Mediterranean Theater, and Italy, 215, 252, 1318, 3140, 3146, 3171, 3206, 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3212
 Atlantic Ocean and North Sea, 278, 3140, 3156
 Balkans, 253, 1319, 1320, 3206, 3213
 Pacific-Asian Theater, 201, 276, 1609, 3140, 3234, 3235
 Polish Campaign (1939), 3197
 Soviet-German Theater, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 3132, 3214, 3216, 3217, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233
 Western and Northern Europe (1939-40), 1315, 1316, 1317, 3198, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204, 3205
 Western Europe (1944-45), 277, 1337, 1338
Turkey (from 1918), 1287
United States and Antecedents, 206, 208, 1233, 2729, 3136, 3141, 3149, 3155, 3166
USSR (since 1918), 112, 202, 206, 207, 208, 209, 211, 212, 213, 1233, 1287, 1288, 3141, 3158, 3159, 3160, 3162, 3163, 3166, 3215, 3228
Vatican, Papacy and Papal States, 160, 1091, 1456

West Indies, 3108
 Worm-Müller, Jac. S.*, 3875
 Woropay, Valentyna, 2905
 Worsøe, Hans H., 789
 Wortman, Richard, 2874
 Wortman, Richard*, 2833
 Woude, A. M. van der, 1046
 Wrangel, Baron Pëtr Nikolaevich, Baron*, 834
 Wright, Arthur F., 1047
 Wright, D. I., 1731
 Wright, Georg Henrik von, 74, 275
 Wright, Marcia, 1099
 Wright, William Consett*, 582
 Wright, William Henry de Courcy*, 3055
 Wuorinen, John H.*, 2947
 Wynar, Lubomyr, 48, 960, 1048
 Wyndham, Percy, Sir, Colonel*, 3111
 Wysocki, J., 2521

X

Xavier, Manoel Antônio, 1877

Y

Yabuuchi, Yoshihiro, 3351
 Yalta Conference (1945), 217, 219, 3170
 Yamada, Tatsuo, 1602
 Yamaguchi, Kazuo, 1364
 Yamaguchi, Yasushi, 3867
 Yamanouchi, Yasushi, 304, 2208
 Yamashita, Hiroshi, 3662
 Yanagizawa, Osamu, 2522
 Yang Tu-shêng*, 372
 Yang-wu*, 374
 Yang-wu pai (Chinese political group 1890's), 1592
 Yasukawa, Etsuko, 3663
 Yasumaru, Yoshio, 1635
 Yeats, William Butler*, 1420, 3240
 Yemen See Also 'Arabia'
 Geography and Travel, 1143
 Treaties, 1143
 Yen Hsi-shan, General*, 1586
 Yglesias Llorente, Francisco María, 1100
 YMCA (Czechoslovakia), 3903
 Yoda, Michiko, 2787
 Yokoyama, Suguru, 1603
 Yoná, Yacob*, 2633
 Yonekawa, Shinichi, 2209
 Yound, Arthur*, 3705
 Young, Maurice de, 2003
 Young Men's Colonization Society of Pennsylvania, 1561
 Younger, Carl B.*, 2215

Youth and Children See Also
 'Youth Groups and Movements'
 Czechoslovakia, 3894, 3903
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 2853
 USSR (since 1918), 3228
 Youth Groups and Movements
 France, 634
 Germany, 2479, 2487
 Palestine, 2807
 Youth Organization "TUR"
 (Poland), 2728
 Ypsilanti, Alexander*, 931
 Yuan T'ung-li*, 1583
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents (from 1918) See Also 'Bosnia and Herzegovina'
 (1878-1910)', 'Habsburg Empire (to 1918)', 'Montenegro (to 1918)', 'Ottoman Empire (to 1918)', 'Serbia (to 1918)'
 By Place (See Also Topics)
 Banat, 828, 2589
 Croatia, 155, 940, 944, 946, 2643, 3951, 3953, 3955, 3960, 3963
 Dalmatia, 3080
 Delvidek, 3962
 Herzegovina, 3031
 Kog, 933
 Sava River, 2576
 Slavonia, 3953
 Slovenia, 933, 935, 938, 945, 948
 Split, 3196
 By Topic (See Also Places)
 Agricultural Labor, 3953
 Anthropology (Cultural and Physical, Including Ethnology), 1023
 Archives and Archival Collections, 89
 Assassinations and Attempts, Political, 3951, 3956
 Banking, Credit, etc., 947
 Bibliography, 1, 828
 Biography, 941, 2793
 Business History, 2576
 Central Government, 934, 2790
 Communism, Communist Parties, and Anti-Communism, 827, 937, 939, 2790, 2791
 Economic Development and Growth, 947
 Economic History and Life, 3963
 Elections, 2788, 2790
 Federal Government, 3961
 Foreign Policy
 Greenland, 1184
 Italy, 3038
 Foreign Relations
 Czechoslovakia, 2571
 France, 3031
 Germany, 3213
 Hungary (since 1867), 828
 Italy, 1182, 3213
 Rumania, 828
 Russian Empire (to 1918), 155
 Geography and Travel, 828, 948

Historiography, Humanities and Social Sciences, 154, 941, 1023, 1043
 Industry, Industrialization and Industrial Revolution, 935
 Language, Written or Spoken, 821
 Letters, 155, 3960
 Literature, 939, 2793
 Middle Class and Bourgeoisie, 944
 Military Government, 3080
 Nationalism, 154, 861, 938, 940, 944, 945, 946, 1391, 2643, 2791, 2795, 3950
 Paris Peace Settlements, 828, 1199
 Periodicals, 3962
 Political Parties, 937, 2788, 2795, 3950, 3956
 Politics, 827, 861, 938, 941, 945, 2789, 3963
 Population, 3962
 Real Property, 933
 Regional Government, 2589
 Religions and Churches, 89
 Revolutions, Revolutionary Movements, and Rebellions, 940
 Social History, 948
 Trade, 2576, 3955
 Treaties, 1184
 Women, 1320
 World War II, 827, 1309, 1320, 2791, 3177, 3196, 3206, 3207, 3213

Z

Zabala, Bruno Mauricio de*, 1940
 Zaboklicki, Krisztof, 2764
 Zacek, Joseph, 853
 Zacek, Judith C., 983
 Záček, Václav, 880, 2590, 2591
 Zaharescu, V., 3196
 Zahorski, Andrzej, 2765
 Zaionchkovskii, P. A.*, 2831
 Zaitsev, A., 3232
 Zajewski, Wladyslaw, 2766
 Zak, L. A., 168
 Zakher, Ia. M.*, 41
 Zakrzewski, Witold, 1365
 Zaleski, August*, 3056
 Zalka, Máté*, 2670
 Zama, Piero, 3750
 Zamacois, Eduardo*, 3784
 Zambia See Also 'Africa, General', 'Africa, South'
 Business Cycles, 1538
 Negroes, 1538
 Political Reform and Reformers, 346
 Trade, 1538
 Welfare, 346
 Zamora Elizondo, Hernán, 1986
 Zamora Lucas, F., 2396
 Zanderin, Lars, 480
 Zangwill, Israel*, 3269
 Zaniewicki, Witold, 2110, 2111
 Zapata, Emiliano*, 496
 Zapata Olivella, Manuel, 1913
 Zapletal, Vladislav, 3929
 Zaragoza Rubira, Juan R., 2396
 Zardoya, Concha, 1424
 Zarnitskij, S., 2906
 Zasedateleva, L. B., 3991
 Zavadová, Alena, 984
 Zavala, Silvio, 49
 Zawodny, J. K., 4012
 Zaydan, Jurji**, 2811
 Zdeněk, Filip, 3897
 Zdeněk, Sládek, 2907
 Zdrójkowski, Zbigniew, 927
 Zea, Francisco Antonio*, 556
 1833, 1919
 Zechel, A., 50, 2632
 Zen'kovskii, S. A., 165
 Zentai, Gyula, 1336, 3233
 Zerffi, Gustav George*, 1572
 Zhadov, A., General**, 275
 Zhagars, E. A., 1001
 Zhilin, P., 1242
 Zhirnova, G. V., 3992
 Zhiugzhda, Iu. I., 2410
 Zhoannes, Victor, 3079
 Zichy, Jenő*, 332
 Zieliński, Henryk, 928
 Ziemelis, S., 722, 985
 Zil'berman, A. O., 2
 Zille, Heinrich*, 2419
 Zilli, Valdo*, 3988
 Zimmerwald Conference (1915), 1353
 Zionism, 2809
 Zivanovic, Milan Ž., 1279, 2790
 Zivkovic, Dusan, 1320
 Zivojinovic, Dragan, 1199, 3080
 Zlupko, S. N., 961
 Zmarzlik, Hans-Günter, 60
 Zogi, Ahmed, King of the Albanians*, 156
 Zola, Emile*, 3529
 Zolotarev, B. V., 2875
 Zondek, Hermann**, 2523
 Zorn, Tone, 881, 2795
 Zorn, W., 1063, 2524
 Zorn, Wolfgang*, 3863
 Zorndorff, F., 2767
 Zorrilla de San Martín, Juan*, 3080
 Zorrilla y Moral, José*, 2273
 Zsuppán, Ferenc Tibor, 3081
 Zsuzsa, L. Nagy*, 3928
 Zubov, Valentin, 1006
 Zucàro, Domenico, 3698, 3751
 Zucàro, Domenico*, 3712
 Žujevic, Živojin*, 1391
 Zukowski, Tadeusz, 916
 Zuleta, Emilia de, 2398
 Zumpe, Lotte, 2525
 Zúñiga Cahuana, Gerardo*, 3080
 Zvelebil, Kamil, 3365
 Zviguilsky, Alexandre, 2876
 Zyśko, Wojciech, 3006

East/Central European History

Peter F. Sugar

• COMING IN MAY

NATIVE FASCISM IN THE SUCCESSOR STATES, 1918-1945

A collaborative effort between East European and North American scholars focusing on the development of fascism in Austria, Czechoslovakia, Hungary, Poland, Romania, and Yugoslavia. The contributions of the East European scholars were made prior to 1968, at a time when the conditions for frank and open discussion were favorable.

184 pages.

May 1971.

Available clothbound and paperbound.

Martin Broszat

GERMAN NATIONAL SOCIALISM, 1919-1945

The first English-language translation of this work, which is a standard source of background information on National Socialism. Selected by CHOICE MAGAZINE as one of the Outstanding Academic Books of 1968.

viii, 154 pages.

1966.

Available clothbound and paperbound.

Bibliographies

Eric H. Boehm and Fritz Fellner

AUSTRIAN HISTORICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY, Annual Series

An annual series, beginning in 1965, provides complete bibliographical coverage of Austrian historical studies and recent affairs. Bibliographical materials published in Austria on the history of other countries are also included. Books, periodicals, essays, and dissertations are cited. German text with English headings and captions.

Annual series beginning in 1965.

Available clothbound and paperbound.

Michael Parrish

• COMING IN MAY

THE 1968 CZECHOSLOVAK CRISIS: A Bibliography, 1968-1970

A bibliography of books, pamphlets, monographs, special studies, documents, and journal articles covering Soviet military intervention in Czechoslovakia in 1968.

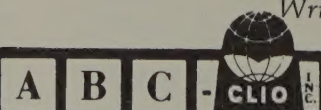
60 pages.

May 1971.

Available clothbound and paperbound.

Special rates for classroom adoption.

Write for information.



American Bibliographical Center • Clio Press

Riviera Campus, 2010 Alameda Padre Serra, Santa Barbara, California 93103

BINDING INSTRUCTIONS

The title page and complete Table of Contents for Volume 16 is provided with this Index. The Index front matter should be bound in front of the first page, Volume 16, Number 1.

